HOW TO TROUBLESHOOT AND REPAIR YOUR CORDLESS TELEPHONE

How to design intelligent projects using microprocessors

All about optocouplers and how to put them to work for you

Understanding logic gates - the building blocks of digital electronics

Build a computer-controlled robot arm

Electronics in medicine - how electronic technology helps doctors diagnose breathing problems

Build a power meter for your stereo that doubles as a speaker protector

Special 16-page section: COMPUTER DIGEST

PLUS:

Equipment Reports
Service Clinic
Of-Solid-State

www.americanradiohistory.com
You can't judge a scope by its cover.

When you look at our simplified, practical internal design, you see why the Tek 2200 Series delivers unparalleled high performance and reliability in the field. You get quality that's unmistakably Tektronix in scopes so advanced, they cost you less to buy and own.

Through an innovative new concept in scope design we reduced the number of mechanical parts by 65%. Reduced cabling by 90%. Virtually eliminated board electrical connectors. And eliminated the need for a cooling fan.

The result: a scope with designed-in simplicity that increases reliability as it cuts downtime and repair costs. All of which means outstanding value in a compact, lightweight package that your service technicians will appreciate.

Plus, you get a selection of performance to precisely match your needs. There are the 60 MHz single time base delay 2213A at $1200* and the 60 MHz dual time base 2215A at $1450* And at 100 MHz, the dual time base 2235 at $1650* and the 2236 with an integrated counter/timer/multimeter at $2650*

The industry's first three-year warranty† is testimony to 2200 Series dependability. Adding value to value are a variety of optional service plans that can economically extend this coverage to five years.

Consider what you're paying now in downtime, in service, in back-up scopes. On the bottom line, a Tek 2200 Series scope will save you money, time and trouble now and in the years to come.

Contact your Tek Sales Engineer for a demo today. Or call 1-800-426-2200, Ext. 201. In Oregon, call collect (503) 627-9000, Ext. 201.

 Prices F.O.B. Beaverton, Oregon
3-year warranty includes CRT and applies to 2200 family oscilloscopes purchased after 1/1/83. Scopes are UL listed, CSA and VDE approved.

Copyright © 1984, Tektronix, Inc. All rights reserved. TTA-517.

www.americanradiohistory.com
When you need to hear the action from wherever you are, Regency delivers. Our portable scanners keep you in touch with the local news. Whether it’s bank hold ups, three alarm fires, weather, business, marine radio, or aircraft calls, Regency portables bring you the on the scene action. While it’s happening from where it’s happening . . . in your neighborhood.

PROGRAMMABILITY WITH A CHOICE
Regency offers you two new exciting keyboard programmable hand held scanners. First there’s the HX2000 20 channel, no crystal scanner. It offers UHF and VHF ranges with the important addition of 800 MHz and aircraft frequencies. And with features like search and scan, priority, liquid crystal display, and selectable search increments, the HX2000 is a sure winner. If you don’t need the extended coverage, there’s the HX1000. It let’s you cover your choice of over 15,000 frequencies on 30 channels at the touch of your finger. No crystals are necessary. Six band coverage, search and scan, priority control, and a liquid crystal display with special programming messages and clock are all part of the package. And with the sealed rubber keyboard and die-cast aluminum chassis, the HX1000 is the most rugged and durable hand held on the market.

CRYSTAL-CLEAR
If you don’t need all the features of programmables, but six channels, individual channel lock outs, LED channel indicators, step control, two antennas and an adaptor/charger. Both cover VHF high and low, UHF and “T” public service bands, with the HX750 offering the additional coverage of VHF aircraft band.

DECIDE FOR YOURSELF
Your Regency Scanner dealer would be happy to give you a free demonstration of these and other new Regency Scanners. Stop in today. Or, write Regency Electronics, 7707 Records St., Indpls., IN 46226.

ELECTRONICS, INC.
7707 Records Street
Indianapolis, IN 46226

CIRCLE 257 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD
NEW! Regency® MX7000-G
List price $599.95/CE price $449.00
10-Band, 20 Channel • Crystalless • AC/DC
Frequency range: 25-550 MHz, continuous coverage and 800 MHz, to 1.2 GHz continuous coverage.
In addition to normal scanner listening, the MX7000 offers CB, VHF, and UHF TV audio, FM broadcast, all aircraft bands (civil and military), 800 MHz communications, cellular telephone, and when connected to a printer or CRT, satellite weather pictures.

NEW! Regency® MX5000-G
List price $599.95/CE price $354.00
Multi-Band, 20 Channel • No-crystal scanner Search • Lockout • Priority • AC/DC
Selective AM-FM modes • LCD display World’s first continuous coverage scanner.
Frequency range: 25-550 MHz, continuous coverage.
Never before have so many features come in such a small package. The Regency MX5000 mobile or home scanner has continuous coverage from 25 to 550 MHz. That means you can hear CB, television audio, FM broadcast stations, and a wide variety of other frequencies including military and the normal scanner bands, all on your choice of 20 programmable channels.

NEW! Regency® MX4000-G
List price $629.95/CE price $394.00
Multi-Band, 20 Channel • No-crystal scanner Search • Lockout • Priority • AC/DC
Selective AM-FM modes • LCD display World’s first continuous coverage scanner.
Frequency range: 25-550 MHz, continuous coverage.
The Regency MX4000 offers coverage in the standard VHF and UHF ranges with the important addition of the 800 MHz, and aircraft bands. It features keyboard entry, multifrequency liquid crystal display and variable search increments.

Regency® MX3000-G
List price $319.95/CE price $182.00
6-Band, 30 Channel • No-crystal scanner Search • Lockout • Priority • AC/DC
Bands: 30-50, 144-174, 440-512 MHz.
The Regency Touch MX3000 provides the ease of computer controlled, touch-entry programming in a compact, easily portable scanner for use at home or on the road. Enter your favorite public service frequencies by simply touching the numbered press pads. You'll even hear a “beep” tone that lets you know you've made contact.

Regency® Z30-G
List price $279.95/CE price $166.00
6-Band, 30 Channel • No-crystal scanner Bands: 30-50, 144-174, 440-512 MHz.
Continuous choice of over 15,000 frequencies on 30 channels at the touch of your finger.

Regency® C403-G
List price $99.95/CE price $62.00
5-Band, 4 Channel • Crystal scanner Channel indicator LED • AC only • Low cost Bands: 30-50, 144-174, 440-512 MHz.
The Regency® basic scanner, the C403 gives you the excitement of police, fire and emergency communications at a budget price. Any of the five public service bands and brings the signal in loud and clear...on any of four possible channels, with adjustable telescope antenna and AC power cord. Order one crystal certificate for each channel you want to receive.

Regency® HX1000-G
List price $329.95/CE price $209.00
6-Band, 30 Channel • No crystal scanner Search • Lockout • Priority • Scan delay Sidelit liquid crystal display • Digital Clock Frequency range: 30-50, 144-174, 440-512 MHz.
The new hand-held Regency HX1000 scanner is fully computer controlled, touch-entry programmable for the ultimate in versatility. You can choose up to 30 of these at the same time.
You create the priority, you control it. You make the rules. You are in complete control. It even allows you to change the priority, control, you automatically override all other calls to listen to your favorite channel. The LCD display is even small for your use. A die-cast aluminum chassis makes this the most rugged and durable handheld scanner available.
There is even a backup lithium battery to maintain memory for two years. Includes wall charger, carrying case, belt clip, flexible antenna and nicad battery. Order one crystal certificate now.

Regency® R106-G
List price $159.95/CE price $92.00
5-Band, 10 Channel • Crystal scanner • AC/DC
Frequency range: 30-50, 144-174, 440-512 MHz.
Versatile scanner designed to provide maximum reception at home or on the road. Rugged cabinet protects the advanced design circuitry allowing you years of dependable listening.

NEW! Regency® R1050-G
List price $179.95/CE price $109.00
6-Band, 10 Channel • Crystalless • AC/DC
Frequency range: 30-50, 144-174, 440-512 MHz.
Now you can enjoy computerized scanner versatility at a price that’s less than some crystal units. The Regency R1050 lets you in on the action of police, fire, and emergency calls. You'll even hear mobile telephones.
Programming the R1050 is easy. Merely touch the keyboard and display for your choice of 10,000 frequencies on your choice of 10 channels.

Regency® HX650-G
List price $129.95/CE price $79.00
5-Band, 6 Channel • Handheld crystal scanner Bands: 30-50, 144-174, 440-512 MHz.
Now you can tune in any emergency around town, from wherever you are, the second it happens. It’s designed to give you the world’s smallest scanner. Our low cost includes battery charger/A.C. adapter.

NEW! Regency® HX650P-G
List price $189.95/CE price $104.00
Now, Communications Electronics offers a special package price for the latest Regency HX650 scanner and the following items for only $104.00. You get the Regency HX650 scanner, a set of 4 AAA radio batteries, the MA-124 carrying case, six crystal certificates, AC adapter/charger and flexible rubber antenna for only $104.00 per package plus $10.00 shipping/handling. To order this amazing package, use CE special order number HX650-P.

QUANTITY DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE
Order two scanners at the same time and deduct 1%, for three discounts, 2%, for four scanners deduct 3%, five scanners deduct 5%, six scanners deduct 7%, seven scanners deduct 10% and six or more scanners purchased at the same time earns you a 5% discount off our special unit price.

NEW! Regency® HX2000-G
The World’s First 800 MHz, Handheld Scanner
List price $569.95/CE price $359.00
7-Band, 20 Channel • No-crystal scanner Priority control • Sidelit liquid crystal display • Memory backup Bands: 178-179, 144-174, 440-512 MHz.
The Regency® new hand-held HX2000 scanner is fully computer controlled, touch-entry programmable for the ultimate in versatility. You can choose up to 20 of these at the same time. The scanner covers thousands of frequencies including the new 800 MHz band. Although this scanner does not have low band, you can scan up to 20 channels at the same time. The scanner is designed for both VHF/FM reception modes on all frequencies. With the included AC/DC transformer, the HX2000 can be operated on either AC or DC power. The scanner contains 15 channels per second. Size 3” x 7” x 11¾. Includes wall charger, carrying case, belt clip, flexible antenna and nicad batteries.

NEW! Regency® RH250B-G
List price $699.95/CE price $379.00
10 Channel VHF/FM VFO tuned receiver Built-in scanner with programmable priority Fully programmable CTCSS on every channel
If you're a police officer or a amateur radio operator and go to work and it's essential that you stay in touch with headquarters, you need the Regency RH250 transceiver. You can program simplex or semi-duplex frequencies including CTCSS tones.

OTHER RADIOS & ACCESSORIES
Z10-G Scanner $136.00
25-G Scanner $149.00
RH410-G 10 channel handheld crystal scanner $399.00
B-4-135C Crystal scanner with ten bands of four $39.00
A-135C-G Crystal certificate $3.00
MG-1 Magnet mount telescopic antenna $35.00
AT-12 A.C. adapter $12.00
AT-B Base station antenna $25.00
AT-B70 Base station antenna $55.00

3 Add $3.00 shipping for all accessories ordered at the same time. Add $3.00 shipping per each 3 items ordered.

BUY WITH CONFIDENCE
To get the fastest delivery from CE of any scanner, send or phone your order directly to our Communications Electronics Distribution Center in Michigan. We will calculate your price using the CE prices in this ad. Each Michigan resident please add 4% sales tax or supply your tax ID number. Written purchase orders are accepted from approved government agencies and most well rated firms at a 10% surcharge for net 10 billing. All sales are subject to availability and verification. All sales on accessories are final. Prices, terms and specifications are subject to change without notice. All orders are subject to credit check. Out of stock items will be placed on backorder automatically unless CE is instructed differently.
A $5.00 additional handling fee will be charged for all orders with a merchandise total under $50.00. Shipment are F.O.B. Ann Arbor, Michigan. No COD’s. Most products that we sell have a one year factory warranty. CE’s Limited warrants to the original purchaser of the products that are purchased directly from CE, in writing, a period of one year from the date of delivery. CE’s Limited warranty does not cover items that are damaged due to normal wear and tear, misuse, or abuse, and does not cover any products that are purchased directly from third parties or CE’s dealers. Non-certified checks require bank clearance.

Mail orders to: Communications Electronics, P.O. Box 1045, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106 U.S.A. Add $7.00 per scanner for U.P.S. ground shipping and handling and in the continental U.S.A. for Canada, Ottawa, Puerto Rico, Hawaii, Alaska, or APO/FPO delivery, shipping charges are three times continental U.S. rates. If you have a Visa or Master Card, you may call and place a credit card order. Order toll-free by calling 800-221-3475. WUI Telex CE anytime, 61-155S. If your order is not filled, or in Michigan call 313-973-8888. Order today!

Scanner Distribution Center™ and CE logos are trademarks of Communications Electronics Inc. Regency is a federally registered trademark of Communications Electronics Inc. AD #010286-G

Copyright © 1985 Communications Electronics

For credit card orders call 1-800-USA-SCAN
BUILD THIS
49 COMPUTER-CONTROLLED ROBOT ARM
Experiment with robotics. Control an
Armatron robot arm with your computer to
learn the basics of robotics—or just to have
fun! Jimmy Banas

73 POWER METER FOR YOUR STEREO
This meter does more than measure power.
It protects your speakers from excessive
power levels and provides a turn-on delay.
Mark S. Cohen

97 THREE HIGH-PERFORMANCE
SCANNER ANTENNAS
Part 2. Construction details for double-zepp
and coaxial-collinear antennas that will beef
up your scanner's reception. Loren Frieburg

TECHNOLOGY
14 SATELLITE TV
The personal dish. Bob Cooper, Jr.

54 ELECTRONICS AND BREATHING
A look at the respiratory system and the role
that electronics technology plays in
monitoring it. Ray Fish, Ph.D, M.D.

77 SERVICING CORDLESS TELEPHONES
As cordless phones grow in popularity, broken
cordless phones will grow in number. But you
can help put an end to that! Christopher Kite

CIRCUITS AND
COMPONENTS
87 ALL ABOUT OPTOCOUPLECTERS
A look at how to use optocouplers to interface
digital circuits to the real world.
Daniel M. Flynn

91 DESIGNING WITH DIGITAL IC'S
Part 3. A look at logic gates—the building
blocks of digital electronics. Joseph J. Carr

101 HOBBY CORNER
Power-surge protection. Earl "Doc" Savage

108 DRAWING BOARD
Using our extra latch. Robert Grossblatt

112 STATE OF SOLID STATE
A light-dimmer circuit. Robert F. Scott

110 NEW IDEAS
An electronic heat-sniffer

RADIO
105 COMMUNICATIONS CORNER
Stocks via satellite. Herb Friedman

VIDEO
12 VIDEO NEWS
The present and future in
the fast-changing video
scene. David Lachenbruch

114 SERVICE CLINIC
Bringing a dead TV back to
life. Jack Darr

COMPUTERS
81 HOW TO DESIGN
MICROPROCESSOR-BASED
PROJECTS
Part 2. This month, we look
at Tiny BASIC and at a
demo/development board.
Then we put the INS8073
to work. Tom Fox

EQUIPMENT
REPORTS
28 Multiplex Technology
ChannelPlus Video
Multiplexer

36 Mirage B23A 2-Meter RF
Amplifier

DEPARTMENTS
138 Advertising and Sales Offices
138 Advertising Index
139 Free Information Card
22 Letters
121 Market Center
6 What's News

Radio-Electronics, (ISSN 0033-7862) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 200 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10003 Second-Class Postage paid at New York, NY and additional mailing offices. Second-Class mail authorized at Ottawa, Canada. One-year subscription rate $15.97, Canada $20.97, all other countries $23.47. Subscription orders payable in U.S. funds only, international postal money order or check drawn on a U.S. bank. Single copies $1.95. © 1985 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.

POSTMASTER: Please send address changes to RADIO-ELECTRONICS Subscriptions Dept., Box 2520, Boulder, CO 80302.

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.
COVER 1

Robots are here to stay! In the next year or so, there's going to be a personal-robot explosion just like the personal-computer explosion we've just witnessed. Well, here's where you can get started!

We'll show you how to convert a commercially available toy robot arm by adding computer control to it. It's a whole lot easier than building a robot from scratch, and you can learn just as much—and you can have at least as much fun! Whether you put your robot to work or just use it to play with, it's sure to attract a lot of attention. The story starts on page 49.

NEXT MONTH

ON SALE MAY 9

INSTALLING SATELLITE TV
One article will cover the decisions you have to make before you set up a TVRO. A second will show you how to set things up once you've made your decisions.

TURN YOUR DVM INTO A THERMOMETER
Why just measure voltage?

BARGRAPH VOLTOMETER FOR YOUR CAR
Keep tabs on your electrical system with this easy-to-read meter.

ELECTRONICS IN MEDICINE
How electronics technology is used to aid the blind.

DIGITAL IC's
An indepth look at flip-flops.

AND LOTS MORE!

As a service to readers, Radio-Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Radio-Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.


Microfilm & Microfiche editions are available. Contact circulation department for details.

Advertising Sales Offices listed on page 138.
More quality accessories for more DMMs than anyone else in the world.

Fluke has over thirty ways to expand the horizons of your DMM — even if your existing DMM is made by someone else.

Take our new, low-priced 80i-400 current clamp, for example. It’s one of five different accessories offered by Fluke to let you take safer, more accurate current measurements in high energy circuits.

Or consider our universal temperature accessories. They convert your DMM into a thermometer for air, surface, and non-corrosive liquid temperature measurements.

Fluke also offers a variety of probes to measure high voltage and probes for high frequency ac measurements. Plus a complete selection of test leads, battery eliminators, carrying cases, and more.

It’s the largest selection of DMM accessories available in the world.

So why spend a lot of money on new equipment, when all you may really need are new accessories.

To get the whole story, ask for a copy of our complete DMM accessories booklet. It’s yours for free by contacting your local Fluke Distributor, or by calling toll-free 1-800-426-0361.

FROM THE WORLD LEADER IN DIGITAL MULTIMETERS.
Four countries join for direct broadcast

The Nordic Council of Ministries of Culture, Communications, and Industry has decided on a new transmission system for Nordic direct broadcasting satellites. Denmark refrained from joining the decision by the Ministries of Finland, Iceland, Norway, and Sweden. The Danish Communications Administration, however, supports it.

In one satellite channel, the new system, C/MAC/PACKET, can send television pictures, TV sound, commentator channels, and two sound radio channels in stereo. It also improves sound and picture quality.

England has also chosen the C/MAC/PACKET system, and it is recommended by the European Broadcast Union as the only form for satellite broadcasting in Europe.

World’s fastest circuit developed at Bell Labs

The fastest, most efficient semiconductor circuit ever made has been developed at AT&T Bell Labs. A frequency divider using the new technique operated at 10 billion cycles per second when cooled to 70 degrees Kelvin, and did it with about one tenth the power dissipation of the equivalent silicon device. That is about twice the speed of present-day circuits. (At room temperatures, the best silicon circuits approach its speed, but use 20 to 30 times as much power.)

The new circuit is based on a Selectively Doped Heterostructure Transistor (SDHT), a multi-layer sandwich of aluminum gallium arsenide and gallium arsenide (AlGaAs-GaAs) in which the electrons are able to move faster than up to now was considered possible. That is accomplished by placing the silicon donor impurities in the AlGaAs layer and forcing the electrons to migrate to the GaAs layer. Thus, the electrons can move without being impeded by collisions with donor impurities in the crystal. They move at twice the “normal” speed at room temperatures—twenty times as fast at liquid-nitrogen temperatures.

The first of the many applications of the new technology are expected in the supercomputer field, where speed of operation is a critical factor.

Electronics taught by videodisc

Eastman Kodak Co. has licensed J.A.M. Inc., a maker of video and computer training software, to produce and market an interactive videodisc course: New Electronic Technologies. Subjects include electronic displays, electronic imaging, magnetic and nonmagnetic recording, integrated circuits, and electronic transmission.

The package will consist of six laser discs, with the corresponding computer-interface card and computer program (stored on flexible diskettes). It is designed for use with a laser-disc player and either an IBM or IBM-compatible personal computer.

Kodak anticipates that the course will appeal to business and industrial organizations, colleges, and government agencies. J.A.M. expects to market the course for $6,750.

New standard announced for tape recorders

The Electronic Industries Association (EIA) has announced the availability of a new Interim Tape Recorder Measurement Standard (IS-12). It is the result of an industry-wide effort to standardize the measurement of high-fidelity analog tape recording and reproducing equipment.

An important feature of the new standard is the establishment of reference levels to which such specifications as signal-to-noise ratio, maximum recorded-level, and meter calibration are referred. Ambiguities due to the choice of reference input and output levels have also been addressed, so that products can be compared.

Copies of IS-12 are available from the Electronic Industries Association, Standards Sales Office, 2001 Eye Street, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20006 at the price of $18.00 per copy.
Time- and Money-Saving Advice... Practical Troubleshooting & Repair Tips... State-of-the-art Technology... Hundreds of Projects... Plus, Exceptional Savings

Take Any 4 Books for Only $2.95

Join Now, Get a Utility Apron FREE!

7 very good reasons to join the Electronics Book Club

- Big Savings. Save 20% to 75% on books sure to increase your electronics know-how
- No-Risk Guarantee. All books returnable within 10 days without obligation
- Club News Bulletins. All about current selections—main, alternates, extras—plus bonus offers. Comes 13 times a year with hundreds of up-to-the-minute titles to pick from
- Automatic Order. Do nothing and the Main selection will be shipped automatically! But—if you want an Alternate selection—or no books at all—we'll follow the instructions you give on the reply form provided with every News Bulletin
- Bonus Books. Immediately get a Dividend Certificate with every book purchased and qualify for big discounts of 60% to 80%
- Exceptional Quality. All books are first-rate publisher's editions selected by our Editorial Board and filled with useful up-to-the-minute information
Wouldn't you like to have a new skill you could call your own? Learn TV, audio, and video servicing with at-home training from NRL.
You can learn to service and repair TVs, stereos, electronic musical instruments and amplifiers, car and portable radios, record and tape decks, videocassette recorders and disc players, almost any kind of electronic equipment on the market. And you can learn to do it at home, in your spare time, without quitting your job or wasting time and gasoline on night school. NRI will train you, as it has over a million and a quarter others, with effective methods proven over 69 successful years.

Hands-On Training

NRI training is practical training all the way. Throughout your course, you'll perform hands-on experience projects that make theory come to life and give you real understanding.

Includes Both 25" TV And VCR, Plus DMM And More

As part of your training, you'll build your own 25" Heath/Zenith color TV, a state-of-the-art unit with infrared remote tuning, programmable channel selection, and the incredible space phone for remote calling. You also get a front-loading, remote-controlled videocassette recorder to play your videotaped lessons and learn about servicing this complex instrument.

Practical training on a real state-of-the-art TV, VCR or stereo, using professional equipment

You'll learn troubleshooting techniques using a professional 3½-digit digital multimeter. You'll use it when assembling your TV to check demonstration circuits you build on the NRI Discovery Lab, and in your professional work. It's the equipment and training you need for success.

Exclusive NRI Training On Videotape

In addition to profusely illustrated lessons, you get NRI Action Videocassettes... videotaped lessons that show you graphic presentations of electronic systems, vivid closeups of servicing techniques and professional "shortcuts" to study and replay as often as you want.

Training For Success

NRI not only prepares you to become a top technician, we get you ready for independence. NRI Video/Audio servicing gives you a great new way to earn extra money doing part-time servicing for appliance and department stores—building a good-paying, new career with an electronics firm... or even starting your own business. You can start small, even part-time in your basement or garage, make the most of your opportunities to grow into a successful businessman.

Free Catalog... Mail Card Today

Send the postage-paid card for our free 104-page color catalog describing our courses in full, showing all equipment, lesson outlines, and career opportunities. It also shows other exciting courses like Microcomputers, Electronics Design, Industrial Electronics, Digital Electronics, and more. Mail the postage-paid card today for your copy. And see how you can make the most of your talent. If card has been removed, please write to:

NRI Schools of Electronics
McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center
3939 Wisconsin Avenue
Washington, DC 20016

We'll give you tomorrow.
**VIDEO NEWS**

**DAVID LACHENBRUCH**
CONTRIBUTING EDITOR

- **VCR's hottest year.** Videocassette recorders became a true mass-market product in 1984, EIA's official sales figures prove. Dealers in the United States bought 7,615,971 VCR's last year, up 86.1% from the 4,091,321 sold in 1983. In fact, 1984's sales exceeded the total for 1981, 1982, and 1983 combined. And the momentum continued into 1985, with sales in January eclipsing those of January 1984 by more than 64%

- **New videotape products.** Since many people buy VCR's solely to watch pre-recorded cassettes, why not make a play-only videotape machine? That question has come up repeatedly, and the answer always has been that hardly any savings is made possible by eliminating the record function, especially since production of record-and-play machines is so high. But apparently the demand is there, and the videotape player, or VCR, could be a hot product this year.

  VCP's are now being imported by Funai of Japan, mainly for the rental market, selling at around $260. Another version could be designed to retail for less than $200. Funai's initial offerings have aroused enough interest to encourage big Matsushita to enter the market, and it is exploring bringing them to the United States. As reported last month, Quasar and General Electric are considering offering these VCP's (although at a much higher price than the Funai machine). Korea's Gold Star, Samsung, and Daewoo have developed VCP prototypes, as has Sampo of Taiwan.

  Another videotape product—which isn't on the market here and might not ever be—is stirring up plenty of excitement nevertheless. That is a double-deck VCR, being offered by Sharp in the Middle East only. The reason it has raised a furor here is that it can easily be used for copying cassettes—just put a recorded cassette in one slot and a blank one in the other. The Motion Picture Association of America, which has been pressing for legislation to levy a fee on VCR and tape sales

  (to be paid to copyright owners) has hailed the existence of the two-cassette machine as proof that one of the main purposes of VCR's is to make illicit copies of copyright material.

- **New video products.** Pioneer has introduced its combination laser videodisc and digital audio compact disc player. Priced at $1,200, it can play the 4 3/4-inch CD audio discs as well as 12-inch and 8-inch videodiscs, including the new ones with digital soundtracks.

  General Electric, Magnavox, Panasonic, and Quasar around midyear will market camcorders that use full-sized VHS videocassettes and weigh just over seven pounds, with batteries; they were unpriced at press time, but are expected to list between $1,500 and $1,800. They can play back as well as record.

  The Beta Group—including Sony, NEC, Sanyo, and Toshiba—will soon market the third version of the record-only Betamovie camcorder. This one has a solid-state CCD pickup in place of a camera tube, and has automatic focus.

  Hitachi is introducing a filmless still camera, using the standard 1 85-inch micro-floppy disc to store 25 pictures; it will be priced around $2,000 (including TV playback system and dye-transfer color printer) in Japan.

- **Korean VCR's coming.** The first VCR's from Korea are scheduled to start arriving this spring and summer. They had been kept off the export market previously under the terms of license agreements with Japanese developers of the VHS and Beta formats; but beginning this year, export is permitted. The major effect of the new source for video recorders is expected to be lower prices. The first Korean VCR's—both VHS models—have been announced by Samsung and Gold Star, their lowest suggested list prices being $349 and $399, respectively. However, list prices don't necessarily represent true "street prices," and there is conjecture that the units will settle down to $299 or less.

R-E
HITACHI OSCILLOSCOPES

CALL TOLL FREE FOR FAST DELIVERY

LOWEST PRICES OFF-THE-SHELF DIRECTLY TO YOU

800-645-9518

In New York State 800-832-1446

HITACHI 100 MHz W/CRT READOUT & BUILT-IN MICROCOMPUTER

Model V-1100

$2500.00

Probes included.

- Quad channel (Ch. 1, 2, 3, 4) with independent position controls
- 8 trace with alternate sweep
- 16kV-6" rectangular CRT
- Minimum deflection factor 1 mv/div, maximum sweep time 2ns/div
- TV-sync • X-Y operation up to 1 MHz (3" or less), variable hold-off • Gate output for A and B sweep • CH 1 signal output to 100 MHz (-3db), plus much more.

HITACHI 100 MHz QUAD TRACE DELAYED SWEEP SCOPE

Model V-1050F

$1299.95

(Reg. $1980) Probes included.

- Use of low halation dome mesh and large 6" rectangular CRT with internal graticule
- 500 uV/div high sensitivity design
- Alternate and single sweep functions
- TV sync separator circuitry with one touch synchronization

- Automatic focus circuits • Variable hold-off circuitry • X-Y operation • Delayed sweep function with one touch control 10X magnification

HITACHI 60 MHz DUAL TRACE DELAYED SWEEP SCOPE

Model V-650F

$995.00

(Reg. $1195) Probes included.

- 6" rectangular CRT with internal graticule
- 1 mv/div high sensitivity design
- Triple trace for checking synchronous signals and relationship and timing between observed waveforms
- TV sync separator circuitry • Automatic focus circuitry • Variable hold off circuitry • X-Y operation
- Delayed sweep function with one touch control 10X magnification • Signal output: CH1 output terminal to frequency counter, etc.

HITACHI PORTABLE OSCILLOSCOPES

1 mV/div DUAL TRACE

Model V-222 (20 MHz)

$549.95

(Reg. $715) Probes included.

- Thin, light and compact design
- Large 6-inch rectangular, internal graticule CRT • Autofocus circuit and scale illumination
- DC offset function • Voltage and frequency reading outputs
- Alternate magnify function • 8 divisions of displayed dynamic range • TV sync separation circuit • X-Y operation mode

Model V-422 (40 MHz)

$699.95

(Reg. $895) Probes included.

- Thin, light and compact design
- Large 6-inch rectangular, internal graticule CRT • Autofocus circuit and scale illumination
- DC offset function • Voltage and frequency reading outputs
- Alternate magnify function • 8 divisions of displayed dynamic range • TV sync separation circuit • X-Y operation mode

HITACHI PORTABLE OSCILLOSCOPE DC TO 20 MHz, 1 mV/div DUAL TRACE

Model V-212

$499.95

(Reg. $615) Probes included.

- Thin, light and compact design
- Large 6-inch rectangular, internal graticule CRT • High accuracy +3% • High sensitivity +1 mV/div
- Stable low-drift design • 8 divisions of displayed dynamic range • TV sync separation circuit • X-Y operation mode

MASTERCARD/VisA ACCEPTED

Presented Service and Shipping Charge Schedule

| FOR ORDERS | ADD | | |
| $501-750 | $8.50 | | |
| $751-1,000 | $12.50 | | |
| $1,001 and up | $15.00 | | |

PHONE ORDERS ACCEPTED

Fordham

260 Motor Parkway, Hauppauge, New York 11788

MAY 1985
What's new in TVRO systems

WHAT'S SMALLER THAN A 10-FOOT DISH, but bigger than a bread box?—a PD", or Personal Dish". A Personal Dish is a small C-band (4 GHz) satellite terminal, like that shown in Fig. 1. (It is also a registered trademark of PD, Inc., 3 Claremont Road, Bernardsville, NJ 07924.)

About five years ago, a 10-foot dish was a form of a PD; two years ago, it was the 8 footers; one year ago, the 6 footers. But now you can't be a respectable PD supplier unless you have a 4-foot dish.

Are dishes getting better and better? Is TVRO electronics getting better and better? (So much so that a 4 foot dish today works like a 10 foot dish of yesteryear?) Without qualification, the answer is NO! In fact, that would be a resounding NO! Still, dishes are getting smaller and more and more firms are offering the miniature C-band terminal systems. So what's the story here?

What's happening

There are actually two and a half stories. All are true and we'll be brief. For one, dish designs have improved, but not that much. Besides, as dishes get larger and larger, more and more of their surface area (or gain-ability) is thrown away in the manufacturing or assembly process by sloppy tolerances.

A bigger dish, with inaccurate surfaces, is no better (no more sensitive) than a smaller dish with an accurate surface. It is far easier to maintain good surface accuracy, and therefore maximize gain, with a smaller surface. That's basic.

Second, satellites have become more powerful. In particular, the present generation Galaxy (Hughes built) satellites are nearly 9 watts per channel. That's nearly 3 dB better than the older, original SATCOM and Westar birds! More signal from the satellites allows you to back-off on the ground system, and reduce the dish size for the equivalent picture detail.

Finally the half-story: Satellite receivers perform more efficiently. By reducing the receiver's (IF) bandwidth, greater receiver sensitivity has been achieved. Of course, there is some sacrifice; you lose some of the crispness of the picture when you chop out some of the satellite-transmitted information. But that's generally considered an acceptable trade-off.

So we have smaller dishes today than we had in 1980 or even 1983 because they are of better quality (by a 10% factor), receiver circuits about 20% more sensitive, and satellites stronger by a 50% factor. That adds up to 80% better quality, not quite 100%.

Because there are trade-offs involved in the smaller dishes, you never really get you back to the 100% you started with when using a quality 10-foot dish system to begin with. You can never regain the extra signal margin—for example, to compensate for system aging—or can you put back the picture detail sacrificed with the narrow-banded receiver (IF).

In spite of those negatives, PD's are here and selling well, in sizes from 4 feet to 6 feet. And if you are thinking about selling or servicing new TVRO systems, or simply buying one for yourself, you need to understand what this "smaller is better" mania is all about.

The smaller units have several obvious advantages: size is one, of course. Many people wouldn't have a dish on the roof or in the yard if it had to be 10 feet in diameter. Many roofs can't stand the wind loading of a 10-footer or even an 8-footer. (Figure 2 will give you some idea about the differences in dish size. Shown are a 4-foot C-band, left; 2-foot Ku-band, center, and a 10-foot C-band dish.) That's a plus in favor of four to six foot dishes.

Another advantage is the price:

Publisher, CSD magazine
TVRO dealer "Starter Kit" available

If you are into electronics, operating or working for an electronics sales or service center, and are interested in learning more about the business opportunities offered by the rapidly growing TVRO industry, Bob Cooper has a special data-packet for you. And it is free of charge! Simply send your name and address, preferably on a company letterhead or with a company business card attached to: TVRO Starter Kit, P.O. Box 100858, Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33310 and ask for your kit.

You will be sent a complete packet of current information on the TVRO dealer world, including valuable reprinted articles from CSD magazine outlining the start-up problems associated with becoming a TVRO dealer in the 1985 TVRO industry. There is no obligation, of course.

A popular dealer-net price on a well known 6-footer is under $250, including the mount. That's a hard number to argue with when 8 to 10 foot dishes are twice as much (or more) in the dealer-distribution line.

At least two East Coast firms have made a science of 4 to 5 footers and their experience to date is instructive. Personal Dish, Inc. has created a series of 4- and 5-foot dishes with special side-of-building and roof-top mounts intended for the often over-built northeastern corridor.

Their concept is that people who live in townhouses, condos, and apartments should not be shut off from satellite-TV service just because they don't have a suitable backyard in which to "plant" a 10-foot dish. But that's not all; they have another marketing direction as well: Personal-Dish-fed minicable systems.

A look at the system

By placing a single antenna on a fixed mount, anchored on just a single satellite such as Galaxy 1, customers can be provided with between 10 and 12 satellite-delivered channels. The dish feeds a Block Down Converter (BDC), which outputs a wide spectrum of signals in the UHF range.

Those UHF-range signals, all from a single satellite, are then amplified and cable-fed to individual apartments from the master dish antenna. It's cable-TV with a satellite twist. With proper planning and proper equipment, you can serve 2 or 200 individual outlets in that way. Each home has independent access to all the signals on one satellite through one or two cables from the PD.

People can subscribe or simply pay into a cost-sharing "kitty." In that way individual homes have access to the same programming that regular cable-TV customers have, when and where regular cable is not available, typically for under $600 per home. Not a bad trade. But is it really satellite TV? Think again.

Until recently, you couldn't be a satellite TV person unless you were equipped with the latest dish, LNA, receiver, and motor drive. That's fine; there has been a market of at least 500,000 such people to date and more undoubtedly will be found with the same instincts. But there is another market developing as well.

SATELLITE TV/

The First Five Years!

THE MOST COMPLETE report on the mushrooming home TVRO industry ever compiled, written as only the father of TVRO could have prepared. More than 1000 pages (!) tracing the complete story of home TVRO, lavishly illustrated with equipment photos, schematic diagrams, equipment analysis reports. Bob Cooper, the first private individual to own and operate a TVRO (1976) has collected and polished hundreds of individual reports into a unique 'collector's edition' which clearly explains the TVRO phenomenon in North America. From Coop's first 20 foot 'monster' dish to the present day 5 foot 'C-band' TVROs, the fascinating growth of TVRO equipment and its legal status unfolds for you.

THIS TWO VOLUME SET totaling more than 1,000 pages is available for the first time to readers of Radio Electronics at special discount pricing. Originally sold at $100 per two-volume set, a limited supply is now available ONLY through this advertisement. PLUS, you will also receive a special extraordinary bonus; the 200 page (+) October 1984 edition of CSD/Coop's Satellite Digest. This very special edition of CSD is a best-seller in the TVRO industry, with the most comprehensive collection of TVRO facts and figures ever compiled. Combined with the 1,000 page 'CSD ANTHOLOGY' report, you have instant reference to everything you will ever need to know about the state of the home TVRO industry. It is MUST reading for every person in, or thinking about 'getting into,' any segment of the home TVRO world.

SEND CSD ANTHOLOGY 2 Vols. + CSD Bonus. SEND CSD October '84 Special Issue ONLY.

NAME

COMPANY

ADDRESS

CITY STATE ZIP

That market is made up of people who live where cable-TV has not reached, but would like the finer things that the premium programming of cable offers. In fact, that market may turn out to be far more significant and lasting than the present TVRO market. That's because you are selling entertainment, not technology, and we all know that technology is always a hard sell.

Blair A. Gilbert, of StarTrak Satellite Systems (GBS, Lamplighter Plaza, PO Box 349, Kulpsville, PA 19443), thinks it's the trend of the future. Operating out of a suburb of Philadelphia, he put 50 of his 4-foot terminals on trial this past summer. It was a marketing test to determine how many people would be willing to pay $30 per month for a dozen or so channels from a single satellite.

He found out that more than 80% of the homes—after being exposed to his GBS system—kept it. Many paid him $1495 for the installation after the trial. The balance went on a 48-month credit program he had arranged.

Gilbert didn't mess up his marketing by selling satellite-TV. His literature and sales presentation barely mentioned satellite-TV. What he sold was entertainment: 12 channels of it, with a small 4-foot dish for $30 a month. Since he completed his tests, he has launched a national distribution network for his dish package, his electronics, and his marketing expertise.

Gilbert got his original idea by watching the growing pains of USCI, the 12-GHz DBS firm that launched the mini system with great fanfare (followed by financial chaos) just over a year ago. He saw that people were interested in the USCI 5-channel package, but he also saw that USCI was making, in his judgment, errors in "pitching" their home systems.

For one thing, he found that USCI was pushing too hard on the satellite-delivery part of the package. He felt that if you're limiting your customers to something less than the 100 "sky-channels" of true TVRO service, you shouldn't make a big thing of the satellite-connection.

The "plain vanilla" truth is that smaller dishes are with us, although their sales success has been spotty to date. The equipment suppliers selling those compromise antenna-systems have made the same mistake that USCI apparently made. They are trying to pretend that you can do the same thing with a 4- or 6-foot antenna that you can do with a 10-foot antenna. Gilbert has proven, and Personal Dish, Inc. is proving, that if you concentrate on the product and soft-sell the vehicle, you can be a very, very busy businessman.

Businesspeople exposed to Gilbert and PD, Inc. are wising up. They've realized that really small antennas won't perform all over the USA—in south Florida, for example, a 6 footer is still not enough even on the hotter satellites. But they will work adequately (if not flawlessly) over more than 85% of the continental 48 states. And you can sell them if you don't try to represent them for being something they are not.

There is a trend here; perhaps an entirely new marketplace that's driven not by technology, but purely by the entertainment value of a dozen channels or so. As Peter Sutro of Personal Dish notes, "We tried to sell the 5- and 6-foot antennas as junior TVRO's and that was a mistake. People invariably would look at the performance and channels available on a fully motorized 6-footer and compare that to our standard 10-footers."

"The 6-foot system was not a fair match for the 10-footers. We sold very few 6-foot units that way. And even as loss leaders for advertising, we created a certain amount of buyer resentment and resistance. That's when we decided to take away the motor drive and offer the 6-foot package only as a dedicated system intended for sharing between two or more residences. When we did, we discovered an entirely new market."

So, are smaller dishes just toys? Not if you recognize that they are not TVRO system pieces, but rather that they have a market identity all their own.
Heathkit instruments. Some buy them for pride...some, to save money.

Professional specs for serious users

- IG-4244 Scope Calibrator. <1 ns rise time. 0.015% tolerance.
- IO-4205 Dual-Trace 5 MHz Scope. 10mV/cm sensitivity.
- IT-2232 Component Tracer. Checks circuits without power.
- IP-2718 Power Supply. Fixed 5 volt and two variable 0-20 V supplies.
- IG-1271 Function Generator. Sine, square, triangle waveforms. 0.1 Hz to 1 MHz.
- IG-1277 Pulse Generator. 100 ns to 1 sec width pulses.
- IT-5230 CRT Tester. Tests, cleans, restores CRT's, TV tubes.
- IM-2264 DMM. True RMS readings. Analog metering, too.
- IM-2420 Frequency Counter. 5Hz to 512 MHz. Ovenized oscillator. Includes period, frequency, and ratio modes.
- IP-2215 Hand-held DMM. 24 DC/AC volts, amps and resistance ranges. ±2.5% DC accuracy.
- IT-2253 Capacitance Meter. 199.9 pF to 199.9 mF. Auto ranging.
- IO-4360 Scope and OA-4200 Time/Voltage Module. Triple trace, 60 MHz, <7 ns rise time. OA-4200 controls CRT cursor and displays frequency, time, or voltage.

Whether you're pursuing a proud hobby...or earning a living, don't trust the accuracy of your measurements to anything less than Heathkit instruments. Our kits are a little bigger, more rugged than "disposable" instruments that discourage self-servicing. Performance is superior, too. Just check the specs on our new IO-4360 Scope and IOA-4200 Time-Voltage Module.

Get to know our full line of instruments. They're built by experienced hands. Your hands. So they'll save money and help you do a better job. Heathkit instruments. Don't trust your pride or money to anything less.

Heathkit instruments. The professional instruments. more measurement for your money

FREE COLOR HEATHKIT CATALOG
Mail this coupon to:
Heath Company, Dept 020-296
Benton Harbor, MI 49022

Name:

Address:

City:

State: Zip:

G X-393R1
Learn PC Servicing By Assembling Your Own
NTS/HEATH HS-151 16-Bit Desk-Top Computer

This is the most powerful and versatile Personal Computer ever offered in any home study course, and NTS Intrinsic Training gets you right down into the heart of it. You learn how microcomputers function, and how they operate to solve problems. Your program includes a wide variety of tests and projects you perform as you build this remarkable PC, circuit board by circuit board. There is no better way to learn PC servicing. Lessons, texts and equipment are completely integrated to make your training easier to understand, more practical, and applicable to many other types of computers.

A Rewarding Career in PC Servicing Lies Ahead.

The world of computers is constantly expanding. Industrial and business applications of computers show every sign of consistent growth. In fact, the market for PC's will expand to an expected 3.7 million units this year, and by the end of the decade the entire computer market worldwide will pass the trillion dollar mark.

These sales figures point to continued growth in the peripherals market, networking, modems, printers, and a host of other "add-ons" needing installation technicians and skilled service-maintenance personnel. It's a career field with dynamic potential, and NTS PC Training is aimed right at it.

Your Training Includes Test and Other Equipment

Most NTS courses include test equipment to teach you the uses and applications of such units as Digital Logic Probes, Digital Multimeters, Trans/Diode Testers, and the like. The NTS Compu-Trainer is included in several courses to familiarize you with principles involved in circuitry used in a wide variety of computer types and brands. You perform hundreds of experiments with it, learning the how and why of computer operation. NTS courses are designed to prepare you for jobs in electronics where you can grow with the experience you receive in the field. It's the kind of training that keeps pace with developments, assuring you of a solid foundation on which to build a career.

The Exciting NTS/HEATH 16-Bit HS-151 is Loaded with Features:

A. 128KB RAM user memory on board, expandable to 640KB.
B. 16-Bit 8088 microprocessor accepts advanced software and speeds word processing; also allows selection from the huge library of IBM* software.
C. IBM-compatibility with *MS-DOS operating system.
D. 5.25-inch floppy disk drive, double density, IBM formatted, stores up to 360KB. (Expandable to dual-disk drive, and optional 10.5MB hard-disk drive.)
E. Four open IBM-compatible slots provide for future expansion, printer, modem, etc. Will accept most peripheral boards designed for the IBM PC.
F. Two video outputs for color or monochrome display monitor. Your NTS course includes a high-resolution monitor displaying 80 characters by 25 lines, or graphics.
G. Editing capabilities help you insert or delete characters and lines, erase, jump or smooth scroll, plus several other convenience features.

H. The NTS/HEATH HS-151 is complete with full-function keyboard, calculator-style keypad, and typewriter format.

**NTS Training Takes You Beyond Equipment Assembly.**

Field service personnel are required to analyze and solve problems, many times on the spot. Whether the problem is in the disk drive or the monitor, the memory or the power input, you learn how to spot the difficulty and take steps to resolve it. Your NTS course includes test equipment, and teaches you how to use it.

Three courses, one starting with basics, and two different advanced courses for those with previous experience, give you a choice of programs suited to your particular needs. You learn how to program this advanced computer with excellent support material. And, equally important, the NTS/HEATH HS-151 enjoys a reputation backed by a major American manufacturer. There is no substitute for first-class equipment, and you keep it to use for years in your home or business.

**NTS Training Programs Cover Many Areas of Electronics:**

**Robotics:** Build the NTS/HEATH Hero 1 Robot as you learn Robotic programming technology. This field is at the leading edge of electronics.

**Video Technology:** Learn circuit diagnostics and digital principles as you build one of the most advanced color TV sets available. Your course also covers VTR’s, computer fundamentals, solid-state devices.

**Industrial and Microprocessor Technology:** Train in microprocessor and automation applications, lasers, and basic industrial robotics.

**TV & Radio Servicing:** Acquire a foundation in the use and application of both analog and digital test equipment in the TV servicing field. Learn to service Color and monochrome monitors, troubleshoot receivers, and maintain entire systems.

**Basic Electronics** is a course designed to give you an overview of electronics. It is particularly helpful to electronic sales personnel, and those wishing to get into technical writing.

**NTS Intronic Training Programs** are practical, and job-oriented. You train on field-type equipment, and lessons and texts are tested and proved in our Resident School in Los Angeles. This assures you of understandable lessons and texts, as well as projects which get right to the heart of your subject. NTS, now in its 80th year, continues to offer economical training at the leading edge of Electronics.

*IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp. **MS is a trademark of Microsoft Corp.

If card is missing, write directly to the School at the address below stating the course in which you are interested. A FREE color catalog and all details will be sent to you by return mail.

**National Technical Schools**

**Technical Trade Training Since 1905**

Resident and Home-Study Schools

4000 South Figueroa Street
Los Angeles, CA 90037-9988

www.americanradiohistory.com
I take exception to the text in the October 1984 article, "Satellite Stereo Demodulator," by Roger Cota and Lloyd Addington. The authors unfortunately have confused baseband modulating frequencies with broadband uplink/downlink bandwidths.

Their contention that the "effective bandwidth of a satellite transponder is about 10 MHz" is in error. To be accurate, the effective bandwidth of the modulated carrier is 36 MHz, which is centered in the satellite's transponder bandwidth of 40 MHz.

The 36-MHz bandwidth is comprised of at least three composite elements:
1. The peak video deviation of a 4.2-MHz baseband video signal that modulates the carrier ranging from 8.46 MHz to 13.8 MHz, (depending on the up-linking operator and the number of audio subcarriers and their modulation index.)
2. The peak deviation of the energy dispersal waveform, which is usually 1 MHz.
3. The peak deviation of the carrier by any audio subcarrier.

A mathematical manipulation of all those peak deviations must fit Carson's rule where the bandwidth, in this case 36 MHz, will be two times the sum of the composite deviation of the carrier and the instantaneous modulating frequency.

The deviation of the carrier has nothing to do with a baseband adaptation of the NTSC 6 MHz TV-channel bandwidth (which is derived from the FCC's in-channel bandwidth for VHF television stations) and the placement of the audio subcarriers in the spectrum of 6-10 MHz.

---

It makes sense for your customers. And dollars for you. Sooner or later, every VCR belt needs replacing. And when one goes, the others aren't far behind. So make the most of it with RCA's VCR Belt Kits (stock numbers 199094 and 199095) for RCA, Magnavox, Panasonic, Quasar, Sylvania, and other VCRs. You'll save customers the expense of extra repair trips and make extra profit for yourself replacing all the belts at once.

The smart money's on RCA, for a whole line of VCR replacement parts and accessories. See your RCA VCR Parts Distributor or for more information, write: RCA Distributor and Special Products Division, Deptford, N.J. 08096-2088. Attn: Sales Promotion Services.
LITTLE THINGS MEAN A LOT

Being the first company to make solderless breadboards isn't necessarily what makes us the best. It's all the little things you don't see, like our spring clip terminals, that make A P PRODUCTS ACEBOARDS so big on reliability.

From our largest ACEBOARD with over 5000 tie points, to a single tie point block, our spring clip terminals give you nothing but good, solid contact on every connection. They accommodate a wide variety of leads and have the best electrical properties, because our spring clips are solid alloy, not plated nickel. We've even developed enough normal force to break through any oxides which could occur on solder plated leads. You've come to trust our test clips for the same reason.

Since one bad connection can ruin a whole circuit, we pay close attention to how well our spring clip terminals sit within the insulator cell areas. Spring clip edges are never exposed at the insertion window.

Leads won't buckle, clips won't oxidize, it all adds up to longer life.

Even from the outside there's more to an ACEBOARD than meets the eye. Our durable Acetal Copolymer plastic body is a good insulator with excellent dielectric properties. And special manufacturing techniques in the insertion of the contacts into the plastic body ensure that your Breadboard will always remain flat. No skimping or planned obsolescence here. Again, just good solid contact on every connection.

Turn our Breadboard body over...and you'll discover another key to it's reliability. The double-sided adhesive foam you'll see there is more than a pressure sensitive mount. It also insulates to prevent shorts and seals the bottom of the individual spring clip cells.

If solder shavings from resistors or component leads drop into the cell, they can't spread to other cells to short them out. Take a close look at our ACEBOARDS. A P PRODUCTS has the biggest and most complete line of ACEBOARD sizes. It's also our commitment to you that if your ACEBOARD doesn't work perfectly, bring it back to your A P PRODUCTS distributor. He'll replace it, no hassles.

To help you see for yourself what a big difference the little things make, we're offering you a 10% discount on the entire A P PRODUCTS ACEBOARD/Breadboard line. Just fill out the coupon and present it to your A P PRODUCTS distributor.

For the name of the distributor nearest you, call TOLL FREE (800) 321-9668. (In Ohio, call collect (216) 354-2101)

A P PRODUCTS INCORPORATED
9325 Progress Parkway, Box 540
Mentor, Ohio 44060. (216) 354-2101
TWX 810-425-2250
In Canada, call Limbrook Electronics • (416) 477-7722
CIRCLE 76 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

10% OFF

The purchase price of any size ACEBOARD or Breadboard product.

Your Name ____________________________________________
Address ______________________________________________
City __________________________ State ______ Zip ________
Dealer Name __________________________________________
ACEBOARD # __________________________________________

Limit 5 ACEBOARDS or Breadboards per coupon. Offer valid only at participating A P PRODUCTS distributors. RE 585

www.americanradiohistory.com
Introducing a broad new line of multi-feature, cost-competitive instruments from Beckman Industrial Corporation.

They’re in stock now and as close as your local Beckman Industrial Corporation distributor. Just walk in and choose the instruments that provide the features and functions you need. Then buy them and take them home, or to work. No more ordering and waiting.

Whichever instruments you choose, you’ll be buying our reputation for high quality and reliability, plus straightforward, easy operation.

And you’ll be getting it all for a very affordable price. In fact, you’ll have a hard time finding comparable instruments that offer as much functionality and quality.

All of which makes this line of instruments an exceptional value.

Choose between our 100MHz or 60MHz advanced design oscilloscopes. Both provide professional grade performance. Both also feature dual time base and three channels.

The UC10 Universal Counter measures unit count, period, time interval and frequency to 100MHz. And the FG2 Function Generator produces sine, triangle and rectangular waves up to 2MHz and at continuously variable duty cycles.
Our new circuit-powered LP10 Logic Probe is the ideal, low cost way to check TTL, DTL, HTL and CMOS signals.

The CM20 Capacitance Meter is a low cost, hand-size meter that lets you measure capacitance up to 2000µF easily and quickly.

The CT233 AC/DC Current Clamp enables you to use your digital multimeter to measure AC or DC current without breaking the wire. Plus every instrument is designed, manufactured, and tested to ensure years of trouble-free, reliable operation.

And whichever products you buy, service and parts will be available close to home from your local Beckman Industrial Corporation distributor.

Now it's easier than ever to buy the name with a reputation for the best quality—and value—in electronic and electrical instruments: Instrumentation Products Division, Beckman Industrial Corporation, A Subsidiary of Emerson Electric Co., 630 Puente Street, Brea, CA 92621, (714) 773-8111.
In addition, the R7-C14 (R23-C27) combination used for de-emphasis has a time constant of 100 µs—that is not widely used. To accommodate the more widely used 75 µs pre-emphasis curve, R7 (and R23) should be changed to 7500 ohms.

Also, the R10-R9 (R26-R25) resistors for IC5-c (IC5-d) will give that non-inverting amplifier a gain of 7.7, not 6.6.

Finally, demodulating in the matrix mode will produce audio levels twice as high as in the discrete mode according to the circuit diagram.

TOM BENTSEN
Upper Montclair, NJ

We did not mean to mislead readers on the technology of modulating satellite transponders. Apparently the letter writer has some confusion about the word “effective.”

For the letter writer to assert “to be accurate the effective bandwidth of the modulated carrier is 36 MHz,” demonstrates a fundamental misunderstanding of how FM modulation is molded mathematically and the intent of Carson’s rule.

To be even more accurate, performing the derivation of the spectrum bandwidth for FM is typically a very difficult task. Strictly speaking, the bandwidth of a frequency modulated signal is infinite. Since frequency modulation of a carrier results in the generation of an infinite number of sidebands. However, at the ends of the bandwidth, the amplitude and consequently the power of those sidebands become negligible so that bandwidth can be defined by considering only those sideband signals that contain significant power. The acceptable power ratio is dictated by the particular application of the system. Accepting some distortion in satellite transmission and throwing away 2% of the bandwidth power then:

\[ BW = 2(\text{deviation ratio} + 1) \times (\text{maximum modulating frequency}) \]

That expression for bandwidth is generally referred to as Carson's rule. But that is not fully descriptive of what is happening. A more accurate derivation involves the tabulated Bessel functions and the Fourier series:

\[ e^{jB\sin(\omega T)} \]

The purpose of the article was not to get hung up on semantics, but to present a fun and useful kit. I am glad that all this bandwidth stuff works out, however, for it has allowed me to enjoy stereo movies for over a year. As for other matters, we apologize for the misprints.

DR. ROGER COTA,
Video Control Vancouver, WA

APOLOGY
I feel that I owe Mr. Grossblatt an apology; I tender it herewith.

In his June, 1984, article on the CD4018 sinusoid generator he stated that “We are not using the Q5 output of the 4018 because it’s a

Our 2 MHz Function Generator has an unlimited range.

Model 20 not only covers the .002 Hz to 2.1 MHz frequency range, it covers the world. With internal NiCad batteries, you can take Model 20 anywhere and get triggered, gated or continuous waveforms—sines, squares, and triangles up to 20 volts peak to peak. It recharges from wall transformer (included) or external source from 12 to 25 VDC or 10 to 18 VAC. Model 20 also has many of the features you would expect from the industry leader in function generators, including VCG input connector for external sweep or FM, step attenuator to —80 dB, and a TTL pulse output. The price is just $395. For a data sheet or to order, call or write: Wavetek San Diego, P. O. Box 85265, 9045 Balboa Ave., San Diego, CA 92138. Phone (619) 273-2200, TWX (910) 335-2007. *Batteries not included.

CIRCLE 271 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD
quick and dirty way to make the waveform conform more closely to a sinewave. On the basis of symmetry considerations I jumped to the conclusion that the circuit would not work with that output. (See “Letters,” Nov. 84.) I was wrong. It will function better with than without it.

Fourier waveform analysis reveals that even harmonics are absent from both waveforms; odd harmonics (particularly the third) are higher for the flat-topped waveform, which will make it unsuitable for many applications.

This application of his “common sense” approach reminds me of a proverb: Nothing is obvious unless you have seen it before. I wonder if he has seen this before? I have, so I have no excuse; I just allowed myself to be carried away in the heat of the moment.

L.D. SMITHERY
Pacific Palisades, CA

MORE ON ANTENNAS
The “Communications Corner” column on phased VHF vertical antenna arrays (Radio-Electronics, October, 1984) was a good article, except for a couple of items that should be added.

The antennas are going to have definite driving point impedances, which will include mutual impedance, that can be calculated from knowledge of the antenna's length and spacing. Those driving point impedances will then be transformed to different values at the other end of the phasing lines (lines other than one wavelength long), that can easily be determined from a Smith chart. The transmitter will then see the parallel combination of those two transformed impedances, and that number will most likely be a mismatch to the standard 50-ohm resistive termination.

Varying the length of the phasing lines and/or the antennas slightly can help in neutralizing the reactive components, and thus bring the VSWR down; also keep in mind that if the feed-point impedances of the lines are different, the antenna currents will be different, and the radiation pattern will be affected. An excellent introductory book on such things is the ARRL Antenna Book.

MARTIN E. GASPAR
Salt Lake City, UT

APPLAUSE
I’m not much for writing—but after saying amen to many reader’s letters asking you not to become a computer magazine, now I’m applauding your construction articles on the Timex/Sinclair 1000.

I own a number of computers, but would not attempt to modify most of those. An exception to that is the 1000. Thanks to your articles on using that computer as a controller (Radio-Electronics, July, August, and September 1984), I am making the 1000 into a dedicated controller for my solar heating system, and learning a lot about how computers work in the process. So, keep providing your readers with good construction articles of all types.

O.R. HERMAN
Williamsport, PA

Your customer just paid good money for a service call. Don’t let him blow it!

All your hard work and your customer's hard-earned money are wasted when a voltage surge hits. All it takes is a nearby lightning strike or the switching of a load within a building. RCA’s Voltage Surge Suppressor can prevent this damage to sensitive electronic equipment, and assure you of extra profit on every service job you do.

Available in a 3-way version, SK403, and a single-socket version, SK401, the suppressor plugs into any 15-amp, 125-volt grounding receptacle or cord connector. If constantly overloaded, the suppressor will cut off power to equipment connected to it, guarding against unprotected operation and signalling the need for a replacement suppressor.

Once they realize how much damage it can prevent, your customers will want to buy RCA’s Voltage Surge Suppressor to protect their TVs, computers, sound systems, microwave ovens and other electronic equipment. Every SK403 and SK401 has been tested before leaving the factory. So why blow a perfect opportunity to protect a satisfied customer? Stock up on RCA’s profitable Voltage Surge Suppressors today.

Call your RCA SK Distributor or write: RCA Distributor and Special Products Division, 2000 Clements Bridge Road, Deptford, NJ 08096, Attn: Sales Promotion Services.
Equipment Reports

Multiplex Technology
ChannelPlus Video Multiplexer

Here's a video "switcher" that's not a switcher!

As you add more video-entertainment equipment to your TV, the need for some type of switcher grows. That usually means more knobs to turn, more required set-up time, and more intimidation for the "electronic-shy" in your family. But that doesn't have to be true, thanks to ChannelPlus from Multiplex technology (251 Imperial Highway, Fullerton, CA 92635).

ChannelPlus works to give your home-video sources their own UHF TV channels. It accepts your video and audio inputs and it outputs an RF signal. Three sets of inputs and outputs are available. And although it come preset to certain channels, you can select other UHF channels for your output. (Those between Channels 20 and 40 give the best results.)

Using ChannelPlus

Let's look at how you would use ChannelPlus to connect your VCR, continued on page 32

Price Slashers

CONVERTERS

Only $59.95
Factory Refurbished

- 60 Channel Capacity
- P.L.L. Tuning
- 6 Channel Memory
- TV On-Off Feature
- Infra-Red Wireless Remote Control

Other Models Also Available

Jerrold JRX-3 $49.95
Jerrold DRX-3 $59.95
Jerrold RSC-3 $39.95

Reconditioned Units With 30 Day Warranty

VIDEO SWITCHERS

DW42K
$49.95

- MasterCard & Visa Add 5%
- Checks - Allow 4 Working Days
- Freight Charges - Sent Collect
- Order 20 or More - Freight Prepaid

DW63K
$74.95

- Special Price on New Factory Fresh Units - $59.95
- Warranty Not Valid After 15 Days From Receipt

Phoenix Electronics
1 Midwood • Allendale, NJ 07401
(201) 846-8229
The fast, easy and low cost way to meet the challenges of today's electronic innovations. A unique learning series that's as innovative as the circuitry it explains, as fascinating as the experiments you build and explore.

From digital logic to the latest 32-bit microprocessor, the McGraw-Hill Contemporary Electronics Series puts you into the electronic picture one easy step at a time. Fifteen unique Concept Modules, sent to you one every 4-6 weeks, give you a handle on subjects like optoelectronics, robotics, integrated circuits, lasers, fiber optics and more.

Each Concept Module goes right to the heart of the matter. You waste no time on extraneous material or outdated history. It's a fast, efficient, and lively learning experience...a non-traditional approach to the most modern of subject matter.

Unique Interactive Instruction

With each module, you receive a McGraw-Hill Action Audio Cassette. Each tape is a dynamic discussion that drives home the key facts about the subject. Your learning experience is reinforced through interaction with vividly illustrated text, audio cassettes, and actual electronic experiments. Indexed binders preserve backup material, notes, and tapes for convenient referral.

Perform Experiments in Contemporary Electronics

Throughout your series, laboratory experiments reinforce every significant point. This essential experience...dynamic, hands-on demonstrations of theory in practice...will help you master principles that apply all the way up to tomorrow's latest VLSI (Very Large Scale Integrated) circuitry.

In your very first module, you'll use integrated circuits to build a digital oscillator, verifying its operation with a light emitting diode (LED). You'll learn to identify passive and active components, understand concepts common to all electronic circuits.

For Anyone Interested in Electronics

The Contemporary Electronics Series is designed for anyone from hobbyist to professional. It's for you if you're looking for new fields of interest...if you're a teacher who...
videodisc player, and your home computer to your TV. The first thing to do is to hook your present TV antenna to ChannelPlus. It's antenna output can then be fed to your TV—or to a splitter if you have more than one TV. (We'll see where that can come in very handy.) You can even daisy-chain the antenna output to the antenna input of another ChannelPlus if you want to expand your system at a later time.

Once you have your antenna connections made, you can hook up your video sources. The video and audio outputs of your VCR, videodisc player, and computer would go to the video and audio inputs on ChannelPlus. When everything's turned on, the antenna output that is fed to your TV will contain three signals that it previously didn't—the UHF TV signals that are modulated with your video and audio inputs.

Advantages of ChannelPlus

The main advantage of ChannelPlus is that once you set it up, you never really have to worry about it. That can be seen by the front panel—it has no controls (except those under a decorative cover). There are 4 LED's however. One indicates that power is supplied. (There is no power switch—the unit is always left plugged in.) The other 3 indicate that an acceptable video signal is input to the device.

ChannelPlus is attractive but, since you never have to touch it, you can position it somewhere out of sight. As long as you remember, for example, that your VCR is on channel 25 and your personal computer is on Channel 35, all you have to do is turn to one of those channels to watch the appropriate source. And you can even use your remote control to tune it in.

If you have several TV's presently wired to the same antenna, you'll be able to use ChannelPlus to watch different video sources throughout the house. For example, even if all your video equipment is in one central location, the VCR could be watched on one TV, while a videodisc is watched on another. Using that feature another way, you could watch a single source on all the TV's in the system at the same time.

That would come in very handy for a home-security system that uses several video cameras. You could assign, for example, the cameras in the nursery, and at the swimming pool to different channels. And you could watch those cameras simply by turning to the appropriate channel on any TV in the house.

You might wonder why you would want to use ChannelPlus with your VCR—after all, the VCR has an output on Channel 3. Unfortunately, there is a very good reason: As a cost-cutting measure, the RF modulators used in many VCR's—even some of the most expensive—are not of the best quality. So bypassing the VCR's own modulator and using one in
ADVANCE ELECTRONICS
IS PROUD TO ANNOUNCE
BREAKS THE PRICE BARRIER
WITH THESE HIGH PERFORMANCE
OSCILLOSCOPES

100 MHz Dual Trace/
Dual Time Base
- 1 mV/div sensitivity
- 23 calibrated sweeps
- Rectangular CRT with internal
grating and scale illumination
- Signal Delay Line

$995
Does not include probes
($60.00 a pair when purchased with scope)

40 MHz Dual Trace
- 1 mV/div sensitivity
- 21 calibrated sweeps
- Rectangular CRT with internal
grating and scale illumination
- Video sync separators
- Signal delay line
- 12 kV accelerating voltage

QUANTITIES ARE LIMITED

20 MHz Dual Trace
- 1 mV/div sensitivity
- 20 calibrated sweeps
- Rectangular CRT with internal
grating and scale illumination
- Video sync separators
- X-Y operation
- Z axis input
- X10 sweep magnification
- Auto sweep
- V mode—displays two
signals unrelated in
frequency
- Sum & difference
 capability

CALL FOR PRICES
THE TEST EQUIPMENT SPECIALISTS

TOLL FREE HOT LINE
800-223-0474
212-730-7030
26 WEST 46th STREET, NEW YORK, N.Y. 10036

Please add $15. shipping in Continental U.S.

www.americanradiohistory.com
FLUKE SERIES MULTIMETERS

- Analog Display • Rotary Knob • Volts AC & DC • Resistance to • 32 MΩ • 10 Amps • Diode Test • 3200 Counts • Fast Autoranging • Function Annunciators in Display • Power-Up Self Test • 2000 + Hour Battery Life w/ Power Down “Sleep Mode” • New Test Leads • VDE & UL Approval

WE CARRY A FULL LINE OF FLUKE MULTI-METERS. IN STOCK NOW

WE CARRY A FULL LINE OF FLUKE MULTI-METERS. IN STOCK NOW

Sale ends May 85

4½ DIGIT MULTIMETERS

$349 00

MODEL 8060A

THE NEW FLUKE 27 SERIES WORLDS TOUGHEST METER

Now with HI/LO Drive
Works in-circuit when others won’t
Identifies all three transistor leads
Random lead connection
Audibly and visually indicates GOOD transistor

INDUSTRIAL TRANSISTOR TESTER

$199.95

MODEL 520B

70 MHZ Dual Time Base SCOPE

MODEL 1570

PRICE DOES NOT INCLUDE PROBES

1mV/division sensitivity to 70 MHz
500 µV/division cascade sensitivity
Four-input operation provides trigger view on 4 separate inputs
Alternate time base operation
Switching power supply delivers best efficiency and regulation at lowest weight

CAPACITANCE METERS

$199.95

MODEL 830

- Automatically measures capacitance from 0.1pF to 200mF
- 0.1pF resolution
- 0.2% basic accuracy
- 3½ digit LCD display

$159.95

MODEL 820

- Resolves to 0.1pF
- 4 digit easy-to-read LED display
- Fuse protected against charged capacitors
- Overrange indication

www.americanradiohistory.com
BECKMAN’S CIRCUITMATE
ALL UNDER $100

AVAILABLE NOW . . .

$64.95
Circuitmate DM 20—
3½-digit, pocket-size
multimeter; 0.8% Vdc
accuracy, diode test,
hFE test, conductance,
10 amps AC and DC
ranges, auto-polarity,
auto-zero, auto-decimal

$69.95
Circuitmate DM 40—
3½-digit multimeter;
0.8% Vdc accuracy,
diode test, auto-
polarity, auto-zero,
auto-decimal

$79.95
Circuitmate DM-25—
3½ digit, pocket-size
multimeter; 0.5% Vac
accuracy, diode test,
capacitance, continuity
beeper, conductance,
10 amps AC and DC
ranges, auto-polarity,
auto-zero, auto-decimal

The DM73 is the smallest digital
multimeter on the market. Its
probe-style design makes it ideal
for taking measurements in hard-
to-reach test areas.

SALE
$59.95

$89.95
Circuitmate DM 45—
3½-digit multimeter;
0.5% Vdc accuracy,
diode test, continuity
beeper, 10 amps AC
and DC ranges, auto-
zero, auto-polarity,
auto-decimal

$76.95
Circuitmate DM 77 gives you
the convenience of autoring plus 10
amps ac/dc measurement
capability. You simply
select the function you want, and the
DM 77 automatically
sets the required
range.

...Quality and Performance
Beckman and 4½ Digits...

$239.00
True RMS
AVAILABLE NOW!

BECKMAN does it
again...a true RMS
4½ DMM w/ 1 year
calibrated cycle at
a 3½ digit price.

$299.95
MODEL 1601
• Isolated 0-50 VDC, continuously
variable; 0.2% in four ranges
• Fully automatic shutdown,
adjustable current limit
• Perfect for solid state servicing

$329.95
MODEL 1650
• Functions as three separate
supplies
• Exclusive tracking circuit
• Fixed output 5VDC, 5A
• Two 0 to 25VDC outputs at 0.5A
• Fully automatic, current-limited
overload protection

$189.95
FUNCTION GENERATORS
MODEL 3010
• Sine, square and triangle output
• Variable and fixed TTL outputs
• 0.1 Hz to 1 MHz in six ranges
• Push button range and function
selection
• Typical sine wave distortion
under 0.5% from 1 Hz to 100 kHz

$319.95
SWEEP FUNCTION
MODEL 3020
• Four instruments in one package
— sweep generator, function
generator, pulse generator, tone-
burst generator
• Covers 3.02Hz-2MHz
• 1000:1 tuning range
• Low-distortion high-accuracy
outputs

NEW
Beckman
Circuit-mate
DM10
$39.95
in stock now

TOLL FREE HOT LINE
800-223-0474
212-730-7030
26 WEST 46th STREET, NEW YORK, N.Y. 10036

THE TEST EQUIPMENT SPECIALISTS
ADVANCE ELECTRONICS

www.americanradiohistory.com
Texas Instruments Understanding Series,

Books about today's science and technology...for everyone.

Only $14.95 each.

Novice, professional, technician or hobbyist, there's an Understanding Series title just for you. Each book is a self-contained volume that takes you through the material step-by-step. For the newcomer, it's a quick and easy way to learn. Practitioners will find it an ideal way to catch up, keep pace and review. You'll like the look, too. These editions will make attractive additions to any reference library. Information-intensive, with color illustrations, they're easy to read. And marginal notes speed and simplify summary or review. The Understanding Series. Exciting, timely subjects in an inviting new format. Check your choices on the coupon and mail it, today.

Texas Instruments
Creating useful products and services for you.

Please send me the following titles @ $14.95 each:

# of copies
Understanding Automation Systems LCB8472
Understanding Automotive Electronics LCB8475
Understanding Communications Systems LCB8474
Understanding Computer Science LCB8452
Understanding Data Communications LCB8483
Understanding Digital Electronics LCB8471
Understanding Digital Troubleshooting LCB8473
Understanding Microprocessors LCB8451
Understanding Solid State Electronics LCB8453
Understanding Telephone Electronics LCB8482

Mail to:
Texas Instruments Incorporated
Information Publishing Center
P.O. Box 225474, M/S 8218
Dallas, Texas 75265

Name __________________________
Address ________________________
City__________________________ State________ Zip______

Add $1.25 per book postage and handling. Prices subject to change without notice.
Enclose check or money order with sales tax (except AK, DE, NH, OR). Foreign orders must be in U.S. dollars and include shipping charges. Sorry, no phone orders.

© 1985 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Multiplex Technology ChannelPlus

OVERALL PRICE
EASE OF USE
INSTRUCTION MANUAL
PRICE / VALUE

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10

Poor Fair Good Excellent

ChannelPlus can result in a sharper picture.

ChannelPlus is well constructed, well shielded, and does everything it claims. The isolation between video inputs is greater than 70dB, and its maximum power consumption is only 7 watts. Our only objections are minor. For example, no cables are supplied with the unit.

The manual serves its intended interest well—it tells you how to set up the unit. But it did have some shortcomings. For example, there is no power switch on the ChannelPlus. But there is no mention of leaving the unit on all the time.

If you are a cable-TV subscriber, you can still use ChannelPlus, but you'll have to order the "CR" or cable-ready model. You can still output signals on UHF, but you can also output signals on cable channels 57-64.

There are several models of ChannelPlus available. The two main types are the "V" series and the "R" series, which accept composite-video (and audio) signals and RF (Channel 3 or 4) signals respectively. In each type, models with one, two, or three sets of inputs and outputs are available. We examined the model H3V, which accepted 3 video and audio inputs. That model is priced at $269.95. The one- and two-input models are priced at $129.95 and $199.95 respectively. The one- two- and three-channel RF-input models are priced from about $160 to $360. For cable-ready models, you must add $10 per output.

If you have only one TV and just need a way to switch between video sources, then ChannelPlus may be more than you need. But if you have several TV's tied into the same system, ChannelPlus becomes a worthwhile addition.
VIDEO ACCESSORIES

- Highest quality
- Highest performance
- Lowest prices

Video-Cine Converter

The BP Video-Cine Converter is an optical device that allows the easy transfer of slides, 8mm or 16mm movie film to VCR tape. The Video-Cine Converter's precision optics put the image from your movie or slide projector on a high-contrast, rear projection screen. Your video camera shoots that image, can color-correct faded pictures, add narration to other sound. Can be used with any video camera or slide projector. If your video camera lacks close-up capability, you will need a macro lens attachment.

Model V-1701 $34.95

For Ultimate Viewing

Teknika

Model 6510 $169.95

Wireless remote control with volume for cable TV, VHF-UHF antenna systems upgrades any TV to 140 channel capability.
- Works with any TV set
- Quick, easy installation
- Off-air and cable compatible
- Quartz frequency synthesizer tuning
- Direct access/memory scan selector
- Ultra-compact, hand-held wireless remote control

Model V7661 $79.95

61 Channel Wireless Remote Control

Model V1880 $99.95

Stabilizer/Image Enhancer/RF Converter/Video Fader/2-Way Distribution Amplifier

Model V7777 VHS $49.95

Video Tape Rewinder

Model V7778 Beta $49.95

Video Switch

Model V4804 $49.95

Record a pay channel while viewing a standard channel. You can also connect an antenna/cable, VCR, video disc player, home computer and video game.

Service and Shipping Charge Schedule

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Orders</th>
<th>Shipping Charge</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$25-250</td>
<td>$4.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$251-500</td>
<td>$6.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$501-750</td>
<td>$8.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$751-1,000</td>
<td>$12.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$1,001 and up</td>
<td>$15.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Charge it with VISA/Mastercard. Phone orders accepted.

Fordham

260 Motor Parkway, Hauppauge NY 11788

Toll Free 800-645-9518
In NY State 800-832-1446
What can you do
Just about

CIE can show you how.
Computer technology. Satellite communications. Cable television. Cellular radio. Digital electronics. Robotics. Just a few of the hottest career areas in electronics. The ones everybody is talking about. The ones that are changing the way we live, the way we do business, the way we entertain ourselves. The best way to start a career in any of them? By learning the basic electronics theory and principles of how they work from CIE.

Join a leader.
Leading the world in specialized electronics training, CIE is the largest school of its kind with over 25,000 students at home and abroad. And with over 50 years of experience teaching electronics to thousands of men and women through proven methods of independent study without classroom sessions.

Learn as much as you want, when you want.
Whether you’re interested in learning new skills or upgrading old ones, earning a diploma or an A.A.S. degree, CIE can match your needs with courses and programs that let you start where you want, go as far as you want from a basic beginner course all the way to CIE’s Associate in Applied Science Degree in Electronics – a comprehensive program that prepares you for advanced electronics careers.

Custom training equipment helps you learn.
CIE believes in the importance of learning by
with electronics? anything.

doing. So most of our courses include specialized training laboratories keyed to specific lessons for practical experience through teaching experiments. Our CIE Microprocessor, for example, comes fully assembled and ready to use to teach you how a computer CPU works through a series of experiments you perform on your own.

Are you ready?
If you're ready to do something now about your future, there's no waiting to enroll with CIE. Get all the information you need to enroll simply by calling us toll-free at 1-800-321-2155 (in Ohio, 1-800-362-2105). Or mail in the handy reply coupon or card to Cleveland Institute of Electronics, 1776 East 17th Street, Cleveland, Ohio 44114.
The B23A ($89.95 suggested retail) is an updated version of a 4-year-old offering. Originally, the Mirage B23 was designed to sit in series with the output of the handheld or low-powered transceiver and was designed to work full time—there was no on-off switch. It worked well, but there are times, of course, when you don't need to output 30 watts (when you're within a couple of miles of a local repeater, for example). Many hams solved that problem by installing an on-off switch in series with the hot lead from the battery. The B23A includes an on-off switch.

The new package, which is designed to look like its big brothers in the line, also adds a 10-dB receiver preamplifier to help the mobile operator "dig out the weak ones." The preamplifier does work well and helps turn many situations that are non-copyable into situations where you have reliable communications. One nice feature is that you can use the receiver preamplifier whether the amplifier section is on or off, which is a boon if you don't need the amplifier, but would like to use the receiver preamp. Of course, as you would expect, the preamplifier does increase the amount of system noise, but you would expect that with a VHF preamplifier. It isn't a problem at all.

Overall, the KLM-Mirage B23A is a pleasure to use. You simply hook it up to your car's 12-volt system and turn it on. With a minimum input of 0.5 watt of RF, you find an output of 5 to 7 watts. An input of 2 watts gives you 28 watts out.

As you would expect, the amplifier can get rather hot. But Mirage has included a more-than-ample heat sink to radiate that excess heat away. Over-temperature protection, as well as VSWR protection, continued on page 116.
WE’RE TURNING THE COMPETITION GREEN WITH ENVY.

NTE is the red hot success story of the electronics industry and the big boys are green with envy. They don’t like the fact that we’ve built our reputation on giving you more of what you’re looking for in a replacement part. More quality. More reliability. And, more parts to choose from. That’s why more and more technicians across the country are picking the package with the green NTE diamond on the front.

NTE parts are extensively tested on state-of-the-art equipment during every phase of production to ensure top performance — performance that’s backed by the industry’s only two year warranty.

What’s more, NTE uses a special computer controlled inventory system, so when you replace or design with NTE, you can be sure that the part you need is on your distributor’s shelf. Our new 1985 Technical Guide and Cross Reference manual, which has over 3,100 NTE types cross-referenced to over 220,000 industry part numbers, is now available.

Why settle for our competitor’s parts when you get more quality and service with NTE? Look for NTE’s replacement parts in the bright green polybags and cartons at your distributor today. Don’t forget to ask about our new Flameproof Resistors and Wire Ties, too!

NEW-TONE ELECTRONICS, INC.
44 FARRAND STREET, BLOOMFIELD, NEW JERSEY 07003
CIRCLE 260 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD
**Polaroid DS-34**

Now you can get an instant picture in black & white or color from any oscilloscope screen. Includes CRT hood.

*Large hoods also available to fit computer terminals and CAD/CAM screens.

$369.00

---

**POWER SUPPLIES**

**GLOBAL SPECIALTIES**

**TRIPLE OUTPUT POWER SUPPLY**

**MODEL 1301**

- Fully regulated triple output
- Fixed 5V DC, 1A
- V1 +5 VDC to 15 VDC, 5A
- V2 -5 VDC to 15 VDC, 5A
- Fully automatic current limiting

$198.00

**ELECTRO INDUSTRIES INC.**

**DC POWER SUPPLY**

**MODEL 3002A/0-30 VDC/0-2A**

$125.00

**POWER SUPPLIES**

**GLOBAL SPECIALTIES**

**TRIPLE OUTPUT POWER SUPPLY**

**MODEL 1650**

- Functions as three separate supplies
- Exclusive tracking circuit
- Fixed output 5 VDC, 5A
- Two 0 to 25 VDC outputs at 0.5A
- Fully automatic, current-limited overload protection
- + and - terminals of each output are fully isolated, in all modes
- All three outputs may be connected in series or parallel for higher voltage or current

$319.00

---

**Oscilloscope Probes**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MODEL</th>
<th>ATTENUATION</th>
<th>BAND WIDTH (MHz)</th>
<th>PRICE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2904</td>
<td>10X</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>$35.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2901</td>
<td>10X/1X</td>
<td>100/5</td>
<td>$39.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2205</td>
<td>10X</td>
<td>250</td>
<td>$59.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2960</td>
<td>10X</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>$30.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**LEADER**

**Audio Sine/Square Wave Generator**

- Distortion from 0.03%
- 10 Hz to 1 MHz

$259.00

**FUNCTION GENERATOR**

**MODEL 3010**

- Sine, square and triangle output
- Variable and fixed TTL outputs
- 0.1 Hz to 1 MHz in six ranges
- Typical distortion under 0.5% from 1 Hz to 100 kHz
- Variable DC offset
- VCO input for sweep tests

$189.00

**VIZ**

**MULTI-FUNCTION COUNTER**

**MODEL WB-755**

- 5 Hz to 125 MHz
- 8 Digit LED Display
- Period Measurement 5 Hz to 2 MHz
- Totalsizes to 99,999,999
- Frequency Ratio Mode
- Time Interval Mode
- Switchable Attenuator & Low Pass Filter

$259.00

**STACO**

**VARIABLE TRANSFORMER**

**MODEL 3PM1010V**

$145.00

RAG CARRIES THE COMPLETE STACO VARIABLE TRANSFORMER LINE CALL US WITH YOUR REQUIREMENTS.

**DIGITAL CAPACITANCE METER**

- Battery operated
- 3½ digit LCD display
- Range 1 PF to 2,000 UF
- 0.2% basic accuracy

**GLOBAL MODEL 3000**

$139.00

---

**CALL US TOLL FREE**

1-800-732-3457

IN CALIFORNIA TOLL FREE

1-800-272-4225

**RAG ELECTRONICS, INC.**

/ 21418 Parthenia Street / Canoga Park, CA 91304 / 1-818-998-6500

---

www.americanradiohistory.com
# PORTABLE OSCILLOSCOPES

## SCOPE SPECTACULAR

**MODEL V-212**  
DC to 20 MHz, 1 mV/div, Dual Trace  
Features 6" Rectangular CRT  
Full 2 year parts and labor warranty (w/two X10 probes).  

**MODEL V-222**  
DC to 20 MHz, 1 mV/div, Dual Trace, D.C. offset for DMM Output, Vertical Mode Trigger  
6" CRT (w/two X1/X10 probes).  

**MODEL V-422**  
DC to 40 MHz, other features same as V-222 (w/two X1/X10 probes)  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MODEL</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>PRICE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>V-212</td>
<td>DC to 20 MHz, 1 mV/div, Dual Trace, Features 6&quot; Rectangular CRT, Full 2 year parts and labor warranty (w/two X10 probes)</td>
<td>$461.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V-222</td>
<td>DC to 20 MHz, 1 mV/div, Dual Trace, D.C. offset for DMM Output, Vertical Mode Trigger, 6&quot; CRT (w/two X1/X10 probes)</td>
<td>$536.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V-422</td>
<td>DC to 40 MHz, other features same as V-222 (w/two X1/X10 probes)</td>
<td>$694.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## PORTABLE OSCILLOSCOPES

**MODEL SS-5702**  
DC - 20MHz, 5 mV/div  
Dual trace  
6 inch rectangular internal graticule CRT.  
Includes 2 each X1/X10 probes and full factory warranty; 2 years on parts, labor and CRT.  

- **MODEL SS-5705**  
  DC to 40MHz  
  Vertical and horizontal deflection accurate within ±2%. CRT acceleration voltage 12KV, 3 channels, 6 traces. High precision calibrator (±1%). Fastest sweep rate: 10 ns.  
  - High sensitivity 1 mV/div  
  - CH1 signal output  
  - Beam finder  
  - Delayed sweep  
  - Alternate time base  
  - 2 ea. X1/X10 Probes  
  **PRICE**: $899.00

**MODEL 5711**  
DC to 100MHz (typically over 120 MHz), 5 mV/div, True 4 channel input, eight trace, Delayed sweep, alternate time base, CRT acceleration voltage 20 KV, (w/saddle bag, front cover, 2 ea. X10 probes).  

**MODEL 5711D**  
(5711 with counter and DMM).  

**PRICE**: $1695.00

**PRICE**: $2495.00

[CIRCLE 254 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD](#)
Save by building our rack mount studio equipment

**QUADRAFUZZ** — for separate frequency bands of distortion are mixed for the smoothest fuzz you've ever heard. no. 6720 .............. $39.88

**HYPERFLANGE/CHORUS** — the cleanest, widest range, most versatile flanger anywhere at any price, no. 6750 .............. $149.95

**VOCODER** — unmatched performance in a versatile, low cost rack package. no. 6710 .............. $99.95

**HOT SPRINGS** — user's agree, short of studio plate systems, you won't find a better reverb at any price.
no. 6740 .............. $59.95

**$3 SHIPPING FOR EACH KIT ORDERED**

Innovative, cost effective designs by Craig Anderton in easy to assemble kits from:

**PAIA Electronics, Inc.**

Direct mail orders and inquiries to Dept. 11R
1030 W. Wilshire, Oklahoma City, OK 73116 (405) 843-6923
Ask for your free catalog.

**Charge to Visa or MC TOLL-FREE:** 1-800-654-8657 9AM to 5PM CST MON-FRI

**FREE INFORMATION CARD**

---

**NEW PRODUCTS**

**THERMOSTAT**, the Weather Wizard, can be programmed for the entire year in five to ten minutes (and can be reprogrammed at any time, in one sitting). The user can program in his or her lap, or at a table, before installing the thermostat on the wall.

Both heating and cooling temperatures can be programmed simultaneously. The unit retains both heating and air-conditioning settings in its electronic memory, so that the desired room temperature can be maintained without needing to reprogram the thermostat when the weather changes.

Users may have different programs for each day of the week, and up to six heating/cooling settings per day. There is also a vacation-setting feature that holds an economical temperature while the user is away, and allows him or her to specify the temperature desired upon return.

The Weather Wizard is priced at $99.95. — Quad Six, Inc. 3753 Plaza Drive, Ann Arbor, MI 48104.

**VIDEO CASSETTE RECORDER**, model AVS-6200, offers hi-fi stereo and three playback speeds: SP, LP, and EP. It incorporates such video features as a signal-to-noise ratio of >45dB and horizontal resolution at 240 lines, with audio features that include audio-frequency modulation—permitting distortion-free wide dynamic range—and Dolby B noise reduction.

**FREE INFORMATION CARD**

---

**SAVE BY BUILDING OUR RACK MOUNT**

**STUDIO EQUIPMENT**

---

At Home Professional Quality Fine Line PCB's.

Introducing an easy, inexpensive, step by step method for the home production of professional quality printed circuit boards without a major equipment investment—KeproClad, by Kepro, makers of quality industrial equipment and supplies. KeproClad was designed for the home user who needs professional results with:

**A Simple Circuit Board:**
Use KeproClad unsensitized copperclads. These boards come in 2 popular sizes with 1 sided foil, a marking pen, all for a suggested retail price as low as $3.50.

**A Fine Line Detailed Board:**
Use KeproClad photosensitized copperclads. Available in 2 sizes with 1 or 2 sided foil. These copperclads use the latest technology of negative acting dry-film photoresist. This material is rugged, yet holds extremely fine detail. It comes with a premeasured amount of developer and sells for as little as $3.90 (suggested retail).

Other KeproClad products such as a photo reversal kit for making negative film, etch, immersion plating solution and photoflood lamps are all available at your local distributor. (For the distributor nearest you, call or write:)

KEPRO CIRCUIT SYSTEMS, INC.
630 Arminister Drive., Fenton, MO 63026-2992
In MO 314-343-1630 Toll Free 800-325-3878
VHS format. It comes with double-gap integrated 4-head configuration; noise-free field-still frame advance and slow-motion playback, and dynamic aperture control for picture clarity. It also provides stereo-simulcast recording capability, and two separate stereo outputs.

The model AVS-6200 is priced at $1,399.00.—International Jensen, 4136 N. United Parkway, Schiller Park, IL 60176.

INTERFACE DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM, the eZ System, is a hardware-development system that provides an easy solution to the designer, test engineer, student, or experimenter who needs quick access to a personal computer's bus-expansion slot for rapid circuit development. The system features three major components:

(1) The eZ Board is a solderless prototyping board that connects to the expansion slot of the microcomputer through an integral 18-inch flat cable, allowing the user to work freely without interfering with the system unit. The entire bus is available at clearly labeled and conveniently accessible solderless tie-point blocks. The large breadboarding module is used for rapid development of experimental circuits. The eZ Board is available for the IBM PC, Apple IIe/II+ and Commodore 64.

(2) The eZ Card is a prototyping board for the IBM PC XT that features a fully buffered address, data, and control bus. All buffered signals are conveniently accessible for use in the large prototyping area, which consists of over 2,300 holes on a 0.1" x 0.1" grid and can accommodate over 60 sixteen-pin DIP sockets for wire-wraping. Circuits developed and debugged on the eZ Board can be permanently transferred to the eZ Card.

(3) The eZ Book features technical information on the computer system and contains several practical and useful project circuits, such as A/D conversion, parallel port, joystick interface, etc.

The eZ System is available direct from the manufacturer at $225.00 plus $10 S&H. Delivery is from stock.—Sabadia Export Corporation, 3920 Coronado Street, Suite 206, Anaheim, CA 92807.

AC/DC CURRENT CLAMP, model CT233, is designed for applications requiring DC- or AC-current measurement without breaking wires or electrical connections to divert the current through the meter. A Hall-effect device measures magnetic flux, which is converted to a current measurement by the circuitry in the clamp. The model CT233 may be used with most DMM's, or an oscilloscope may be substituted, allowing the user to see the signal. Maximum current capacity is 600 amps AC, DC, or AC on DC. Also, the AC frequency response extends to 400 Hz; that is useful for aircraft-maintenance operations.

AC, DC, and RMS CURRENT CLAMP, model CT233S, is designed for applications requiring AC, DC or RMS-current measurement without breaking wires or electrical connections to divert the current through the meter. A Hall-effect device measures magnetic flux, which is converted to a current measurement by the circuitry in the clamp. The model CT233S may be used with most DMM's, or an oscilloscope may be substituted, allowing the user to see the signal. Maximum current capacity is 6000 amps AC, DC, or AC on DC. Also, the AC frequency response extends to 400 Hz; that is useful for aircraft-maintenance operations.

A flashing battery indicator and a three-position power and range switch are also featured. When the power is on, the battery indicator blinks; no blinking means that a change of batteries is needed. The power and range switch turns on the unit, selecting 0-200 amp or 0-600 amp operation. The model CT233S is priced at $150.00.—Beckman Industrial Corporation, 630 Puente Street, Brea, CA 92621.

CIRCLE 14 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

A flashing battery indicator and a three-position power and range switch are also featured. When the power is on, the battery indicator blinks; no blinking means that a change of batteries is needed. The power and range switch turns on the unit, selecting 0-200 amp or 0-600 amp operation. The model CT233S is priced at $150.00.—Beckman Industrial Corporation, 630 Puente Street, Brea, CA 92621.

CIRCLE 13 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

In Just A Few Days, I'll Show You How To Do REAL MATH

On Your Calculator!

\[ \int_a^b \left( \sum_{n=1}^x a_n \right) \, dx \]

**Intrigued by Calculators? Then you can step up your math skills fast! Use my new way of learning in this guidebook—not called CALCULATOR CALCULUS. This space travel spinoff is sure-fire. It has a simple guidebook, not taught. It returns for an immediate refund if you are not astounded at the problems you're solving with it! But the point is—you won't want to send it back. For this is the easiest, fastest shortcut ever! The day you receive your copy in the mail, you'll want to put it to work. It's exciting and helpful.

My name is Dr. George McCluney, Jr., University of California. I wrote this guidebook to cut through the confusion. It guides you with simple exercises you follow step-by-step on your calculator—do you simple exercises, you'll see the practical problems with real precision.

**POWER METHODS**—Need to exclude functions, areas, volumes—solve equations—use curves, trig, polar coordinates, and tables! It's all here! If you're in the biological, social or physical sciences, you'll be doing factor functions, carbon dating, and data analysis, plus power equations, polynomial, probability, pressure and plenty more! Even differential equations.

**Important numerical techniques!** These algorithms are here—trigonometric and many other functions, including functions, factor functions, polynomials, functions, Newton's method, predictor-corrector, successive substitution, Simpson's method and much more.

**LOOK AT WHAT USERS SAY:**

Samuel C. McCarthy, of Philadelphia: YOUR CALCULATOR CALCULUS IS GREAT! For ten years I have been trying to get the theory of calculus through my head, using hand study courses. It was not until I had your book that I became clear what the calculus was all about. Now I can go through the other books and see what they are trying to do. With your book and a calculator the whole idea becomes clear in a moment, and is a MOST REFRESHING experience. I am using it as the basis for the integral calculus next year, and I have a feeling that my students will be much better prepared than those of previous years.

John J. R. Smith, of Chicago: YOUR CALCULATOR CALCULUS is the best, most clearly written book I have seen for improving my math skills.

I WANT YOU TO DO THIS: Get my complete kit with 40UGE-35 calculator, plus its 200 p. Student Math Book, AND the guidebook, ALL for $41.95 (withshipping) is $41.95. Get STARTED NOW—Tax deductible for professionals. MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE! Send for it today. Be sure to give me your complete mailing address with your check or money order. If you want to charge it (Visa or MC), tell me your card number and exp. date. Prompt shipment guaranteed.

Do You REALLY Want to Make More Money?

Yes, it does take work and a few sacrifices to climb up the electronics ladder to where the bigger money is. But, if that's where you want to be, then that's what you must do — work harder at learning and getting the right credentials, even if it takes a few sacrifices. A B.S. degree and the knowledge that rightly goes along with it can give you powerful ladder-climbing equipment in your search for success in electronics.

The accredited Grantham non-traditional B.S. Degree Program is intended for mature, fully-employed workers who want to upgrade their electronics careers.

Grantham College of Engineering
10570 Humbolt Street
Los Alamitos, California, 90720

Put Professional Knowledge and a COLLEGE DEGREE in your Electronics Career through Independent Home Study

Study materials, carefully written by the Grantham College staff for independent study at home, are supplied by the College. Your technical questions related to these materials and the lesson tests are promptly answered by the Grantham home-study teaching staff.

Recognition and Quality Assurance

Grantham College of Engineering is accredited by the Accrediting Commission of the National Home Study Council, as a degree-granting institution.

All lessons and other study materials, as well as communications between the college and students, are in the English language. However, we have students in many foreign countries; about 80% of our students live in the United States of America.

Grantham College of Engineering
R-5-85
10570 Humbolt Street, Los Alamitos, CA 90720

Please mail me your free catalog which explains your B.S. Degree independent-study program.

Name ___________________________ Age ______

Address __________________________

City __________________ State ______ Zip ______

This free booklet explains the Grantham B.S. Degree Program, offered by independent study to those who work in electronics.
You can experiment with computer-controlled robotics without a lot of cash and without most of the mechanical headaches that usually accompany robot construction.

JIMMY BANAS

Robots no longer exist only in science fiction—they’re quickly becoming a part of everyday life. Robots are being used to manufacture cars, assemble electronic circuits, and even to build other robots! They are also helping to eliminate the need for humans to do tasks in dangerous chemical or radioactive environments.

Robots like the ones we mentioned above usually cost thousands of dollars. But you don’t have to spend that much if you want to get started experimenting with robots. And you can avoid a lot of the headaches with mechanical construction that robots usually bring to mind.

We’ll show you how to add computer control to a commercial toy robot-arm—the Armatron. There’s a big advantage to not building the robot from scratch: You can avoid the problems of getting parts, and many of the mechanical...
problems that usually accompany robot construction and experimenting. That's not to say there's no mechanical work involved—you will have to modify the Armatron. But the work is nothing like what you'd have to do to build a robot from scratch.

What is a robot?

Even though humans have dreamed about robots for centuries, the word "robot" is a relatively new one. It was first used in Karel Capek's 1923 play R. U. R. (Rossum's Universal Robots) and means "slave worker."

Early attempts at making robots were mechanical endeavors only. The results were basically dolls that looked human but ones that could perform special functions (like writing or playing music) based on a mechanical design of levers and gears.

The advent of the computer and electronic components brought robots the capability to perform much more sophisticated tasks. Some robots can "see" and others can make decisions about their actions. Even so, today's robots—although complicated machines—can perform only relatively simple tasks like pick-and-place operations. It's expected that someday—but not in the very near future—robots will perform much like those made famous in Star Wars. Rest assured that we won't be giving our robot that much power. But if you are interested in such endeavors, and make your robot more "intelligent," then we'd like to hear about it.

Robots used in industry are usually defined as programmed manipulators that automatically perform useful work. They can move in different ways: the anthropomorphic-type closely simulates the movement of a human through six degrees of freedom—with motions similar to those of the waist, shoulder, elbow, wrist, and fingers. A computer is generally used to command the robot to move to the desired positions.

The Armatron

For an investment of about $32, you can be the owner of a robot that is capable of the same maneuvers as industrial robots costing many thousands of dollars. Tomy Toy Company copied the design of industrial robots and built their Armatron robot arm. Radio Shack (Tandy) bought the exclusive rights to it. Of course, the Armatron robot arm doesn't have the accuracy and repeatability of industrial robots. But we don't think that it's a toy, either.

As purchased, the Armatron is controlled by two mechanical joysticks. By pushing the joysticks forward or back and left or right you can rotate the entire arm about its base, raise and lower the arm, bend the elbow, and raise and lower the wrist. By rotating the joysticks you can rotate the wrist and open and close the gripper.

A single motor powers all six joints of the Armatron through a cleverly designed planetary gearing system. The joysticks actuate levers that engage gears, giving forward, neutral, and reverse operations for each joint. Despite the clever design, we will remove and discard the joysticks, planetary gearing system, and the motor. We will replace them with six computer-controlled motors that will power the six joints.

The computer/robot system

Figure 1 shows a block diagram of the computer-controlled robot arm. Any computer that has at least a 4-bit output port can be used for control—the author used a Commodore VIC-20. Although the programming examples we'll discuss were written for that computer, they can be easily altered to run on other computers.

A 4-to-16 line decoder is used to decode the 4 bits from the computer port into 16 output lines. We need only 12 of the lines—there are six motors, and each needs a forward and a reverse control line. That means that you have 4 lines left over for your own experimentation. How about using those extra lines to control a movable platform?

The twelve outputs of the decoder interface with six motor-controller switches. Figure 2 shows one of those circuits, which are basically transistor switches that turn the motors on or off in either direction.

Small DC motors were selected to control the Armatron joints because they proved most practical. The motors are inexpensive, small, and don't require large amounts of power. They are also easy to work with. By POKE-ing a number from 1 to 12 to the output port we can drive any of the six joints either forward or reverse. We'll get to the details on that shortly. But now that we have a basic idea of how the system works, let's look at the mechanical interface in detail.

The mechanical interface

The hardest part of converting the Armatron into a computer-controlled robot is making the mechanical modifications. But as long as you're careful, you really shouldn't have any problems. The first thing we'll do is remove the existing joysticks mechanism, the planetary gearing system, and the motor drive so that our motors can control the arm.

To start, remove the seven screws from the bottom of the Armatron and carefully separate the arm and top cover from the bottom tray. Figure 3 shows what you should see. Discard all components on the gear cover except the ring gears, which interface to the arm.

When you remove the gear cover (it's held on by five screws), you will expose the motor, the joystick parts, and the gears that interface with the ring gears. Remove the three screws that hold on the joystick cover. At this point, you can discard the joystick cover and all the joystick components. But do not throw away any of the ring gears. Next clip the wires at the ends of the battery holder. After you've done that, you should be left with the base and the planetary gears as shown in Figs. 4 and 5.

The bearing blocks

After all unnecessary parts have been removed, you have to make preparations to interface control motors to the Armatron gears. The motors will be mounted outside of the Armatron case, so shafts have to be brought out from the gears to the motors. Those shafts are supported by two bearing blocks.

Each bearing block has three holes drilled through it to support three shafts. Each bearing block also has three vertical slots that hold gears that engage with Armatron gears. A bearing block, along with its associated shafts and gears, is shown in Fig. 6 prior to installation in the Armatron. Figure 7 shows the dimensions of the bearing blocks. The author arrived at the design by trial and error; the dimensions are fairly critical and should be followed closely.

The bearing blocks can be made from a variety of materials. The author's were made from maple wood. But you can use any material that's easy to drill and cut and yet hard enough for accurate dimensioning. Wood is probably the least ex-
motors.

FIG. 2—MOTOR-CONTROLLER CIRCUIT. To control all of the Armatron's joints, you will need six motors. Even so, you will still have 4 unused outputs from the 741f 4 decoder.

expensive way to go. For example, the author purchased a 2 x 2 x 24-inch piece of raw stock maple for about $3 at his local lumber store. A table saw was used to cut the slots; a #29 drill bit was used to drill the holes for the shafts.

Shafts and Gears

Six shafts are needed to transfer power from the motors to the gears. Those shafts must connect with the short motor shaft and must fit tightly through the gear that will interface to an arm gear. After much experimentation it was found that plastic rods, found at a local hobby store, made the best shafts. One of the key advantages of plastic rods is that they can bend slightly without breaking. That means that, even if everything is not in precise alignment, they will still work and they won't bind. The rods, with nominal outside diameter of 1/8 inch, have a hole down the middle that allows them to be easily press-fit onto the motor shafts. The lengths of the shafts, as shown in Fig. 8, are determined by the arrangement of the motors next to the Armatron. You may want to make yours longer or shorter. For clean cuts on the plastic shafts, use a small tubing cutter.

The gears that fit on the shafts and interface with the Armatron gear are were obtained from the planetary gearing system that you removed earlier (Fig. 5). The ability to use these gears is an advantage because they are already sized to mesh with the other gears. The 3/16-inch diameter gears must be removed from the planetary gearing system. You will have to modify the gears slightly by redrilling the center hole to a size just under the diameter of the shaft so that the gear can be press-fit tightly onto the shaft. For best results, use a series of drills of increasing diameter up to 1/8 inch so that you won't offset the hole from the center of the gear as you drill.

The next step is to assemble the shafts and gears in the bearing blocks. The longest shaft belongs in the middle hole and is press fit into a gear in the deepest bearing block slit; the top shaft is press fit into a gear in the middle, shallow slit and the bottom shaft is press fit into a gear in the remaining shallow slit.

Motors and mounting blocks

Each of the six joints is powered by an individual small DC motor. Small motors are necessary because the shafts exiting the Armatron must be spaced close together—otherwise they will not be able to fit the bearing-block gears.

To hold the motors, we need five mounting blocks on each side of the Armatron. Figure 9 shows the dimensions for the mounting blocks. Use those di-
FIG. 7—BEARING BLOCK DIMENSIONS must be followed closely. The dimensions shown are in inches. All holes are made with a #29 drill.

FIG. 8—SHAFT DIMENSIONS. Two sets of three shafts are required.

FIG. 9—MOTOR-MOUNTING BLOCK DIMENSIONS. The dimensions shown are for the author's system. You may have to change the dimensions to fit your motors.

Final mechanical modifications
The Armatron must be modified to accommodate the bearing blocks and shafts. Figure 11 shows the right side of the Armatron with modifications to the base and ring gear cover holder. A slot must also be cut in each side of the outer cover so that the shafts can protrude. A thin hacksaw blade and file can be used to cut away the plastic to make the modifications.

Final assembly of the mechanical components starts with mounting the bearing blocks in the base. Place each bearing block in the base and match drill two holes; use ½-inch self-tapping screws to secure the bearing blocks to the base. Replace the gear cover with the original screws. Assemble the outer cover and the arm to the base with the original screws. Attach the Armatron to a ½ x 12 ½ x 12½-inch plywood base with four 2 1/4-inch screws located in the four corners of the Armatron. Mount the two motors on each side closest to the Armatron. The motors press fit into the plastic shafts. Finally, mount the third motor on each side of the Armatron. To hold down the mounting blocks, use 2 1/4-inch screws. Do not overtighten the mounting blocks; when operated, final adjustments to the motor positions can be done to achieve proper alignment. You may want to use paper spacers under the bottom mounting blocks so that the motors turn freely.

The electronic interface
Now that the mechanical modifications are complete, we can turn to the easy part: the electronic interface.

Figure 12 shows the complete schematic of the circuit that's required to interface the motors to a computer. As we mentioned earlier, we need 12 control lines to drive the six motors. In other words, three lines—one for forward control and one for reverse—are required for each of the six motors.

Your computer must have at least a 4-bit output port to operate the interface. Those four lines are fed to IC5, a 74154 4-to-16 line decoder. That decoder takes an input and selects one of sixteen lines as an output. That output depends on the value of the 4-bit word. (If you are familiar with binary numbers, you'll realize that there are 16 possible combinations of 4 bits.) The selected output line is driven low,
while the other 15 lines remain at a high logic level.

Each output line is first connected to a single 7404 inverter and then to three 7404 inverters arranged in parallel. That not only boosts the output current to sufficient levels, it also returns the control signal back to its original logic level. The inverter outputs are fed to the bases of 2N2907 transistors, which act as simple switches and determine the direction of the flow of current through the motor.

For example, if the forward line is low and reverse line is high, then the forward transistor conducts turning the motor in the forward direction. If both inputs are high then neither transistor conducts and the motor remains off. Note that if somehow both lines go low the entire loop is connected putting 12 volts across the two transistors. That will quickly burn them out. Fortunately, using a decoder like the 74154 should prevent that from ever happening.

Two separate switches are used to turn the power supplies on and off. Three LED's are used to show that the power is on. During system operation the switch for the electronic circuit should be turned on before the switch for the motor controllers to insure the transistors are properly biased. Similarly the switch for the electronic circuit supply should be turned off last.

**Circuit layout and final assembly**

Circuit layout is not critical and you should feel free to use the construction technique you're most comfortable with. The author's circuit, shown in Fig. 13, was built using a pre-drilled "universal PC board."

A 1/2-pin card-edge connector was used to interface the electronic circuit with the VIC-20 computer. Of course, the connector you use will depend on the computer you use.

Three separate battery packs, using D-cells, are used for power supplies. Two 6-volt supplies are used for powering the motors; a 4.5-volt supply is used for the integrated circuits.

*continued on page 117*
A look at breathing, and the role electronics plays in making sure that someone’s next breath isn’t their last!

This month, our look at medical electronics will focus on the act of breathing, which is otherwise known as respiration. In particular, we’ll look at how the respiratory system works, what it is made up of, and the role electronics plays in making sure that everything continues to function properly.

The respiratory system

The end result of breathing is delivery of oxygen to body tissues. The same process is also used to remove carbon dioxide from the body. A “block diagram” of the respiratory system is shown in Fig. 1.

One of the main functions of blood is to carry oxygen to, and remove waste products (such as carbon dioxide) from all of the cells in the body. Blood that has circulated through the body has given up much of its oxygen and has an excess of carbon dioxide. That blood goes through the lungs where carbon dioxide leaves the blood and oxygen is added to the blood. The circulation then carries the blood to the body where the oxygen is given to the tissues and carbon dioxide is taken from the tissues.

Carbon dioxide and oxygen enter and leave the circulatory system through thin-walled blood vessels called capillaries. Capillaries are one cell thick. In the body, the arteries branch repeatedly until the capillaries are reached. At that level, oxygen and carbon dioxide (as well as nutrients and other chemicals) can diffuse across the walls of the blood vessels quickly enough to be of use to the tissues. The capillaries join to form veins, which return blood to the heart.

In the lungs, there are two systems of branching: the airway and the blood vessels. Air comes in the nose and mouth, goes through the trachea, and then into the lungs. The large airways going into each lung are called bronchi (see Fig. 2). These divide into two smaller branches repeatedly, giving smaller and smaller airways. The smallest airways, the result of about 20 branchings, are roundish structures called alveoli. There are about 150 million alveoli in each lung, each being 75 to 300 microns in diameter (one million microns equal one meter). The total surface area of the lungs is about 70 square meters.

Some of the medium sized airways are surrounded by muscular walls that can contract to make the airway smaller. Mucous glands in the walls of the airways provide mucus secretions that can catch foreign particles and debris. Cells with moving hair-like projections, called cilia, wave the mucus toward the mouth to carry the foreign particles out.

Ever wonder why cigarette smokers seem to cough a lot? It is because cigarette smoke paralyzes the cilia. It is then up to the cough mechanism to bring up the mucus, and any debris that it has caught. Cigarette smoke also increases mucous production and ties up 5% to 10% of the oxygen carrying capacity of the blood with carbon monoxide.

Blood to be oxygenated comes from the heart through the pulmonary arteries. In each lung, those arteries divide repeatedly down to the capillary level. Those capill-
aries line the walls of the alveoli. Thus the blood stream is carried within one cell thickness of the air in the lungs (about 0.1 micron). Air in the lungs can then diffuse into the blood stream, while carbon dioxide can diffuse out of the blood stream into the lungs.

Although you can consciously control the rate and depth of breathing, it is usually an automatic function. The brain controls breathing in such a way as to maintain the carbon dioxide content of the blood at normal levels. Actually, centers in the brain sense the acidity (pH) of the cerebrospinal fluid. That acidity depends on the carbon dioxide content of the blood. (Rapid or deep breathing will decrease the carbon dioxide content of the blood; shallow breathing will increase it.)

Some diseases and conditions cause the blood to be acidic. Those include kidney failure, diabetic ketoacidosis, and aspirin overdose. Individuals suffering from those conditions are said to be suffering from a metabolic acidosis and will be breathing rapidly or deeply. That's because the brain senses the abnormal acid level and causes the respiratory system to compensate with the rapid or deep breathing.

While it is sensitive to changes in carbon-dioxide levels, the normal respiratory control system is relatively insensitive to oxygen levels. But in persons who have chronic lung disease, the normal carbon-dioxide level cannot be maintained, and the body learns to ignore the higher carbon-dioxide levels that result. Instead, those persons do have their breathing controlled by the pressure (partial pressure) of oxygen in their blood. If given a high concentration of oxygen, their breathing will slow, the carbon dioxide level will rise so high as to change the blood pH and affect brain and heart function, and they may die. Those persons are called carbon-dioxide retainers and are recognized by the elevated partial pressure of carbon dioxide in their arterial blood gases.

Arterial blood gases

When blood is exposed to air in the alveoli, various gases diffuse into and out of the blood. The partial pressures of carbon dioxide and oxygen, which are measured in millimeters of mercury (mmHg), in the blood will depend on the concentrations of oxygen and carbon dioxide in the lungs. Those concentrations depend on the composition of the inhaled air and also upon gases released into or taken up from the lung by the alveoli. Gas exchange in the lung will decrease the oxygen content and increase the carbon dioxide content of air in the lung. Breathing very rapidly or deeply will lead to more oxygen and less carbon dioxide in the lungs and therefore in the blood.

Electrodes can be placed in samples of blood to determine the blood gases. An electrode may simply consist of a wire. More commonly, an electrode consists of a wire placed in a solution-filled thin-walled container or membrane. The membrane allows the passage of certain molecules or ions.

When a wire is placed in a solution, a voltage will develop between the wire and solution. The voltage depends on the types of metal in the wire and the types and concentrations of ions in the solution surrounding the wire.

Indicating electrodes develop voltages in response to the presence of a certain compound or ion. Electrodes have been developed that indicate the concentration of hydrogen ions; such hydrogen ion-sensitive electrodes can be used to measure pH.

As we said previously, changes in the carbon-dioxide content of blood will change the pH of blood. Therefore, if a pH-indicating electrode is surrounded by a membrane that allows only carbon dioxide to pass, the pH-indicating electrode will become a carbon-dioxide indicating electrode.

There are several types of oxygen-indicating electrodes. Small assemblies containing all the electrodes needed to measure pH, carbon dioxide, and oxygen have also been built.

Monitoring respiration

Carbon dioxide strongly absorbs infrared light with a wavelength of 4.26 micrometers. Use has been made of that fact to build respiration monitors that measure the efficiency of the breathing process. Such monitors place a sample of the exhaled breath between an infrared light source and detector (see Fig. 3). Light filters are used as shown so that only the absorption of light by carbon dioxide is monitored.

The model shown in Fig. 3 is a simplified one. Depending on components used and system design, the temperature of the sensor, detector, and gas analyzed may need to be controlled or taken into account if any readings taken are to be useful. In addition, the barometric pressure and the presence of other gases can affect readings and need to be accounted for.

When a person depending on a machine gets insufficient oxygen, the results are sometimes disastrous. Therefore, the oxygen concentration in inhaled gases is often monitored when a person breathes gases from a respirator or other machine. An alarm will sound if there is inadequate oxygen in the inhaled gases. Such problems arise when the wrong tanks are connected to a respirator or anesthesia machine, the tank runs out, a line is cut, or a valve malfunctions. Many precautions are taken to prevent such problems, and the number of accidents is relatively small. Nevertheless, monitoring the inhaled oxygen concentration can indicate when something is wrong.

Sometimes measuring the concentration of oxygen being pumped to the

---

**FIG. 2—FROM THE NOSE AND MOUTH, air passes into the trachea. The trachea branches off into large airways, called the left and right bronchus, which in turn enter the lungs.**
patient may not be adequate. That may occur, for instance, if tubing to the patient is kinked so that the oxygen does not get to the patient. Another possibility is that the tubing may accidentally be placed into the esophagus (the pathway which carries food from the mouth to the stomach) instead of the trachea. Pumping air into the esophagus may or may not distend the stomach. If it does, the chest will move a little with air movement into the stomach, which may appear similar to the movement caused by normal breathing. In addition, the sounds heard when listening to the “lungs” with a stethoscope will instead be caused by air moving through the esophagus; the sound produced will be very similar to that produced by normal breathing.

Thus, it is not always obvious when oxygen is not getting to a person. If the person is unconscious, anesthetized, or an infant, the problem may not surface until brain damage occurs.

Because of those problems, it would be desirable to continuously measure blood oxygen content in persons receiving oxygen via a machine. The normal procedure of taking blood samples is not fast enough for that. Drawing a blood sample often takes 5 minutes, and it is another 5 or 10 minutes before the sample can be analyzed. Brain damage occurs in 5 minutes or less when a person does not receive oxygen.

It is possible to continuously measure the blood oxygen content through intact skin (that is called transcutaneous monitoring). One method of doing that is to shine light through part of the body, say the earlobe, for instance, and analyzing the light that results. That technique makes use of the fact that well oxygenated blood varies in color from poorly oxygenated blood (blue vs. red). Unfortunately, the results obtained using that method may be affected by factors such as earlobe thickness, skin color, temperature, and other gases present. Practical earlobe “oximeters” take light transmission measurements at as many as 8 different wavelengths in order to calculate blood oxygen content. Those instruments are thus expensive and not used as commonly as one would like.

Another approach to continuous transcutaneous monitoring is via an electrode placed on the skin. In addition to oxygen and carbon dioxide sensors, skin electrodes contain a heating element. The element is used to heat the skin to about 43°C (109°F) to improve local circulation and gas exchange between the circulatory system and the skin surface. From the skin surface, gases from the blood further diffuse across an artificial membrane into the electrode and are then analyzed.

The measurements obtained at the skin surface are not as accurate as those obtained by taking blood samples. The electrodes must be kept clean and firmly attached to the skin. Calibration very few hours is commonly needed. However, repeatedly taking blood samples is undesirable, especially in very young children. Commercially available instruments can provide analog and digital readouts of oxygen and carbon dioxide levels that are accurate enough to be of use in clinical applications.

**Measuring breathing**

A variety of electronic and/or mechanical instruments are used to evaluate the efficiency of breathing. Those instruments range in complexity from a handheld device that measures the maximum air flow velocity a person can produce, to computerized systems that measure dozens of different parameters.

But the device that is the prototype of most respiratory measurement systems is the spirometer, shown in Fig. 4. Conceptually, a person breathes via a tube connected to a piston. Air movement causes the piston to move upward and downward, causing a line to be drawn on a strip chart recorder or similar device. Figure 5 shows an output that might be produced by a spirometer. Some important parameters that are commonly measured are indicated in that figure.

The spirometer shown in Fig. 5 is, once again, only a prototype. More advanced systems, most notably computerized systems, are used in practice. Computerized systems commonly provide the user with a printout of the graph and a list of the measured parameters. One commercially

continued from page 118
G'DAY FROM DOWNUNDER

BRINGS YOU THE BEST OF BOTH WORLDS IN ELECTRONICS
A qualified LCD Multimeter that measures capacitance as well! **HIGH ACCURACY!**

**RANGES:**
- DCV: 2, 20, 200, 2000V (0.05% 1 digit), ACV: 2, 20, 200, 750V (0.075% 2 digits), DCA: 200mA, 2A, 20A, 200mA, 10A, ACA: 200mA, 2A, 20A, 200mA, 10A.
- RES: 200, 2000, 20K, 200K, 2M, 20M.
- CONT: 2v, 200mA.
- CA: 2x200V, 2x20V, 2x2V, 20V.
- DC: 1mA, 20mA, 1A, 2A, 10A.

**Power/ SWR CB Meter**

**TRUE GREAT!**

Now available at a cost which not only has the peak power and SWR measurements it also has a built-in field strength measurement function enabling you to make accurate and precise antenna radiation pattern and gain measurements. Fitted with standard 20-229 sockets for easy connection to your CB or power amplifier. It can therefore test a great number of power amplifiers and RF components, easy to see, easy to use, easy to plug in every dynamic and static component. The perfect tool for any amateur.

**Ranges:**
- DC: 500mA (50/250/1000 volt).
- AC: 500mA (50/250/1000 volt).
- Resistance: 10M, 1M, 100K, 10K, 1K, 100, 10, 1.
- Continuity.
- Battery checker.
- Power: 10W, 5W, 2W, 1W, 500W, 50W.

**Signal Generator**

A great buy at **$19.95**

**Ranges:**
- DC: 50/250/1000 volt.
- AC: 0.001, 0.01, 0.1, 1, 10, 100, 1000 volt.
- Resistance: x1, 0.1, 0.01, 0.001, 0.0001.

**Multimeter Accessories!**

**PROBES & LEADS**

**Logic Probe**

A super timesaving tool for the hobbyist, technician, engineer. This outstanding logic probe hooks onto the circuit under test, its power (DC, AC) and can tell at a glance what the logic level is by a light of the LED's glowings. It is easy to use, in one touch you can tell and to save time.

**Signal Generator**

Very useful tool for testing your circuit. A simple, reliable and versatile tool for the CB enthusiast.

**TESTCUPS & JUMPERS**

**Alligator Clips**

- Mini: Fully insulated plastic, easy to hold, for two circuits available. Red Cat W-4550
- Large: Fully insulated, easy to hold, for two circuits available. Black Cat W-4565

**Coiled Test Leads**

- Self retracting: Fully insulated, easy to hold, for two circuits available. Red Cat W-4554
- Insulated, easy to hold, for two circuits available. Black Cat W-4565

**Jumper Lead Set**

- Ten pieces: Black Cat W-4570

**16 Pin IC Test Clip**


**Universal Meter Lead Sets**


*LOOK FOR OUR GIANT SUMMER CATALOG IN JUNE*
MEET ELAMI JR.,
DICK SMITH ELECTRONICS IS PROUD TO BE THE FIRST TO BRING YOU 'ELAMI' - THE WORLD'S FIRST EDUCATIONAL ELECTRONIC FRIEND.

ELAMI will be a friend to you and your children as well as being a wonderful educational help for your children.

With speech, mechanical arms and hands, infrared sensors.
The latest in "EDUAMATION" (Educational Entertainment)
Size: Height 12" Base 7.6"
Processor: 8 bit microcomputer, custom designed, built-in 2 meg RAM and 1024 ROM for storing and operating all programs, plus 16k of RAM and 64k of ROM, for speech processor, and 100,000 word English vocabulary.

Features: Elami Jr. has eleven sensors around its base: when bumped, it turns 90 left and then continues this program. LCD face with back-lighting: Blue eyes, red mouth, 6 expressions: happy, sleepy, angry, sad, and talking expressions. (TIP) - Front panel, with 16 LED display, lights - Toned Keyboard: Font, keys forms in speech the command to be performed with 25 touch keys.

Speech: Standard 300 word English vocabulary, with programmable words and sentences. "ELAMI" speaks each command as he performs it.

I.D. Card: Each Elami has his individual computerized security code and I.D. Card. Each Elami speaks each command as he performs it.

Motors: Two AC Mabuchi heavy duty carbon brush motors with noise suppressor.

Batteries: Four AA size and four C size 1.5V batteries not included.

WHY ELAMI WAS CREATED

ELAMI was designed by Uwe Marthen for the RE Institute which is part of the Resources and Energy Foundation. This is a non-profit organisation of world famous scientists whose objective includes the solution of such world wide problems as starvation and lack of education.

Profits from the sale of ELAMI by the RE Institute will go towards furthering the worthwhile objectives of the RE Foundation. So you see, ELAMI is not only the best educational electronic robot of its type - ELAMI has a serious job to do in helping the world to be a better place to live in for more people.

SCHOOLS REBUILDERS

ASK ABOUT OUR WHOLESALE PRICES ON THE FUTURISTIC ELAMI

IS IT A BIRD? IS IT A PLANE? NO - IT'S ELAMI'S COMET SERIES.

Now is the time to buy your telescope so that you will be able to see the stars by the time the Comet begins to come towards the earth later this year. TASCOS are well known for their very high quality optical products and we are very pleased to be able to offer you the choice of these range at WELL BELOW REGULAR RETAIL PRICES.

WIZZ SAGA (Cont.)

Slack for an advertising theme, Dick's advertising agent racked his brains for a while and then said, "No River Murray, they recon he's a wizard so a wizard he'll be - The Electronic Wizard." And that is how the saga of the Electronic Wizard's got going. Just to stir up a bit of interest, Dick got hold of a pair of Binoculars for Dick and ogled across the Sydney Harbour Bridge. Bloomin' heck! The range was on the spinnin' bar and the papers covered on and Dick was away.

The business grew like blazes and Dick said got name changed to Dick's Optical and with no words but the higgledy-piggledy letters used for mark-up. It pulled a trip across America. Mobs of people turned up to see what he was selling and found it so good that they stayed on - many became famous Dickys and some of them still work for Dick Smith Electronics. The company has always attracted over-the-top electronic enthusiasts.

COMPUTER RECOMMENDED RETAIL $149.00 OUR PRICE $129.95

S2 OFF THIS MAGNIFYING GLASS FOR ANY CUSTOMER WHO HAS DIFFICULTY READING THIS MINI-CATALOG.

YES! We know the human eye is very small but you see there was this uncontrollable urge to cram in as many products as possible so that you could see more of our fantastic range and benefit from our low prices.

SHORT TUBE CATADIOPTRIC REFLECTOR 200x 3" MIRRORS (60x, 100x, 200x)

In Tasco Radiant Red. Modified English fork equatorial mount, interchangeable 60mm focal length, mount fork, 5x right angle hood, photo adapter tube, snap-in tripod with rubber feet.

RECOMMENDED RETAIL $369.95 OUR PRICE $249.00

MAIL ORDER CENTER AND SHOWROOM LOCATED AT 390 CONVENTION WAY REDWOOD CITY CA 94063

CIRCLE 255 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

www.americanradiohistory.com
USEFUL TIMES WILL ALL MW THE ADVERTISEMENTS.

In Special Offers through 11000 unless otherwise stated. On your order on and quote your credit card line.

WE APPRECIATE IT WHEN YOU USE YOUR ORDER FORMS.

PHONE ENQUIRIES TO THE BEST OF OUR ABILITY.

We are welcome to enquire for their order and appreciated.

It's always worth sending in the form enclosed.

Don't worry if it's damaged.

ORDER FORMS

We do not accept orders by phone, but will be happy to accept them by mail.

CREDIT ACCOUNTS

We do not accept credit accounts, and do not accept credit card payments.

ORDER FORMS

All orders must be prepaid. Partial payment arrangements are not accepted.

CREDIT ACCOUNTS

We do not accept credit accounts, and do not accept credit card payments.

PAYMENTS

Checks are to be made payable to Dick Smith Electronics Inc.

CREDIT CARDS

For your convenience, we accept credit cards. The minimum order amount is $100.00.

MINIMUM ORDER VALUE

The minimum order amount is $10.00.

INSURANCE

Customer may nominate insurance for any order up to $500.00 when placing the order. In the event of loss, the insurance will be paid by the customer.

GAMES AND TOYS

All games and toys are damaged.

DESPATCH OF ORDERS

All goods in stock are dispatched immediately. Goods out of stock are Back Ordered and sent when available. (If it's an emergency, call us and we will special order it.

LEASE PHONE ENQUIRIES

We do not accept orders by phone, but will be happy to accept them by mail.

ENQUIRIES ON ORDERS

You are welcome to enquire for any ease of orders, but we will be happy to accept them by mail.

CREDIT ACCOUNTS

We do not accept credit accounts, and do not accept credit card payments.

ORDER FORMS

All orders must be prepaid. Partial payment arrangements are not accepted.

CREDIT ACCOUNTS

We do not accept credit accounts, and do not accept credit card payments.

PAYMENTS

Checks are to be made payable to Dick Smith Electronics Inc.

CREDIT CARDS

For your convenience, we accept credit cards. The minimum order amount is $10.00.

MINIMUM ORDER VALUE

The minimum order amount is $10.00.

INSURANCE

Customer may nominate insurance for any order up to $500.00 when placing the order. In the event of loss, the insurance will be paid by the customer.

Looking for a project board? Got a spare coat hanger? Want to make your own aesthetic? Well, you're in luck! This month's project board is all about making your own custom projects! Let's get started!

MINI PROJECT BOARD

We are happy to sell you. You don't have to do it, but you need in expensive packaging.

FREE OZZIE SURVIVAL BAGS

The first two bags will come in our Regular Mail service, and the first 200 customers will receive a mini-Ozzie Survival Bag. Each bag will contain everything you need to survive. You can't beat the price of $2.00 each.

WIZZ SAGA (Cont.)

Anyhow, back to this CB yarn. Just about this time CB radio got going and Dick, like his brother-in-law in Dick Smith Electronics, reckoned that it would be the greatest thing since sliced bread. He was right. The greatest thing since sliced bread. It had great potential for communications and safety nets - the lot. So the Australian Gov't took a real interest in it. And Dick, and Beechwood, and they went off to make it happen. And Dick and Beechwood did just that. And Dick and Beechwood did it well. And Dick and Beechwood did it well.
We believe we have many products that can be used extensively in your school. Most importantly however, in a concept we can offer to educators and parents to create an introduction to electronics in an educational and enjoyable to learn.

Fun Way Into Electronics was the answer. Firstly it is fun (a necessary component in having students learn quickly). Most importantly through it leads the students through the basics of electronics with practical projects that actually work. Another important aspect is that these Fun Way Kits are extremely safe (working on 9 volt battery or no battery at all). The first 20 products in the series actually use a unique breadboard that enables young students and adults to connect the components without the use of a printed circuit.

Fun Way Into Electronics Vol. 1 is one of Australia’s most popular books. If you find it hard to believe it is now in its 6th printing!

In the books and kits are described here in the mini catalog but you would never know it and often look at a handout for your school on electronic projects. Upon receiving your applications we will actually send (at no charge) a copy of Fun Way Into Electronics Vol. 1 for your evaluation to keep in your school library afterwards.

50 Watt Amp Module
Ideal for home stereo systems. An economical solution for those who want to upgrade their old system without a large outlay of money. The amp is functional with its own power supply and complete layout kit and needs no soldering or construction techniques.

100 Watt Amp Module
Ideal for home stereo systems. An economical solution for those who want to upgrade their old system without a large outlay of money. The amp is functional with its own power supply and complete layout kit and needs no soldering or construction techniques.

SMT Simulator
Wish those old video machines had modern video sound? This low cost gadget turns almost any home video camera into a two-tone synthesizer.

Sound Bender
With this great little key you can sound like a Darlek, a Darth Vader, a Cylon, or any one of a dozen robotic sounds. Used for special effects on electric guitars and other musical equipment.

Speaker Protection Kit
Our speaker protectors connect at speaker and removes it all turn off to prevent ‘no’ overload. Small size. UNIQUE Cat K-3489

R-L-C Bridge
Use this for two separate stereo terminals. Price: $19.95. Also available for 3 way level control. $17.95. Use for building a 200 watt amplifier. This kit is for an auxiliary power supply. Requires 10-19V AC/DC at 50 ma. Cat K-3430

Negative Ion Generator
Based on a 555 timer, it literally kills some species and then reverts itself, making that which is wrong to be right again with the engine. Cash K-3385

A versatile accurate panel meter using a large liquid crystal display for low power current measurements. The panel meter design allows for maximum space saving on breadboards and for various mounting arrangements. Therefore it makes it ideally suited as a readout device especially for hobbyists, both amateur and professional level.

Keyboard Kit
Standard QWERTY key layout keyboard with (no matrix necessary) ! High tactile response switch for a huge range of computer and also application keyboards. Cat K-3601

3 Digit Counter
The most versatile counter and portability. It is designed for maximum flexibility (display can be removed for external mounting) and with a very high operating voltage (5-15v).

Transistor Tester
SMDs are testing out device, which can be used to test bipolar components on the PCB. Has many uses, alarm, car alarm, etc.

Economy Car Alarm
This alarm senses the voltage drop in your electrical system and when that happens it is automatically turned off. This unit is simple, powerful and has a very low power consumption.

WIZZ SAGA (COMM.)
Dick threw a severely shingled the day off, it was legal; even though legislation knocked the Bates for a six.

In 1976 Dick had the brainwave to create "The 177" and fly to Australia with a few of his Scouting and bushwalking mates. They just looked like they were having a good time and did it the same day and that’s that. But there! The press got wind of it and Dick found himself door to door selling his wares. And that’s when Smith the ‘real’ Dick, the one you can get in on, was born. She’ll be a real winner. We will make a few quid for charity out of this cliper. And they did over $120,000.
Fun Way into Electronics

Fun Way One Project Kit 1-10
Enables you to build any of the first ten projects in Fun Way One. And because the components are not soldered, they are all re-usable so you can build any of the first ten projects too.

$7.25
Cat K-2615

Continuity Indicator
Transistor Tester
Water Indicator
Light/Dark Indicator
The Flasher
An electronic Siren
Dog and cat communicator
Morse code communicator
Music Maker

Fun Way One Project Kit 11-20
Contains the more specialised components required to complete ten projects (11-20) in Fun Way One.

$7.90
Cat K-2616

Sound Effects Generator
A Crystal Set
One Transistor Amplifier
Beer Powered Radio
Two Transistor Amplifier
World's Simplest Receiver
Voice Transmitter
CB Radio Receiver
Amateur Radio Receiver
Radio Booster Amplifier

The ideal introduction for beginners from 6-66!

Fun Way 1 Gift Box $24.95

All the components AND the Fun Way 1 book in one great pack everything needed to build any of the projects in Fun Way 1. This gift box makes an ideal birthday or Christmas present...and who knew it could be so much fun in electronics?

Fun Way 2 Volume 1

Fisher
Make it up in the latest in electronic wizardry, a burglar warning light. Yes, it actually sounds a great deal more terrifying than it looks. Put it in your home and you'll have a fun surprise.

$2.95
Cat K-2622

Mono Organ
Snazzy circuit board. Comes with the back of the CB as the keypads. Plug it in - it's easy.

$7.95
Cat K-2623

Pocket Transistor Radio
Build this and learn about the function of a transistor. You'll be able to work out the various modes of reception.

$6.50
Cat K-2624

Light Activated Switch
Useful in many safety appliances around the house. You could even build an alarm system.

$5.50
Cat K-2625

Electronic Siren
Just what you need with the addition of a great sound effects cartridge - extra exciting! Fun Way 2 tells you what to do.

$5.95
Cat K-2626

LED Level Display
Just what you need. Guides you to the door of the house or garage.

$4.50
Cat K-2627

Combination Time Lock Switch

$9.95
Cat K-2628

Fun Way 2 Volume 2

Ding Dong Doorbell
A crystal set - great value. You get:

$4.50
Cat K-2622

Morse Code Transmitter
You can turn this audio amplifier into just about anything required. Sounds fun at Christmas - and it's a new way to learn.

$5.50
Cat K-2623

Universal Timer
Fun and useful. Time it actually sounds good, too!

$5.50
Cat K-2624

Electronic Dice
Just as much fun using it as it is building it. And it's a really random noise generator. Really handy, good sound quality.

$4.50
Cat K-2625

Intercom Amplifier
Ideal to fit the intercom project (16) as a general purpose amplifier. Really handy, good quality, great sound.

$6.50
Cat K-2626

Home/Car Alarm
An ideal project for the home or car. Useful in both cases. Just an alarm system. But make this alarm yourself.

$5.95
Cat K-2627

Short Wave Receiver
Tune into short wave stations, emergency, etc. Easy and fun to use.

$6.50
Cat K-2628

Fun Way 3 Volume 3

Another multi-locked project: light effects - combination lock. Makes a great practical gift.

$9.95
Cat K-2629

Mini Stereo Amp
A modern project for the car. Light up your life with one of these exciting projects.

$14.95
Cat K-2630

Mini Synth
A synthesiser project for the car. Lights up your life with one of these exciting projects.

$7.95
Cat K-2631

Fun Way 1 Gift Box $24.95

All the components AND the Fun Way 1 book in one great pack everything needed to build any of the projects in Fun Way 1. This gift box makes an ideal birthday or Christmas present...and who knew it could be so much fun in electronics?

And when you've finished Fun Way 3? You're ready to build just about any of the kits from the Dick Smith range.

www.americanradiohistory.com
How much can a koala bear?

Universal Dynamic Mic

Designed especially for AM & SSR transceivers. This economical mic is supplied with a 5' coiled cable and a standard 4-pin socket. 

- Frequency response: 300-6000 Hz
- Output impedance: 4-16 ohms
- Sensitivity: -40 to -140 dB
- Price: $11.95

Noise Cancelling Mic

Ideal for the operator or CB'er. Noise cancelling is achieved by use of twin out-of-phase effects. Fitted with a high quality PTT switch and replaced both microphone and mic holder. 

- Frequency response: 1000-3000 Hz
- Output impedance: 4-16 ohms
- Sensitivity: -50 to -150 dB
- Price: $2.49

Noise Cancelling Power Mic

The cleanest signal yet. Get both audio amplification and noise reduction. For under $40! Sensitive and front咪 is 5000 ohms. Comes with a standard 4-pin socket. 

- Frequency response: 1000-5000 Hz
- Output impedance: 4-16 ohms
- Sensitivity: -50 to -150 dB
- Price: $4.95

5W Audio Amplifier

Fantastic for PA, Intercoms, etc. MaxmultipliP output: 30W. 407 ohms. Input: 100V. Output: 120V. 60Hz. 407 ohms. 

- Power output: 15W max. 
- Supply: DC 12V, 8A, maximum output: 50W. 
- Input Impedance: 100 ohms. 
- Frequency response: 100Hz-20kHz. 
- Price: $12.95

5W Audio Amplifier

Needn't be on all the time! Small mon is able to handle 15W with extended frequency response and low supply rail. Take of the ease. Intercoms, megaphones, modulations, radio amplifiers, etc. 

- Power output: 5W max. 
- Supply: DC 12V, 8A, maximum output: 40W. 
- Input Impedance: 100 ohms. 
- Frequency response: 100Hz-20kHz. 
- Price: $12.95

Communication Accessories

Waterproof 5 inch Horn

- Will be: $8.95

- OPENING SPECIAL: 

- Price: $4.95

Absolutely Unbeatable Price

Mobile Mic

SCREW-IN: A similar type clip, can be screwed to any convenient location - the mic is held securely by a spring in the clip. Complete with mounting screws. 

- Price: $4.95

Mounting Clips

- MAGNETIC: For use with dynamic microphones. Only 35 cents each. 

- Price: $0.79 Per Pair

Aluminum Speakers

WHAT A SOUND!

- They're staggeringly powerful! 
- You'll be staggered when you hear the clarity of these speakers! Even though they measure just 4½" x 4½" x 7½", they give a performance right up there with the big boys. 
- The enclosures are aluminum, as are the tweeters and cone (superior, and great for portable under cover use) 
- Great for the family room and man's space, too. 

- Specifications: 10 ohms impedance, 85 watts handling, 3-way response, 160Hz-20kHz, 2.5 inch dome tweeters 

- Price: $9.95 PAIR

MYLAR HEADPHONES

Specialty strapped to use with today's two radio, cas- settes, etc. - they even come with a 3.5mm stereo plug to fit most radios (3½ to 5mm adapters included). Great with stereo sets. 

- Price: $6.95

Low cost, light weight,
**Budget Stereo Speakers**

**Rear shelf mount**

Unbeatable Value

Mount them anywhere...on the rear parcel shelf, from the roof...you name it! Now a brand new model with even better performance: huge 15W maximum power rating, with deluxe ceramic 3oz magnets for great sound. 4 ohms impedance suits almost all car hi-fi systems.

Cat A-6880

**$69.95 pair**

**Electric Antenna**

This antenna is flexible and is ideal for AM and FM. Its 15 inch telescopic aerial will not rust or break. Mounts on the roof.

Cat A-1930

**$4.55**

**12 foot Car Antenna Extension Lead**

Fully complimented (low signal loss) 4 metre cable. Complete with plug and stunning. Great for AM radio. This extension lead has a lead that is too short! For those requiring additional length.

Cat A-7235

**$4.55**

**Lock Down Antenna**

The ever popular lock down, 5 section telescopic aerial. Comes with rubber grips.

Cat A-1930

**$4.55**

**Gutter Grip Antenna**

Twelve telescopic rods of about 3 feet each built in those axi-mag magnets. Suitable for the gutter of your car. Very easily. Comes with about 8 feet of lead and plug. Very popular antenna in Europe.

Cat A-6185

**$4.95**

**50 watt 3 way Speaker System**

Stereo sound in your car is unbeatable and these car stereo speakers not only sound great but beautiful. The Dick Smith FX-16 is a 3-way 3 speaker system. All three speakers are capable of handling up to 50W for those who have heavily powered systems. They are perfectly matched to install with dual connections wires, no soldering or tools are required. They also come with detachable brackets so they can be mounted horizontally or vertically.

- Blends in with any decor
- Suitable for most car systems

**SPECIFICATIONS**: 4 inch high compliance woofer, 1 1/2 inch twin mini dome tweeter. Cabinet: sealed enclosure, 4 ohms impedance, nominal power 20 watts each, maximum power 50 watts each.

Cat A-7082

**$31.95 pair**

**Power Supply**

Further Powered Design, 100% solid state, 3-way car stereo speaker system. With an extendable pull handle for easy installation and a built-in fuse. All three speakers are matched for maximum quality.

Cat A-7082

**$52.95 pair**

**Inductive Pick-up**

Complete with lead and plug

**$1.95**

10 up at $1.50 each

**Blimey!**

Super thin flat mount

**$16.95 pair**

Can be used for mounting in door or head panels, etc. Heavy wire mesh for maximum protection. 4 ohms impedance. All speakers have been used in many Japanese cars. Can be used for up to 10 watts. Complete with mounting hardware.

Cat A-7082

**$29.95**

**Car Door Speakers**

Economy grille

**$2.95**

Here's a high professional 8" glass speaker that has been designed for use in car doors. Also suitable for use in other applications. The Economy grille makes an ideal cover. Very easy to install and very attractive.

Cat A-7082

**$10 at $2.50 each**

**Hi Power Plug In**

6V, 7.5V, & 9V in one

800mA Max.

**$6.00**

**Grand Opening Special**

**$4.50**

**Flash Mount**

**$2.95 each**

**Co-axial speakers**

Co-axial speakers have the excellent bass reproduction of dual cone type PLUS a fantastic top-end range achieved through a horn-shaped tweeter over the main cone. They have a large 10 ohm or magnet and are strong in every way. They are for most stereo systems. Hardware, mounting template and deluxe Speakon plugs are included in the price.

Cat A-7082

**$29.95 pair**

**Inductive Pick-up**

Complete with lead and plug

**$1.75**

10 up at $1.50 each

**Car Door Speakers**

Economy grille

**$2.95**

Here's a high professional 8" glass speaker that has been designed for use in car doors. Also suitable for use in other applications. The Economy grille makes an ideal cover. Very easy to install and very attractive.

Cat A-7082

**$10 at $2.50 each**

**Hi Power Plug In**

6V, 7.5V, & 9V in one

800mA Max.

**$6.00**

**Grand Opening Special**

**$4.50**

**Flash Mount**

**$2.95 each**

**Inductive Pick-up**

Complete with lead and plug

**$1.75**

10 up at $1.50 each

**Car Door Speakers**

Economy grille

**$2.95**

Here's a high professional 8" glass speaker that has been designed for use in car doors. Also suitable for use in other applications. The Economy grille makes an ideal cover. Very easy to install and very attractive.

Cat A-7082

**$10 at $2.50 each**

**Hi Power Plug In**

6V, 7.5V, & 9V in one

800mA Max.

**$6.00**

**Grand Opening Special**

**$4.50**

**Flash Mount**

**$2.95 each**

**Inductive Pick-up**

Complete with lead and plug

**$1.75**

10 up at $1.50 each

**Car Door Speakers**

Economy grille

**$2.95**

Here's a high professional 8" glass speaker that has been designed for use in car doors. Also suitable for use in other applications. The Economy grille makes an ideal cover. Very easy to install and very attractive.

Cat A-7082

**$10 at $2.50 each**

**Hi Power Plug In**

6V, 7.5V, & 9V in one

800mA Max.

**$6.00**

**Grand Opening Special**

**$4.50**

**Flash Mount**

**$2.95 each**

**Inductive Pick-up**

Complete with lead and plug

**$1.75**

10 up at $1.50 each

**Car Door Speakers**

Economy grille

**$2.95**

Here's a high professional 8" glass speaker that has been designed for use in car doors. Also suitable for use in other applications. The Economy grille makes an ideal cover. Very easy to install and very attractive.

Cat A-7082

**$10 at $2.50 each**

**Hi Power Plug In**

6V, 7.5V, & 9V in one

800mA Max.
How can the Wizz's sell top quality stainless steel tools at such amazing prices?

It's easy! They import direct!

Introducing our brand new range of stainless steel tools - without the normal stainless steel price tag! Every professional, every hobbyist needs the best tools to get the best job. But they cost a fortune - until Dick Smith's stainless steel tools came on the scene. Amazing value - they'll last for longer than other tools - and precision made for real professionals. Carefully chosen types for practical applications.

S/S Mini Needle Nose Plier $9.95
- Non-serrated with pliers idea for use with semiconductors - the very first time! TIp will reach in places others won't. Cat T-3370

S/S Transistor Nipper $9.95
- Ideal for job work. Very sharp precision cut with long cutting edge. 50mm body w- spring return, 9mm cutting blades. Cat T-3205

S/S Mini Flat Nose Plier $9.95
- Non-serrated working surface to avoid damaging components. Also great for heat sinks because of larger component central area - and 40mm blade. Cat T-3325

Side Cutting Plier $6.95
This is a hard working tool for linesmen, electricians and general purpose use. Made of sturdy gummetal with polished finished and insulated handles. Has tail springed jaws with integral cutting edge. They remain an excellent value. Length 150mm, jaws 22mm.

Cutting Nipper/Stripper $6.95
This nipper/stripper has sturdy insulated handles and a positive locking action. It features two very handy wire stripping slots, one of 1.2mm and other of 2.0mm. Can be a very versatile tool. Length 152mm, cutting edges 22mm.

Scissor Clamps $4.75
Made of stainless steel with screw point. These scissors are 125mm long so they can fit all types of places. They are a perfect tool for any area. Simple, handy, durable! Cat C-3690

Value $4.75

Needle File Set
Cat C-4690

This handy set of files has live identical sizes in 225mm. They are Taper end files with a rounded tip. Get them for $4.75.

Piercing (Freud) Saw $14.95
An absolute MUST for the professional electrician! This saw has a fully adjustable universal handle, it can be used with 3 blades. NOTE: because it's fully adjustable you can even use broken saw blades if you will never be caught again! Quality made! Cat T-4955

Spare Saw Blades $1.95/pack
Even though you can use broken saw blades, you're regaining a lot of money by buying new saw blades! Your choice of three special S/S, 8-laminate blades in packs of 12. Cat T-4966.

Don't discard them - check them first with a Dick Smith Battery, Lamp & Fuse Tester

BATTERIES Checks a large range of batteries. Will tell you if it's under load - the way it should be. Even checks NiCad, Nickel-iron, zinc-carbon, alkaline, etc.猫 T-4967. $14.95

LAMPS Checks a wide range of lamps for continuity. May be used to check a general continuity tester and as a NiCad charger. Cat O-1525. $9.95

FUSES Checks a wide range of fuse continuity. May be used to check a general continuity tester and as a NiCad charger. Cat O-1525. $9.95

PLACE YOUR ORDER NOW - PHONE (415) 368 1066
CIRCLE 255 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

www.americanradiohistory.com
Huge stock inventory held in our distribution centre located at our USA Headquarters in Redwood City

**Movement Detectors**
- Passive infrared

**Piezo Transducer**
- Sound transducer driven by 3-30V d.c.

**Pressure Mat**
- Individually triggered

**Audio Alarm**
- Cites
- Magnet to suit either standard alarm use
- Magnetic terminals connection.

**Window Foil**
- Includes controller, siren, strobe light, various switches

**Flash Strobe**
- Bright blue flash (just like police car)

**Deterrent Sticker**
- ONLY 50c

**Heat/Fire Switch**
- If heated, contacts close to trigger alarm

**Common Radio Alarm**
- Perfect for any 12V system

**Vehicle Alarm Switch**
- N.C under dash switch

**Capacitors**
- Stock is huge and variety of capacitors for many different uses

**Current Sensing Car Alarm**
- No external switches required
- Two keys supplied with each unit

**Barrel Key Switch**
- For car or home alarms

**Deterrent Sticker**
- ONLY 50c

**Flashlight**
- When you have an alarm system

**Economy Home Alarm Control Module**
- The lowest price alarm module around

**Bells/Siren**
- Just add in an existing system

**‘Bookshelf’ Control Module**
- A great alarm system for the home, flat, etc.

**Flashlight/Beep**
- When triggered, a silent signal is given

**Economy Siren Driver**
- Can be fitted to an existing system

**Dashboard**
- Easy to install

**Reed Switch**
- When triggered, it is an alarm

**Audio Alarm**
- Cites

**Audio Alarm**
- Cites

**Audio Alarm**
- Cites

**Audio Alarm**
- Cites

**Audio Alarm**
- Cites

**Audio Alarm**
- Cites

**Audio Alarm**
- Cites

**Audio Alarm**
- Cites

**Audio Alarm**
- Cites

**Audio Alarm**
- Cites

**Audio Alarm**
- Cites

**Audio Alarm**
- Cites

**Audio Alarm**
- Cites

**Audio Alarm**
- Cites

**Audio Alarm**
- Cites

**Audio Alarm**
- Cites

**Audio Alarm**
- Cites

**Audio Alarm**
- Cites

**Audio Alarm**
- Cites

**Audio Alarm**
- Cites

**Audio Alarm**
- Cites

**Audio Alarm**
- Cites

**Audio Alarm**
- Cites

**Audio Alarm**
- Cites

**Audio Alarm**
- Cites

**Audio Alarm**
- Cites

**Audio Alarm**
- Cites

**Audio Alarm**
- Cites

**Audio Alarm**
- Cites

**Audio Alarm**
- Cites

**Audio Alarm**
- Cites

**Audio Alarm**
- Cites

**Audio Alarm**
- Cites

**Audio Alarm**
- Cites

**Audio Alarm**
- Cites

**Audio Alarm**
- Cites

**Audio Alarm**
- Cites

**Audio Alarm**
- Cites

**Audio Alarm**
- Cites

**Audio Alarm**
- Cites

**Audio Alarm**
- Cites

**Audio Alarm**
- Cites

**Audio Alarm**
- Cites

**Audio Alarm**
- Cites

**Audio Alarm**
- Cites

**Audio Alarm**
- Cites

**Audio Alarm**
- Cites

**Audio Alarm**
- Cites

**Audio Alarm**
- Cites
DICK SMITH ELECTRONICS SECRETS!
How you ever thought 'I wish I knew my own electronics business' or 'If he only knew my existing business more profitable?'
You can! And I'm willing to give you the secrets that have made Dick Smith Electronics number one in Australia for 15 years. No strings attached. It's legitimate, it's legal, it's legitimate. The only way you can use it is by writing in the name of the person you'd like to make more profitable. You'll find it's your own existing business. It's all a secret, but if you're reading this, you'll have to know about it.

As words and phrases at least once.

COTTONED - a fly or some dust required.

Aussies are sometimes criticized for not understanding the American accent. The soft drawl of the tassie is not distinctive in night driving, but means the switch is capable because 12V lamp operates from supply being switched.

SP ALTERNATE ACTION
This switch features a beautifully tuned 11mm square actuating button in an all black plastic case. Makes an excellent main switch for projects.

Features:
- 125V AC 3A
- Body Size: 15 square
- Clear enameled: 1/4
- hole size: 1/4

CAT. 5-1188 $1.60

10 or more $1.45 ea

SP MOMENTARY ACTION
As above switch, CAT. 5-1188, but with momentary action push/pull.

Features:
- 125V AC 3A
- Body size: 15 square
- Clear enameled: 1/4
- hole size: 1/4

CAT. 5-1189 $1.60

10 or more $1.45 ea

8-WAY PCB DIP SWITCH
8 SPST (pronounced S.P.S.T.) switches mounted in a DIL package. Designed for PCB mounting and may be placed in blocks of sixteen without making spots. Use for pre-programming, changing circuit constants and many more uses.

Features:
- 125V AC 3A
- Body size: 15 square
- Clear enameled: 1/4
- hole size: 1/4

CAT. 5-1804 $1.90

10 or more $1.70 ea

ILLUMINATED SPST (12V)
Intended for automotive use. The soft glow from the tassie is not distinctive in night driving, but means the switch is capable because 12V lamp operates from supply being switched.

Features:
- 12V DC, 18A contacts
- 3mm round mounting hole
- Body size: 26 x 15mm

CAT. 5-1214 $10.50 ea

10 or more $9.75 ea

CAMBER CB SWITCH
As used in most Cyclad CB radios. Entry coded output for PULZA C, the most commonly used PPL ideal replacement part.

CAT. 5-6300 $7.95

10 or more $7.75 ea

MINIATURE
Small in size but very handy contact rating ranging from a low 5mA to 10mA. SPDT contacts will handle up to 2000W at 24V DC or 20A operating current. SPST operation will work up to 15 volts. Contact current (max): 2A Contact voltage (max): 100V Nominal coil voltage: 12V Coil resistance: 22ohm

CAT. 5-17120 $1.65

Price ea. $0.95

10 or more $0.75 ea

LEARN TO SPEAK STRIKE
As you probably realize not all Australians speak the way the Wizz SAGA is written at all the time but if you spend a day with the couple of Australians (pronounced Ozzies) you'd be pretty likely to hear most of the words and slang words at least once. The further away from the main cities you get the more are they used and the broader the accent becomes. Australians from the outback are sometimes criticized for not opening their mouths when they speak. The reason is of course that if they do open their mouths they would probably get a fry or some dust in it - fair dinkum.

This glossary will help you understand the Wizz SAGA and perhaps the next Australian you meet.

LEARN TO SPEAK STRIKE
As you probably realize not all Australians speak the way the Wizz SAGA is written at all the time but if you spend a day with the couple of Australians (pronounced Ozzies) you'd be pretty likely to hear most of the words and slang words at least once. The further away from the main cities you get the more are they used and the broader the accent becomes. Australians from the outback are sometimes criticized for not opening their mouths when they speak. The reason is of course that if they do open their mouths they would probably get a fry or some dust in it - fair dinkum.

This glossary will help you understand the Wizz SAGA and perhaps the next Australian you meet.

LEARN TO SPEAK STRIKE
As you probably realize not all Australians speak the way the Wizz SAGA is written at all the time but if you spend a day with the couple of Australians (pronounced Ozzies) you'd be pretty likely to hear most of the words and slang words at least once. The further away from the main cities you get the more are they used and the broader the accent becomes. Australians from the outback are sometimes criticized for not opening their mouths when they speak. The reason is of course that if they do open their mouths they would probably get a fry or some dust in it - fair dinkum.

This glossary will help you understand the Wizz SAGA and perhaps the next Australian you meet.
UNIVERSAL VIDEO CABLE SET
An absolutely essential kit for your home video system. The thousands of lucky people using a video tape recorder are aware that you wouldn't believe how little they pay for their sets today. Easily you can hook up any home video available (unless you are a pure stickler for that 18-inch screen) with this universal model of audio and video equipment to accommodate your needs. If you want to connect the video output of your home video system, you'll need to provide a wiring diagram. If you have a home video, you can connect it with this universal model of video equipment.

Hurry white stocks last. Includes: 5 pin Din plug to 5 pin Din plug Cord-W-1010
5 pin Din plug to 4 x RCA plugs Cord-W-1043
4 x RCA plugs to 4 x RCA plugs Cord-W-1097
14 pin DIN plug to 1 x RCA plug Cord-W-1280
1.50 $2.99
2m coiled lead with 3 connections plus shield, very flexible. Ideal for replacement mic leads Cord-W-1350 $2.99

Audio Adaptor Leads
5 pin Din plug to 5 pin Din plug Cord-W-1010 10 pc. $9.95
5 pin Din plug to 4 x RCA plugs Cord-W-1043 10 pc. $9.95
4 x RCA plugs to 4 x RCA plugs Cord-W-1097 10 pc. $9.95
14 pin DIN plug to 1 x RCA plug Cord-W-1280 10 pc. $9.95

NORMAL PRICE $2.99
REBATE FROM DURACELL $2.00
YOUR COST $0.99

BREAKE FREE
from DURACELL
TRIPLE ACTION LUBRICANT
5 OZ.
Normal price $2.99
Rebate from Duracell $2.00
Your cost $0.99

CAPACITORS
We carry a huge range of electro's, polyester, bakelite, polystyrene and styros. Please ask when ordering and we will probably be able to supply your needs.

BLANK PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARDS
Pre-cut high quality PC boards with permanently bonded copper on one side—available panels in bakelite or heavy duty fiberglass.
Boards: 6" x 3" 9 pc. $2.99
Boards: 6" x 8" 9 pc. $4.99
Boards: 12" x 3" 9 pc. $5.99
Fiberglass: 6" x 3" 9 pc. $4.95
Fiberglass: 12" x 12" 9 pc. $5.95
Fiberglass: 12" x 12" 9 pc. $5.95

BLANK PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARDS
Pre-cut high quality PC boards with permanently bonded copper on one side—available panels in bakelite or heavy duty fiberglass.
Boards: 6" x 3" 9 pc. $2.99
Boards: 6" x 8" 9 pc. $4.99
Boards: 12" x 3" 9 pc. $5.99
Fiberglass: 6" x 3" 9 pc. $4.95
Fiberglass: 12" x 12" 9 pc. $5.95
Fiberglass: 12" x 12" 9 pc. $5.95

DINKI DI VALUE
Learn to Speak Pirate
knocked for hit out of the ground
lock, stock and barrel
motto
How a pirate takes to his friend usually motto e.g. Hey me matey
ships friends more
usually used in a traditional
Australian rhyming slang for 'top

WIRE AND CABLE
WIRE PACKS...the economical way to buy
HOOK-UP WIRE PACK
24 metres of 12 different colours (that's 2 metres of each colour) of the 10 x 2 mm hook-up wire. Ideal for the hobbyist, experimenter etc. Cat-W-4010 $2.99

RESISTANCE WIRE PACK
Resistance wire suitable for the construction of small, lightweight aerial elements, alarms, etc. Also ideal for emitter resistors in high quality transistors, sized 28 x 85 (diameter) 0.32 mm (diameter). Resistance 1.85 ohms/m. Non magnetic, corrosion resistant. Composition: 45% nickel, 55% copper. Maximum continuous service temperature: 540 degrees C. Cat-W-3200 $9.95

Instrument Test Lead Wire Pack
Special 512 strand (YES 512!) very flexible wire that is ideal for test leads or for connection to something that is moving. Very low resistance and only 3 mm in diameter. Expensive—yes—but it will last you for years. Pack consists 2 metres of red and black (4 metres total). Cat-W-1395 $9.99

HEATSHRINK TUBING PACK
Light duty 8mm diameter ideal for use with test leads for insulation of wires with terminals. Twin wall heat shrink. Ideal for replacing test leads. Cat-W-3995 $2.99

5 OHM COAXIAL CABLE
Light duty 8mm diameter ideal for use with test leads for insulation of wires with terminals. Twin wall heat shrink. Ideal for replacing test leads. Cat-W-3995 $2.99

50 OHM COAXIAL CABLE
Light duty 8mm diameter ideal for use with test leads for insulation of wires with terminals. Twin wall heat shrink. Ideal for replacing test leads. Cat-W-3995 $2.99

HUGE CABLE SAVINGS AROUND ! WHAT YOU'VE HAD TO PAY PREVIOUSLY
Solder
Top quality corrosion free multicore solder: 1.25mm (14g). Cat-N-1691 $9.95
10 pc. @ $9.95 ea. 9 pc. @ $9.95 ea. 10 pc. @ $9.95 ea.

WIRE WRAPPING PACK
This is a high quality insulating wire which is convenient 5 metre pack—keep a couple of spares handy, you never know when you will need it.

HEAVY DUTY FIG 8 SPEAKER CABLE
Ideal cable for connecting speakers to systems of up to 200 watts power. Heavy duty with low response, designed to carry speaker wire. Colour coded for polarity reference. Conductors: 14 x 0.08

IDC FLAT RIBBON CABLE
Coupling strips Alpha numeric 0.90 w Cat-W-2012 $4.95 ea.
10 pc. @ $4.95 ea. 5 pc. @ $4.95 ea. 2 pc. @ $4.95 ea.

CABLE JOINERS
These brilliant connectors join wires quickly, Hundreds of uses. 2 units per pack.

DIN IN CABLE "S" FLATS
0.75mm (22g) Cat-W-1693 $10.00 10 pc. @ $1.00 1 pc. @ $1.00 5 pc. @ $1.00

SPEAKER WIRE 26 way Cat-W-2750 $46.95/ft
34 way Cat-W-2752 $60.95/ft
40 way Cat-W-2754 $72.95/ft
50 way Cat-W-2756 $84.95/ft

You will receive prompt progresssive offers from our Redwood City Headquarters.
16 DRAWER CABINET

UNBEATABLE LOW PRICE

$9.95

Clean up all your bits and pieces!

16 DRAWER CABINET

Professional quality black instrument case has stan-

16 drawers, but there's only 18 x 9 x 2.5. Supplied flat, as-

sembly takes a just a couple of minutes. Inner case is 16.2 x 9 x 2.25. Preps for option

Cat H-2586 - 16 drawer unit

DINKI DINK!

Quality Components

Low-Low Prices

Learn to Speak Shiki

Three Easy Ways to order

1. BY PHONE

What could be easier! All you have to do is
dial our special order line on (415) 368 1066. It's a
lot easier especially if you're on our special order
list - so why not wait until your next order?

3. BY POST

Order Over 1,000,000 delighted customers

around the world just can't be wrong. Everybody loves our style, reliable order-

by mail service. Try it! Use the mail order

form on right. Choose the method of payment

you want. And once again, we'll have your order

on its way.

THREE EASY WAYS TO ORDER

1. BY PHONE

What could be easier! All you have to do is
dial our special order line on (415) 368 1066. It's a
lot easier especially if you're on our special order
list - so why not wait until your next order?

3. BY POST

Order Over 1,000,000 delighted customers

around the world just can't be wrong. Everybody loves our style, reliable order-

by mail service. Try it! Use the mail order

form on right. Choose the method of payment

you want. And once again, we'll have your order

on its way.
ORDER FORM

DICK SMITH ELECTRONICS INC.
Mail Order Center located at 390 Convention Way Redwood City CA 94063
P.O. Box 2249 Redwood City CA 94063 For orders telephone: (415) 368 1066

17 YEARS OF RELIABLE MAIL ORDER SERVICE

A

Name ........................................ Address ........................................

........................................ STATE ........ ZIP ........ Tel. No ........

B

DO YOU WISH TO USE OUR BACK ORDER SERVICE IF THERE ARE SOME ITEMS NOT IN STOCK? YES □ NO □

Date ........

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cat. No.</th>
<th>Qty.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>MINIMUM ORDER $10.00</th>
<th>Item Price</th>
<th>Total Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Ensuring that your order is correct now will save confusion and time—enabling us to speed it to you more quickly.

A Have you written your name and correct address clearly?
B Please check that you have correct Cat No., Qty, Description and prices
C Have you calculated your postage and packaging and added your TOTAL correctly?
D Ensure that you have completed your card number and expiry date correctly and signed the form if using a credit card.

POSTAGE AND PACKAGING

WITHIN U.S.A.

Postage & Packaging: 5% of total order (Minimum $1.50) This includes all handling of your order.
Insurance: $2.00 per $100 of order
Tax: Californian residents add 6.5%

OUTSIDE U.S.A.

Postage & Packaging: 20% of total order (Minimum $5.00)
Insurance: $3.00 per $100 of order
Payment: VISA, Mastercard or Bank Draft in U.S. Dollars

Merchandise Total: Tax 6½%: (Calif. only)
Postage and Packing: Optional Insurance:
SUB TOTAL: Less Credit
TOTAL $

VISA PAYMENT: □ VISA □ Mastercard □ D.S.E. Credit Note □ Check

Authorized
Signature: Expired Date:

14 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
**Why you should buy from Dick Smith Electronics**

**Buying power - lower prices**
Even by world standards we're one of the largest electronic hobbyist suppliers with over 30 stores and more than 300 dealers. This gives us tremendous buying power. The better our buying power the lower our costs - the lower our costs, the lower your prices. You reap the benefit!

**We're well established**
With 17 years in business means we're no fly-by-night company - we'll be here when you need support.

**Nearly $1 billion in assets**
Being backed by nearly one billion dollars in assets means management and financial strength.

**Commitment to you, the electronics enthusiast**
Dick Smith Electronics was founded and built by electronics enthusiasts. This commitment is now stronger than ever.

---

**STOP PRESS**

We will be opening a fabulous new Electronic Enthusiasts store in the San Francisco Bay Area soon. Watch for details of Grand Opening Day BARGAINS in our advertisements in electronics magazines and local papers.

---

**Here's how to find us in California:**

**REDWOOD CITY**

**STOP PRESS**

We will be opening a fabulous new Electronic Enthusiasts store in the San Francisco Bay Area soon. Watch for details of Grand Opening Day BARGAINS in our advertisements in electronics magazines and local papers.

---

**WIN a trip to THE LAND DOWNUNDA for 2 people flying QANTAS**

Send in the coupon to reserve your FREE copy of our GIANT Summer ELECTRONIC ENTHUSIASTS CATALOG and we’ll put your name in a DRAW for the airfare for two people to Sydney, Australia and return. The draw will be made on June 30, 1985.

Note: Dick Smith Electronics Inc. makes this offer freely and without requirement for you to buy, but your freedom to take part will be governed by the laws of your home state.

---

Like what you see? Our new catalog (out in June) will have 10 times as many fascinating products as what you see here.

Mail this coupon today to reserve your FREE copy of our goody packed, 100 page ELECTRONIC ENTHUSIASTS CATALOG.

Name .................................................................

.............................................. City ........ State ....... Zip

MAIL TO: Dick Smith Electronics Inc

P.O. Box 2249 Redwood City CA 94063
POWER METER

for your STEREOR

More than just a peak-reading power meter, this easy-to-build project disconnects your speakers before your amplifier does the job—permanently!

MARK S. COHEN

Circuit description

Figure 1 is a schematic diagram of our circuit. It consists of four parts: an input buffer and peak detector, power-metering circuit, relay-control section, and, of course, the power supply.

Let's see how the circuit works. The left- and right-channel inputs are independently rectified and their peaks sampled. That information is sent to the metering circuits for display, and to the relay-control section. That section disconnects the speakers from the amp when the continuous power level is above a user-defined level (which is determined by the rating of your speakers). The relay-control section also contains the turn-on delay.

Let's take a closer look at the individual sections. Note: From here on, we'll only discuss the left channel as both left and right are identical. At the input, resistors R1 and R3 form a voltage divider to attenuate the input signal. Those resistors are selected to yield an output of 10 volts when the amplifier is delivering its maximum rated output. Table 1 is provided to help in the selection of R1 (R7 for the right channel) for various amplifier power and speaker impedance combinations.

Transistor Q1 is configured as a voltage follower. The Q1 output is rectified by diodes D1 and D2, which conduct only when the emitter voltage exceeds that at capacitor C1.

The parallel combination of R5 and C1 produces an extended time constant for the peak-reading operation of the meter. Capacitor C1 charges rapidly through resistor R1 (at the Q1 collector) and discharges slowly through R5. That allows easy viewing of peak power levels.

The speaker protection circuit is formed by comparators IC3, IC4, relay RY1, and a few discrete components. Potentiometer R24 is used to set the circuit trip point, which is equal to your speakers' continuous power-handling rating (we'll explain just how that's done in a moment). That trip voltage is applied to pin 2 of IC3-a.

The voltage from the input section is fed to pin 3 of IC3-a via the series combination of R6 and C2. The values of the components in that R-C circuit are selected to keep the capacitor charged almost instantaneously for high voltages, but slowly for lower voltage levels.

Should the voltage at pin 3 exceed the voltage at pin 2, the comparator outputs a high. When that happens, the voltage at pin 2 of IC4 rises above that at pin 3.

TABLE 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Speaker Impedance</th>
<th>50W</th>
<th>100W</th>
<th>200W</th>
<th>400W</th>
<th>800W</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2 ohms</td>
<td>3.9K</td>
<td>10K</td>
<td>18K</td>
<td>30K</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 ohms</td>
<td>3.9K</td>
<td>10K</td>
<td>18K</td>
<td>30K</td>
<td>47K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 ohms</td>
<td>10K</td>
<td>18K</td>
<td>30K</td>
<td>47K</td>
<td>68K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16 ohms</td>
<td>18K</td>
<td>30K</td>
<td>47K</td>
<td>68K</td>
<td>100K</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

("To read a maximum power level of 50W into 2 ohms, R1 and R7 should be replaced by a piece of wire between the appropriate printed circuit board pads.

www.americanradiohistory.com
causing that comparator's output to go low.

When the output of IC4 goes low, Q3 stops conducting. That, in turn, cuts off the current flow through RY1 causing the relay to open, disconnecting the speakers.

Also, when IC4 goes low, transistor Q4 begins to conduct. That causes LED21 to light, indicating that the protection circuit has been tripped.

Diode D7 protects Q3 against energy stored in the relay that might otherwise damage the transistor when the relay is turned off. Also, note that transistor Q3 is fed from a separate 16-volt power supply, +V_R. We will see later that +V_R is designed to turn off rapidly so that the relay quickly opens when power is removed from the circuit, to protect the speakers from both turn-off and turn-on transients.

A six-second turn-on delay is provided by C7 charging through R15. As power up, the voltage at pin 2 of IC4 is set to 6 volts by a voltage divider made up of resistors R13 and R14. Diode D5 is included to ensure that the reference voltage at pin 2 of IC4 is not affected by a low at the output of IC3-a.

Pin 3 of IC4 is initially at ground; therefore, its output is low and the relay is turned off. At power on, capacitor C7 charges slowly through R15. When the charge on C7 (tied to pin 3) exceeds 6 volts, IC4 outputs a high, turning on Q3. That closes the relay contacts, connecting the speakers.

The display portion of the circuit is made of an LM3915 LED display driver (IC1). That IC can produce either dot or bargraph outputs. As shown in the schematic, it is wired as a dot-display driver. Successive LED's are turned on when the input voltage is increased by 3 dB (power doubled). Table 2 lists the peak power level at which each LED lights. As that table shows, those power levels depend on the maximum rated output of your amplifier, assuming that R1 has been selected as described earlier. For instance, if the maximum output of your amplifier is 50 watts, then LED's 1 and 11 light at 0.1 watt, and so on. Resistors R19 and R20, tied to pins 6 and 7 of IC1, control the brightness of the display and set the voltage level needed to light LED10. Resistors R19 and R20 are chosen so that a 10-volt input lights LED10.

If preferred, a bargraph display may be selected by connecting pin 9 of IC1 to the power supply; appropriate holes for a jumper wire are provided on the PC board. If you chose the bargraph mode, R23 (270 ohms 1/2 watt) should be replaced with a 39 ohm, 5 watt unit. Note that the LM3915 has a nasty tendency to oscillate under some conditions; C5 is in-

![Schematic Diagram](image-url)
cluded to protect against that.

The power supply is straightforward—a simple bridge rectifier and a single LM7812 regulator (IC5) gives a constant 12-volt output. The $+V_R$ power is filtered only by C10, which is isolated from C9 by D8. That produces a fast turn-off of the relay when power is removed.

The power switch, S1, also turns convenience outlets SO1 and SO2 on and off. Those outlets are intended to be used as power connections for the rest of the stereo system. Using those outlets ensures that power is applied to all components simultaneously, and that all transients have ended before the speakers are connected. Thus, S1 acts as a master power switch.

Finally, we come to S2 and R25. Switch S2 is a SPDT unit that is used to disconnect the right channel input and instead connect potentiometer R25 to the comparator and display circuitry. With S2 in the set position, R25 is used to set the trip point (which is determined by R24 and your amplifier's maximum rated output) so that the speakers are disconnected at the desired power level.

**Construction**

The circuit is straightforward enough to be built on perfboard, but it is strongly recommended that a PC board be used. PC board minimizes construction errors and saves time in the long run.

A few factors had to be taken into account in the circuit layout. Capacitors C5 and C6 should be placed as close to the LED's as possible. All ground connections on the left and right input and display circuits should be returned directly to pin 2 of IC1 and IC2 respectively. That's done to prevent oscillation of the LM3915, which may occur under some circumstances. When LED's 1-20 are all turned on, R23 may have to dissipate as much as 5 watts; so it's a good idea to put some space between it and any other components.

The first step is to etch your own PC board or acquire one from the supplier given in the Parts List. The PC-board pattern is shown in Fig. 2; the corresponding parts-placement diagram is shown in Fig. 3.

First note that the IC's are not socketed (see Fig. 4), although sockets may be used if desired. Also note that some resistors and diodes are mounted vertically (like radial lead capacitors).

Turning to the resistors first, the holes on the board are spaced for 1/4-watt units with their leads bent flush to the resistor body. Install all fixed resistors, making sure they are in their proper positions. Once that's done finish up by installing potentiometers R24 and R25.

The capacitors should be the next components installed. Observe capacitor polarities and be sure that all units are
**PARTS LIST**

All resistors 1/4 watt, 5% unless otherwise noted.

- R1, R7-see Table 1
- R2, R4, R6, R10—10,000 ohms
- R3, R9—1000 ohms
- R5, R11—220,000 ohms
- R6, R12—1 Megohm
- R13, R14—100,000 ohms
- R15—470,000 ohms
- R16—2.2 Megohms
- R17—2200 ohms
- R18, R19, R21—680 ohms
- R20, R22—4700 ohms
- R23—270 ohms, 1/2 watt
- R24, R25—100,000 ohms, trimmer potentiometer

**Capacitors**

- C1, C3, C5, C6—2µF, 16 volts, tantalum
- C2, C4—0.22µF, ceramic
- C7—4.7µF, 16 volts, tantalum
- C8—1µF 16 volts, tantalum
- C9—470µF, 16 volts, electrolytic
- C10—100µF. 25 volts, electrolytic

**Semiconductors**

- IC1, IC2—LM3915 LED dot bar display driver
- IC3—LM1458 dual op-amp
- IC4—LM741 op-amp
- IC5—LM7812 12-volt regulator
- Q1, Q2, Q4—2N3906 PNP transistor
- Q3—TIP31C NPN transistor
- BR1—50 PIV, 500-mA bridge rectifier
- LED1—LED21—jumbo LED's
- T1—12-volt, 500-mA transformer
- S1—SPST rocker switch, 15 amps
- S2—SPDT submini PC mount switch
- RF1—DPDT 12-volt DC relay
- SO1, SO2—grounded convenience outlets (see text)

**Miscellaneous:**—case, 3 conductor line cord, strain relief, PC board, jacks for input and output, screws, solder, wire, etc.

The following is available from Clearview Designs, Inc., 217 East 85 St., Suite 407, New York, NY 10028: complete kit including wire, solder, step-by-step instructions, and all components except case for $59.95, plus $3 postage and handling; circuit board only available for $10. New York State residents add 8¼% sales tax. Other selected components available by arrangement, contact Clearview Designs, Inc. for details.

---

oriented properly.

Next, install the diodes. Once again, carefully note their orientation (see Fig. 3). It is a good idea when soldering semiconductors to attach an alligator clip to the lead being soldered. The clip acts as a heat sink to protect the device from damage during soldering. Diodes D1–D4 are all installed vertically as shown in Fig. 4. When done with the diodes, install the transistors.

Install the IC's next, noting the orientation of pin 1. Pin 1 may be marked with a pointed hand, notch, or dot. With the marked end on top, pin 1 is in the upper left corner. The LM7812 regulator, IC5, should be installed so that when bent back, its flat side is flush with the board.

Next install the bridge rectifier, BR1, again noting the proper orientation.

Next solder S2 in place on the PC board. Then install the five jumper wires; either bare or insulated wire may be used. The LED's, which mount on the foil side of the board (see Fig. 5), should all be positioned at the same height. To make the task easier, mount a cardboard spacer, about 1/4-inch wide, beneath the LED's during soldering.

As the circuit does not require any special shielding, it can be placed in any appropriately sized cabinet. Prepare the cabinet by drilling carefully spaced holes into the front panel for each LED. Or you may cut out a single block and use a bezel with lens to improve the unit's appearance. The relay, transformer, power switch, AC outlets, and input/output jacks are mounted on the cabinet as shown continued on page 119.
Servicing Cordless Telephones

A cordless telephone, like any other piece of electronic equipment, is bound to break down sooner or later. This article will show you how to troubleshoot and repair the problem.

CHRISTOPHER KITE

CORDLESS TELEPHONES ARE FAIRLY COMPLEX PIECES OF ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT THAT IN ADDITION TO CONTAINING ALL OF THE CIRCUITS OF A STANDARD TELEPHONE, ALSO INCLUDE TWO FM TRANSMITTERS AND RECEIVERS. IF YOU’VE EVER DONE ANY TROUBLESHOOTING OF COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT, YOU SHOULD HAVE LITTLE TROUBLE SERVICING CORDLESS TELEPHONES. THE RADIO PORTION IS PRETTY STRAIGHTFORWARD, ONCE YOU UNDERSTAND THE FREQUENCY SCHEME AND MODULATION TECHNIQUE USED. HOWEVER, TELEPHONE CIRCUIT OPERATION AND TESTING TECHNIQUES MAY BE SOMewhat NEW TO YOU, AND AS SUCH, SPECIAL ATTENTION WILL BE GIVEN TO THAT AREA OF SERVICING IN THIS ARTICLE.

Of course, an article like this cannot cover all the variations found among the numerous brands and models of cordless telephones available. However, the basic operation of all cordless telephones is the same. The examples cited in this article can be readily adapted to the particular make and model you are servicing to help you track down specific problems in most cordless telephones.

How they work

Before we jump into our look at troubleshooting, let’s learn a bit more about how a cordless telephone works. Basically, a cordless telephone contains all the circuits and functions of a conventional telephone, plus a two-way radio communication link. The two-way radio link must handle not only voice communications, but also some method of dialing, ringing, and controlling the hook switch. Cordless telephones are made up of two
separate units: a base unit and a portable unit. Communications between the base and portable units are full duplex; that means both the base-to-portable link and the portable-to-base link can operate simultaneously. Both the base and portable units have a transmitter and a receiver. The base unit is connected directly to the telephone line and serves as a link between the portable unit and the telephone line. Figure 1 shows how a typical cordless telephone system works. A block diagram of a cordless phone is shown in Fig. 2.

Cordless telephone base-to-portable links use a carrier signal in either the 1.7-MHz or 46-MHz frequency band. Earlier cordless telephone base-to-portable links use the 1.7-MHz band and use the AC power line as an antenna. That is necessary because a relatively long antenna is required at that low a frequency. Newer cordless telephone base-to-portable links use the 46-MHz band and a telescoping antenna. The base unit contains a power supply (operating from the AC line) that is used to power the transmitter and receiver and also to charge the batteries of the portable unit.

Cordless telephone portable-to-base links use a carrier signal in the 49-MHz frequency band. That signal is transmitted using a telescoping antenna. In addition to the transmitter and receiver, portable units contain a speaker, microphone, dialing keypad, and rechargeable batteries.

There are 10 pairs of carrier frequencies available for cordless telephone operation. Each base-to-portable channel has a specific corresponding portable-to-base channel. The frequency pairs are listed in Table 1. Initially only the 1.7/49-MHz bands were allocated by the FCC. The 46/49-MHz bands were added after January 1, 1984.

Because of the limited number of cordless telephone frequencies, the same channels are used over and over again. With the relatively short range of cordless telephones and the use of the following techniques, a minimum of interference, false ringing, and security problems (i.e. unauthorized capturing of a telephone line) occur.

False ringing is reduced by using several specific ring frequencies for the base-to-portable link. In that way, two cordless telephones with overlapping range and operating on the same channel, but with different ring frequencies, will not cause ringing of the neighboring unit.

Similarly, use of several specific guardtones (pilot signals) for the portable-to-base link reduces unauthorized use of a telephone line. The base unit will not respond to a portable unit unless the proper guardtone is sent. That prevents capture of a base unit by a nearby portable unit on the same channel, but with a different guardtone.

Earlier cordless telephones used only
TABLE 1—CORDLESS TELEPHONE FREQUENCIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1.7 MHz Band</th>
<th>49 MHz Band</th>
<th>46 MHz Band</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Frequencies</td>
<td>Frequencies</td>
<td>Frequencies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.665 MHz</td>
<td>49.670 MHz</td>
<td>46.610 MHz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.690 MHz</td>
<td>49.770 MHz</td>
<td>46.710 MHz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.695 MHz</td>
<td>49.830 MHz</td>
<td>46.770 MHz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.710 MHz</td>
<td>49.845 MHz</td>
<td>46.830 MHz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.725 MHz</td>
<td>49.860 MHz</td>
<td>46.870 MHz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.750 MHz</td>
<td>49.875 MHz</td>
<td>46.930 MHz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.755 MHz</td>
<td>49.930 MHz</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.770 MHz</td>
<td>49.970 MHz</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.790 MHz</td>
<td>49.985 MHz</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.990 MHz</td>
<td>46.930 MHz</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Guardtones and ring frequencies to help prevent unauthorized capturing of telephone lines and false ringing. New cordless telephones use digital coding. With digital coding, ringing, dialing, and disconnecting are usually caused by a frequency shift of the carrier. That frequency shift is digitally encoded, and the encoding techniques vary from one manufacturer to another.

Incoming calls

Between calls, the cordless telephone is in a “standby” mode: that is, both the base and portable transmitters are turned off and both receivers are awaiting incoming signals.

When a 20-Hz ringing signal is received by the base unit from the telephone line, a 20-Hz ring detector turns on the base-unit transmitter and a ring-signal generator circuit that feeds a ring signal to the transmitter. Typically, that ring signal has a frequency in the 700-Hz to 1500-Hz range. Different frequencies are used for ring signals in different cordless telephones to help prevent false ringing (i.e., the ringing of portable units that use the same channel when the ring signal does not originate from that portable unit’s base unit). At the transmitter, the ring signal is used to modulate a carrier signal (either in the 1.7- or 46-MHz band). That modulated carrier is then transmitted to the portable unit.

The receiver section of the portable unit has power if the the portable unit is in either the talk or standby mode, as long as the power is turned on and the batteries are charged. The incoming signal is demodulated by the receiver and fed to the ring-signal detector. The ring-signal detector is a filter that only passes a ring signal of a certain frequency. If the ring frequency transmitted by the base unit is correct (i.e., is passed by the filter), the ring signal is passed to an audio amplifier. Then the signal is amplified and fed to the speaker.

When someone answers the call, the portable unit is switched from the standby mode to the talk mode. That disconnects the ring signal from the amplifier and turns on the RF transmitter, pilot-signal generator, and both of the audio-amplifiers and gates. The pilot signal (guardtone) and audio (from the microphone) are fed to the transmitter where they modulate a 49-MHz band carrier. That modulated signal is then transmitted over the telescoping antenna to the base unit.

The base unit receives the signal, demodulates it, and feeds it to the pilot-signal detector and a low-pass filter. When the pilot signal (guardtone) is of the correct frequency, the pilot-signal detector energizes the relay into an off-hook condition through the relay driver. The off-hook relay turns on the base-unit transmitter. The low-pass filter blocks the guardtone and feeds voice audio (300 Hz to 3 kHz) to the hybrid transformer. The hybrid transformer feeds the audio signal to the relay where it is sent out over the telephone line when the relay is in the off-hook state. The hybrid transformer also feeds a low-level audio signal to the transmitter for sidetone in the portable unit.

Incoming audio (from the telephone line) is fed through the relay to the hybrid transformer when the relay is in the off-hook state. That audio signal is fed to the transmitter where it is used to modulate a carrier signal in either the 1.7- or 46-MHz band. That modulated signal is transmitted over the antenna to the portable unit. The portable-unit receiver demodulates the signal and feeds it to the audio-amplifier-gate. When the portable unit’s switch is in the talk position, the demodulated audio signal is amplified and fed to the speaker (earpiece).

Outgoing calls

When a telephone call is initiated from a cordless telephone, the portable unit is switched from the standby mode to the talk mode. That turns on the transmitter and pilot-signal (guardtone) generator. The guardtone or pilot signal is typically a frequency tone in the 4- to 7-kHz range. The pilot signal modulates a 49-MHz band carrier, and is transmitted to the base via the telescoping antenna.

That signal is demodulated by the base unit’s receiver and fed to the pilot-signal detector and the low-pass filter. The pilot-signal detector energizes the relay to an off-hook state (through the relay driver) if the pilot signal is at the correct frequency. The cordless telephone is now off-hook and a telephone number can be dialed. The low-pass filter only allows signals below 3 kHz to pass, so the guardtone signal is rejected by the low-pass filter, while dialing and voice signals are allowed to pass.

When a digit is dialed on the keypad (located on the portable unit) of a pulse-dial cordless telephone is pressed, the pilot signal is interrupted a certain number of times for each digit. The relay goes from off-hook to on-hook each time the pilot signal is interrupted. That on-hook/off-hook change at the relay causes dialing pulses to go out over the telephone line. Those pulses are decoded by the telephone exchange in the same manner as the pulses from an ordinary pulse-dial telephone, and the telephone call is routed to the telephone number dialed.

Turning to a DTMF (tone dial) cordless phone, when a digit on the keypad of the portable unit is pressed, the dialing tones and guardtone are used to modulate the carrier signal. Dialing tones have frequencies in the 300-3000 Hz band, and guardtones have frequencies above 3000 Hz. The modulated signal is received by the base unit, demodulated, and then (if the guardtone frequency is correct) the tones are sent out over the telephone line, decoded, and used to route the telephone call just as with a standard telephone.

As we said earlier, when in the off-hook state, both transmitters operate in a full-duplex mode to permit talking and listening simultaneously. Incoming and outgoing audio are handled as described in the previous section. When the call is completed, the cordless telephone portable unit is set back to the standby mode and the pilot signal is discontinued. That causes the base-unit relay to go back to an on-hook state and incoming calls can now be accepted.

Test equipment

The proper test equipment is essential for effective cordless telephone troubleshooting. General-purpose test equipment such as a multimeter, oscilloscope, and audio generator will fill part of the requirements, but some special-purpose telephone test equipment is also needed. First, we must either tie up a telephone line (for some tests two lines are needed) or use a telephone line simulator. A 48-volt DC power supply fed through a 1.5 kilohm series resistance will suffice for the basic telephone-line simulator, with input/output jacks for applying ring voltage and test tones, and measuring dialing and audio signals.

A 20-Hz ring generator is also needed; it should provide an output that is variable from 45- to 100-volts RMS. A ring generator is a special-purpose device used only for telephone testing. Ideally, the ring
generator should shut off automatically when the telephone is taken off-hook. If not, you must be very careful never to take the telephone off-hook when the high-voltage (45–100-volts RMS) signal is applied. Applying such a high voltage to an off-hook telephone may damage the telephone.

Another special-purpose device is a dial decoder. It is used to determine whether the telephone is dialing the correct digits.

For RF testing, we need a method of measuring transmitter RF-level. The simplest method is to use an RF probe and a multimeter. The RF probe can be touched to the antenna for RF level measurements. That technique is not useful for 1.7-MHz band transmitters that use the AC power line as an antenna. For those, a special tester is required.

A deviation meter is needed for measuring FM modulation and an FM-modulated RF signal-generator is needed for receiver testing. A frequency counter is good for measuring radiated RF carrier-frequency and setting the RF-signal generator on frequency. It is also needed for measuring guardtone and ring-signal frequencies, whether generated by the cordless telephone or by an audio signal generator for injection into a cordless telephone. Note that once again, 1.7-MHz transmitters may prove to be a problem in that sometimes the radiated signal level is insufficient to drive a frequency counter.

One piece of equipment that the author has found useful is the B&K-Precision model 1050 telephone analyzer (see Fig. 3). It includes many of the specialized test instruments required in cordless telephone repair. Among those are a telephone-line simulator, 20-Hz ring generator, pulse- and DTMF-dial-decoder, FM-deviation meter, RF-signal generator (for cordless-telephone frequencies only), a dummy load for measuring 1.7-MHz RF levels, two audio generators, and other convenience features. A general-purpose oscilloscope, multimeter, frequency counter, and service manual for the telephone being serviced complete a well-equipped test bench for cordless telephone servicing.

**Operational tests**

Let's start our cordless telephone tests with a ring test, dial-tone test, dial test, and voice test. Even if you have a complete description of the symptoms, and have a fairly good idea of where the problem lies, it is a good idea to verify those symptoms and performing the above operational checks will usually do it. They take very little time to perform, no more than 10 or 15 seconds for the entire sequence. If problems are encountered during any of the tests, you will have at least isolated the problem to a particular section and a few additional tests will narrow it down to a specific circuit or component.

If the cordless telephone passes those tests, we know that it will operate at short range. We can then proceed to check more subtle symptoms such as short range, interference, etc.

To perform a ring test, apply AC power to the base unit and connect it to a telephone jack. Leave the portable unit in standby (on-hook). Apply a 100-volt, 20-Hz ring signal to the telephone line and see if the portable unit rings. If the telephone does not ring, ring-test troubleshooting is needed. If the telephone rings, check further that the ringing threshold is below 45 volts. If not, troubleshoot that problem. If so, proceed to the dial-tone test.

To perform a dial tone test, first remove the 20-Hz ring signal. Then simply set the portable unit to TALK and listen for the dial tone. If the dial tone is not heard, dial-tone-test troubleshooting is needed. If everything is working, proceed to the dial test.

To perform the dial test, dial each digit, 0 through 9, and observe whether the correct digits are shown on the dial decoder. If not, dial-test troubleshooting is needed. If dialing is normal, proceed to the voice test.

To perform the voice test, speak into the mouthpiece and listen to the earpiece for correct sidetone level and overall voice quality. If satisfactory, the cordless telephone is operational. If not, voice-test troubleshooting is needed.

Let's now see what the above tests show us, and how they can be used to help...
How to Design Microprocessor-based Projects

Make your next project “intelligent.” Use a single-chip microcomputer to control it.

TOM FOX

Part 2 Last month, we introduced National Semiconductor’s INS8073 microinterpreter and described, in detail, its pin connections and their functions. In this second part of the series, we will look at a handy demo/development board as well as introduce the language of the 8073, NSC Tiny BASIC.

Before we get started with that, we should mention that National Semiconductor has, unfortunately, discontinued production of the INS8073. However, many suppliers still have stocks of that IC, so you should be able to find it rather easily. Even if you can’t, don’t worry. There are many other single-IC computers available. You may even learn more if you try to use another microinterpreter.

Even if you don’t want to pore over data sheets and design interlacing circuits, you can still put the power of a microinterpreter to work by using development and demonstration boards. Several manufacturers offer such boards. For example, we’ll look at a demonstration board for the INS8073 that is available from Digi-Key Corp. (Highway 32 South, PO Box 677, Thief River Falls, MN 56701). That board, shown in Fig. 5, sells for $250. A user manual is $10.

The demonstration board makes designing with the 8073 so simple it seems as if you’re cheating! After you receive the board, all you have to do is install a new ROM (INS8073) in the board and program the new ROM. Then, with a simple program, you’ll learn more about the INS8073.

Making a decision on the next step can be difficult. Without knowing your plans, it is impossible to know whether to buy a new ROM or to use the one you already have. Unless you have a ROM that is compatible with the INS8073, it may be wise to purchase a new one.

For example, we’ll look at a demonstration board for the INS8073 that is available from Digi-Key Corp. (Highway 32 South, PO Box 677, Thief River Falls, MN 56701). That board, shown in Fig. 5, sells for $250. A user manual is $10.

The demonstration board makes designing with the 8073 so simple it seems as if you’re cheating! After you receive the board, all you have to do is install a new ROM (INS8073) in the board and program the new ROM. Then, with a simple program, you’ll learn more about the INS8073.

Perhaps the nicest feature of the board is that it has an EPROM-resident utility program as well as an EPROM programmer (which is controlled by the utility program). The utility program allows you to store and retrieve programs on cassette tapes and download programs from a “host” computer. It also has a variety of other features such as the DUMP command, which allows you to “display” part of memory in both the hexadecimal and converted ASCII format. However, for our purposes (the design of smart machines), its greatest feature is that it makes the programming of EPROM’s easy and nearly foolproof. All you need is a single
supply 2716 EPROM and a +25-volt source. The built-in program does all the rest. One caution: the S (setup) command is not mentioned in the manual, but it should be used immediately before the P (program) command.

While the demonstration board is definitely helpful if you want to design circuits using the 8073, it is not essential if you have access to an EPROM programmer. However, if you don’t have an EPROM programmer available, then the board is recommended.

**NSC Tiny BASIC**

Like most tiny BASIC’s, that supplied with the INS8073 allows only signed integers from -32767 to +32767 and 26 single-letter variables (A to Z). However, as you will soon see, this Tiny BASIC is remarkable in most other respects.

The commands RUN, CONT, CLEAR, LIST, and NEW are similar to the commands used by many standard BASIC languages. The command NEW,<expr> resets the program pointer to that of the <expr>. That command should be given before you enter a program. For instance, say you want to start your program at 1100H. (The “H” indicates that the number is in hexadecimal.) You should type: NEW#1100<return> and then type: NEW<return>. NOTE: In NSC Tiny BASIC “#” is used as a prefix to indicate to the interpreter that the number is in hexadecimal. Numbers that do not have that prefix will be treated by the interpreter as if they are decimal.

The following NSC Tiny BASIC statements and operators are similar to those of other BASIC’s and will be listed without comment: REM, LET, PRINT, IF-THEN, FOR-NEXT, GOTO, GOSUB, RETURN, INPUT, STOP, +, −, >, <, =, AND, OR, NOT, and MOD.

The DO–UNTIL statement is used to program loops and has been borrowed from PASCAL. That statement is rare in the BASIC language, although the proposed ANSI standard BASIC contains it.

The LINK statement is used to transfer control to machine language subroutines, which can be used where speed is important.

The DELAY statement causes a delay in the program execution up to a maximum of just over 1 second. The number following the DELAY statement gives the time in milliseconds that the program will be delayed. DELAY 100 causes a delay of about 100 milliseconds (1/10 of a second) and DELAY 0 gives the maximum delay of about 1040 milliseconds. (Note: times are approximate and depend on the frequency of the clock.) The DELAY command is used extensively in our example project.

The function RND (random) is also used frequently in our example project.

![FIG. 6—THIS DEMO/DEVELOPMENT BOARD is not necessary if you want to use the 8073, but its on-board EPROM programmer and utility program makes it easy.](image)

The statement LET A = RND(1,10) assigns a pseudo-random number between 1 and 10 (inclusive) to the variable A.

Let’s take a look at a short program segment that will give us a delay in program execution between 1 and 5 seconds:

```
310 LET L = 0
320 LET M = RND(1,5)
330 DELAY 0
340 LET L = L + M
350 IF L < 5 GOTO 330
```

The TOP function gives the address of the top of memory. (The top of memory is the first memory location in external RAM that is not used by the NSC Tiny BASIC program.)

The following is an example of how the TOP function is used. (Note that this example is printed here exactly as it would appear on your terminal.)

```
>NEW#1100
>NEW
>10 PRINT TOP
>RUN
4366
```

The number displayed on the terminal after the program has run (4366) is the first address of unused RAM. Note that all numbers displayed on the terminal under control of the INS8073 microinterpreter are in hexadecimal. While the interpreter “understands” numbers given to it in hexadecimal (with a “#” prefix), it only displays decimal numbers on the terminal.

The STAT function allows you to monitor and set the 8073 status register. For details on that register, refer to the National Semiconductor Tiny BASIC User Manual and/or the INS8070 data sheet.

The ON statement is used for processing interrupts. It has two formats: ON 1 <expr> and ON 2 <expr>. Notice there are two interrupts, 1 and 2. Number 1 interrupt occurs when there is a high-to-low transition at pin 38. Interrupt number 2 occurs when there is a high-to-low transition at pin 39. After the 8073 senses the interrupt, the interpreter will execute a GOSUB beginning at the line number given by <expr>. It is important to note that the statement, STAT = “odd number” (where the odd number is often 1), should be used before an ON statement in order to enable the interrupts.

The INC(X) and DEC(X) functions increment and decrement, respectively, the memory at the locations given by X. Those functions are useful in multiprocessing. For our purposes, however, we will ignore them.

**The indirect operator**

One of the major features of NSC Tiny BASIC, especially for those who look to the 8073 to provide “brains” for “brainless” machines, is the indirect operator “@.” That operator is simpler to use than the PEEK and POKE commands found in most BASIC languages. For instance, to store a 4 (decimal) at location C000H, simply make the following statement: @#C000 = 4. The statement “LET B = @#6000” sets the value of the variable B equal to the value stored at the hexadecimal address 6000.

Be aware that the INS8073 is an 8-bit device and it can only store an 8-bit binary number (0 to 255 in the decimal system) at any memory location. Thus, if you use the @ operator to attempt to store a two-byte (16 bit) number or larger at any memory location, you might experience sleepless nights trying to debug your program. The interpreter will only “see” the least-significant byte. For instance, the statement “@#C000 = 260” (260 = 100000100) would actually store “4” (00000100) at location C000.

**Putting the microinterpreter to work**

Now that we’ve introduced you to the INS8073 microinterpreter and taken a quick look at a demo/development board and the NSC Tiny BASIC language, it’s time to design a project that is based on the 8073. In particular, we will describe, in detail, how to build a “burglar outwit” circuit.

The first step in the design of any project should be to decide exactly what you want the project to do. As the name of this project suggests, we would like to fool or outwit a burglar into thinking that someone is in the house, even when it is empty. The circuit we’ll describe is fairly simple—it’s meant simply to be a demonstration of what you can do with the INS8073. If you decide to build such a device, you’ll learn a lot more if you customize the circuit and/or program to better meet your needs. We’ll give you some hints on how to do that.

**The burglar outwit**

We want our demonstration circuit to control three lights: The living-room light (called light A), the hallway light (light B) and the bathroom light (light C). When it gets dark, we want light A to go on for random length of time between 10 and 60
minutes. We want light B to go on about a second after light A goes out. Light B will stay on for 1 to 5 seconds. About a second after light B goes out, we would like light C to light for a random length of time that is no greater than 20 minutes but no less than 5 minutes. About a second after this light goes out light B should go on and stay lit for 1 to 5 seconds. After a second pause let’s have light A go on again, but only if it is still dark.

That completes the first cycle. After 5 such cycles, we would like the controller to go into a “sleep” phase for the rest of the night. During that “sleep” phase, light C (the bathroom light) will go on every 1/5 to 5 hours for between 1 and 10 minutes. That should continue until sunrise, when the controller will be reset and prepared for the next night.

If possible, we would like to use a 2716 EPROM to store the software. And we would like to design the system so that it is easy to expand. After all, we’ll probably want to add another light—or maybe a dozen appliances.

Now that we know what we want our controller to do, we have to design an actual circuit to do the job. First, however, let’s look at some input and output details. Let’s pick address C000H for both our output and input port address. Note that C000H is equal to 0000 0000 0000 0000 in binary notation. To decode that address, address lines A15 and A14 (the two most significant bits) must be high while A13 and A12 are low. (We don’t care about the other address lines here since there is no memory at those locations.)

The NSC Tiny BASIC statement LET B = @C000, assigns the value at address C000 to the variable B. (Remember the prefix “@” stands for “hexadecimal” in NSC Tiny BASIC.) We have to design a circuit that places information on dark/light at input port location C000. While its dark, let’s make DO “one” (high) and when its light, let’s have DO “zero” (low).

For the output port, we will use the same address, C000. We can do that because the 8073 has READ and WRITE control lines that tell external circuits (such as address decoders) whether the 8073 is inputting information (reading) or outputting information (writing). TTL latches will be used to temporarily store output information. We’ll use one latch for each light controlled. The output circuit will be designed so that the statement @C000 = 1 will set latch 1. Also the statement @C000 = 2 will set latch 2 and @C000 = 4 will set latch 3. All latches will be reset by the statement @C000 = 0. (Note that those statements work because a decimal 1 = 00000001 (binary), 2 = 00000010 (binary) and 4 = 00000100 (binary).

A buffer/driver/relay circuit will be connected to the latches’ output to actually control the lights. But we’re getting a little ahead of ourselves. We’ll go into specific detail on how to wire real-life parts. But first, let’s look at a program that will accomplish our objectives.

The control program

The first step in writing any non-trivial program should be the sketching out of a flow chart. Figure 6 shows a simplified flow chart for our BASIC program. Although this project has a definite practical application, it also provides us with the opportunity to explain the basics of designing with the INS8073. You may find that the program (and circuit itself) was not designed to be especially compact. The primary objective is to have something that’s easy to understand. You might like to write a shorter and more elegant program that accomplishes the same task.

The wordy program shown in Table 1 is allowable here since there is plenty of memory space in the 2716 EPROM. Longer, more complicated programs may not fit in a single 2716.

While we could go through the program line-by-line to explain its operation, it is probably less confusing to study the flowchart. There are some lines that we should describe, however.

The program statement in line 20 turns off all lights, while the statement in line 30 places information on dark/light into variable B. In line 40, all data bits are masked except the least-significant bit of data (D0). The variable “C” has the value of 1 when it’s dark and 0 when light.

When it’s dark, the statement on line 60
increases the "sleep-phase variable," A. After that has been incremented past 5, statement 70 instructs the program to go to the "sleep phase" program segment, which starts at line 500.

If there have been less than 5 passes, the program jumps to the subroutine at line 200, which controls light A. First, the subroutine clears the variable J and delays the program for about a second (DELAY 0). Next, the subroutine turns on light A (@#C000 = 1). The statement on line 200 sets K equal to a pseudo-random number between 1 and 6. The statement "DELAY 0" delays further program execution for about a second and is the first part of the loop, which consists of the statements in lines 230, 240, and 250. The statement in line 240 increases the value of the variable J by the amount of K. (Remember "K" is between 1 and 6.) Line 250 causes a branch to line 230 if J is less than 3600. Note that if K = 1, this program loop will cause a delay of about 3600 seconds (60 minutes). When K = 6 the delay is about 3600 - 600 seconds (10 minutes). Notice that with this program shorter delay times are more likely than longer ones. That fact has nothing to do with an inherent defect in the RND command. Rather, it is built into the design of the program. For instance, when K = 2, the delay time is about 30 minutes, with K = 3 the delay is about 20 minutes. There is no delay time between 60 and 30 minutes. Can you figure out the approximate delay times for K = 4 and K = 5?

The other light-control subroutines work the same way, but take the time to read through them to make sure you understand.

The statement at line 120 causes a branch back to line 20. After making sure all lights are off, the program checks to see if it's still dark and if it is, variable "A" is incremented. When A reaches 6, the program branches to line 500. The program segment from lines 500 to 640 is the sleep phase. Lines 520, 530 and 540 check to make sure it's still dark. If it is light, the program branches back to the beginning. If it's still dark the program proceeds. Lines 550, 560 and 570 causes a delay of about 4,500 seconds (14 hours) and 18,000 seconds (5 hours). When that "next" time is over, the next statement, @#C000 = 4, turns on light C. The delay loop formed by the statements in lines 600, 610 and 620 keeps light C on for a period of time between about 1 and 10 minutes. The statement "@#C000 = 0" turns off all lights and the program branches back to line 500.

**The controller circuit**

The schematic of the complete burglar outwitter is shown in Fig. 7. The first thing we'll look at is photodarlington transistor Q1, which monitors the light level. When hit by light, the photodarlington conducts current. That produces a voltage drop across R4. That voltage also appears at pin 3 of IC5-a, the op-amp's non-inverting input. When the voltage at that input exceeds that at the inverting input (pin 2), the op-amp output of jumps to almost 5 volts. That triggers IC6-a (a Schmitt trigger NAND gate), whose output jumps low.

The output of IC6-a is fed to the input of the three-state buffer, IC7-a. This buffer is enabled only when a read operation is taking place on location C000. (When a three-state buffer is not enabled, it is basically disconnected from the circuit.) The decoding for that buffer is provided by IC6-b, IC9-a and IC10-a.
FIG. 7—THE BURGLAR OUTWITTER. Note that, although not shown in the schematic, bypass capacitors (about .1 µF) should be installed at each IC between the power lead and ground.
The output of IC7-a is fed to data-line D0. Pulling the previous discussion together, we can see that when a read operation is taking place on address C000, IC7-a's output will be low (D0 will be 0) if it is light out. Of course, when it’s dark, the output of IC7-a will be high (D0 will be 1).

The 2716 EPROM, IC2, contains our Tiny BASIC program. As far as the microinterpreter is concerned, it is located at addresses 8000 to 87FFH. The address decoder for IC2 consists of IC9-b, IC10-a and IC11-a. Since the EPROM's output ENABLE pin (20) is connected to IC1's NSRD (read data strobe) output, IC2 is enabled only during a read operation. Note that with the 8073, the first ASCII character of the program in EPROM must be located at hex address 8000 if the circuit is to be self-starting at power up or reset.

Two 1K × 4 static RAM’s, IC3 and IC4, provide the scratch-pad memory required by the Tiny BASIC interpreter. The decoding required is provided by IC9-b, IC10-b, and IC11-b. That RAM memory starts at hex address 1000.

The 4-MHZ crystal and associated low pass filter network (R11, R12, and C2) form the frequency-control network for the on-chip oscillator.

Start-up (initialization) of the 8073 is achieved with the R-C network consisting of R15 and C1. The reset pin of IC1 (pin 37) goes low for about a second after power-up and then gradually rises to +5 volts. That slow rise in voltage is allowable as input since the reset pin is buffered with a TTL-compatible Schmitt trigger. (The first instruction to be fetched, after pin 37 goes high, is at location 0001. Unlike microprocessors, which only understand machine language, the designer who uses an 8073 need not know this specific information since the on-chip interpreter takes care of these details. That is just one example of the savings in time microinterpreters provide to the designer.)

The output circuit that controls lights and appliances consists of the quad-latch IC12, optocouplers IC13-IC15, and associated circuitry. The address-decoding network for IC12 is made up of IC8-a, IC9-c, and IC10-a.

The quad latch is enabled when IC1 attempts to write to location C000H. Once a latch is enabled it can store data. Thus the statement @C000 = I enables IC12. Since D0 is connected to the "D" input of latch one (pin 2), it also causes latch one to store 1. The result is that pin 16, the "Q" output of latch one, goes high and stays that way at least until IC1 writes to location C000 again.

When pin 16 goes high, the LED inside optocoupler IC13 is energized causing the internal phototransistor to conduct. That turns on transistor Q2, which causes relay RY1 to close and thus turn light A on.

### PARTS LIST

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>All resistors</th>
<th>1/4 watt, 5% unless otherwise specified</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>R1, R2, R12-1000 ohms</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R3-10,000 ohms potentiometer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R4, R13-3300 ohms</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R5, R7, R9, R10, R22-10,000 ohms</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R6-220 ohms</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R11, R15-100,000 ohms</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R16, R17, R18-270 ohms</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R19, R20, R21-39 ohms</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Capacitors**

- C1-33 µF, electrolytic
- C2-27 µF ceramic disc
- C3-C13-0.1 µF bypass capacitors (not shown on schematic)

**Semiconductors**

- IC1-INS8073 microinterpreter
- IC2-2716 EPROM (properly programmed, see Table 1 and the text)
- IC3, IC4-2114K × 1 RAM
- IC5-LM324 quad op-amp
- IC6, IC11-74LS13 dual NAND Schmitt trigger
- IC7-74LS125 quad buffer
- IC8, IC72-S4 input AND gate
- IC9-74LS04 hex inverter
- IC10-214K × 1 RAM
- IC12-74LS75 4-bit bistable latch
- IC13, IC14, IC15-4N25 or equivalent optocoupler
- Q1-2N5777
- Q2, Q3, Q4-2N2222

**Other components**

RY1, RY2, RY3-6-volt DC relay with 50 ohm coil, (Calcebro D1-973 or equivalent)
- S1-SPST momentary type switch
- XTAL1-4 MHz crystal
- Miscellaneous: PC or prototyping board, two-conductor cable (for Q1), 14-gauge U.L. approved wire (for wiring the light circuits to the relays), hook up wire, solder, etc.

**The INS8073 demo/development board (Part No. DB10-ND), is available from Digi-Key Corporation, Highway 32 South, P.O. Box 677, Thief River Falls, MN 56710-9988 (1-800-346-5144) for $250.00.**

Similarly, the statement @C000 = 2 causes D1 to go high, which turns on light B. The statement @C000 = 4 will cause D2 to go high and light C will go on. Notice that by connecting D3 to pin 7 and adding another optocoupler/transistor/relay circuit, another light/appliance can be controlled by the statement @C000 = 8.

** Burning the EPROM**

As we mentioned previously, the demo/development board from Digi-Key contains an on-board burner for 2716 EPROM's. A brief review of how to use it follows.

After you obtain the prompt (>) on your terminal, type: NEW #100<return>. Then type: NEW<return>. You are now ready to enter the program in Table 1 (or your own program). To save time (and memory space for longer programs), you might want to leave out the REM statements.

After entering your program, connect a +25 volt source to pin 3 of "PI" on the board and insert an erased 2716 in the empty socket. Now type: NEW #8800<return> and then type: <return>. Switch S2 to 1 and then type: <return>. If everything goes well, "DONE, CMD?" should show on the display.

**Building the outwitter**

Since this project is fairly simple (for a computer-based project, that is) it can be put together on a solderless breadboard. If you use such a system, make sure you keep all the wires that are connected to IC1 and IC2 as short as possible. While such a breadboarding technique isn’t suitable for permanent installations, it is ideal for design work since the circuits can be quickly constructed and easily modified. This is also an economic method of testing your design, since the parts from the breadboard can be used in a different project or can be used in the final circuit.

If you do make a permanent version on a PC board or wire-wrap board, be sure that you use IC sockets—at least for the EPROM.

The photodarlington transistor, Q1, should be mounted so that it is facing out a window. Make sure that you don’t locate it near an indoor light. When it starts to get sufficiently dark out, carefully adjust R3 so that light A goes on. The relays listed in the parts list are Calcebro D1-973 and can control 200 watt (120-volt) light bulbs. By connecting the contacts of those relays in series with the coil circuit of a power relay, much larger currents can be controlled.

The beauty of using microinterpreters is that the program contained in the EPROM can be quickly and easily changed—short programs can be modified in less than an hour. As a real-life example, let’s look at our circuit. It is possible to modify the program so that the circuit can tell whether it is summer or winter. One way that could be done is by writing a program so that the “outwitter” measures the length of day. The circuit can then modify its behavior according to the season.

The output circuit itself can be easily modified to control more lights/appliances. The addition of light D has already been touched upon previously. By adding an additional 74LS75 quad-latch, 4 more lights/appliances can be easily controlled. With the use of a suitable decoder to the output of these 8 latches (and then additional the program) 54 lights/appliances can be controlled. That should be nearly enough for everyone!
All About OPTOCOUPLERS

Interfacing digital signals to real-world devices has always been a difficult task. But optocouplers can help make it easy!

DANIEL M. FLYNN

How often have you wanted to interface a logic circuit to real-world devices that operate from an AC source or a high DC voltage? That interfacing problem can be overcome in many ways. But perhaps the best way is to use an optocoupler. Optocouplers have a lot to offer: electrical isolation, logic-circuit compatibility, small size, and high reliability.

Optocouplers can be used in applications that require electrical isolation—when the low DC output of a logic circuit is used to control an AC motor. Since a logic circuit is incapable of delivering an AC voltage, and AC induced in the logic circuit can cause all kinds of trouble, the motor and the logic circuit must be electrically isolated. And that’s where the optocoupler really comes in handy.

An optocoupler might be used in applications where the high-level output of a metering device is fed to a microprocessor-controlled circuit to automatically start or stop operation at a predetermined point. (Consider a robotic assembly line, for example.)

In this article, we’ll look at several optocoupler circuits that may be used to interface logic circuits to the “real world,” or to interface any low-voltage circuit to one that operates on higher voltage. But before we do that, we should first take a closer look at what optocouplers are and discuss their parameters.

Optocoupler basics

The optocoupler (also called optoisolator or photocoupler) is a single component consisting of a light source and photodetector. The two elements are isolated from each other by a transparent insulator, and the assembly is completely enclosed in an opaque package.

The light source for most optocouplers is a gallium arsenide (GaAs) IRED (InfraRed Emitting Diode). The detector, or output element, may be a phototransistor, photodarlington, light-activated bilateral switch, or light-activated SCR. Figure 1 shows the schematic symbols for those types. Although other types are available, those shown are the most common.

Signals are transmitted between the two electrically isolated elements by means of a light path, or light source. The two elements cannot reverse their roles. And since there are no electrical connections between them, a signal passes through the unit in one direction only.

Optocoupler parameters

To successfully design with optocouplers, a clear understanding of their parameters is required. Because we’ll be dealing only with low-frequency circuits, we’ll define only the DC parameters of those devices. The DC parameters are divided into input, output, and current-transfer ratio.

The Current Transfer-Ratio or CTR is the ratio of the input current to output current of an optocoupler (at a specified bias). It is often represented by η. That value depends on the efficiency of the IRED and the spacing between input and output elements. The area, sensitivity, and gain of the detector also play a role.

The DC input parameters define the electrical parameters of the IRED. They are: I_p, diode forward current; V_p, diode forward voltage, and V_R, maximum reverse voltage. (See Fig. 2.)

Because the DC output and transfer parameters differ depending on the type of detector element used by the optocoupler, we’ll list and define them separately according to the detector.

Phototransistor- and photodarlington-type optocouplers work on the same principle. The collector-to-base junction is enlarged and works as a reverse-biased photodiode controlling the transistor. That is, radiation striking the junction generates electron-hole pairs, which are swept across the junction by the field developed across the depletion region. The parameters for the photodarlington and phototransistor types are:

- I_C, maximum continuous collector (output) current
- V_(BR,CEO): maximum collector to base breakdown voltage
- V_(BR,CEO): maximum collector to emitter breakdown voltage
- V_(BR,CEO): maximum emitter to collector breakdown voltage

Optocouplers that use light-activated bilateral switches in the output are de-
FIG. 1—MOST COMMON OPTOCOUPLERS: a has a phototransistor output; b, a photodarlington; c, a light-activated bilateral switch, and d has an SCR output.

FIG. 2—THE INPUT ELEMENT of most optocouplers is a gallium arsenide (GaAs) IRED.

FIG. 3—THIS CIRCUIT MAY be used to trigger a TTL gate input.

The specifications for three optocoupling devices—4N33, 4N26, and MOC3010—are given in Table 1, Table 2, and Table 3 respectively.

Voltage level shifter

When a logic circuit is required to accept inputs from the real world, it is often necessary to shift the voltage level of an input signal to 5-volt logic levels. If the input is a DC signal, it can be interfaced to the logic circuit using an optocoupler without electrically tying the two together (i.e., the two circuits do not share a common ground).

The advantage to this is that any noise or voltage spikes on the signal-circuit ground are not directly impressed on the logic-circuit ground. An optocoupler can also be used to convert AC signals to 5-volt logic levels, while isolating the logic circuit from the high AC voltage.

Glossary of Optoelectronic Terms

Bandgap (electronic)—the potential difference between the valence and conduction bands, which determines the forward voltage drop and frequency of light out of a diode.

Current transfer ratio (electronic)—the ratio of input current to output current at a specified bias of the optocoupler.

Dark current (electronic)—the leakage current of a photodetector with no incident light, usually I_{CEO}.

Detector (radiometric)—a device that changes light energy (radiation) to electrical energy.

Effective irradiance (electronic)—IR perceived by a detector.

Emittance (radiometric)—power radiated per unit area from a surface.

Emitter (radiometric)—a source of radiation.

Infrared (photoelectric)—radiation of longer wavelength than normally perceived by the eye; i.e., 78 to 100 micron wavelengths.

Irradiance (radiometric)—radiated power per unit area incident on a surface, broadband analog to illumination.

Isolation voltage (electronic)—the difference in voltage between the input and the output of an optocoupler under specified conditions.

Light current (electronic)—current through a photodetector when illuminated under specified bias conditions.

Optocoupler (electronic)—a single component that transmits electrical information between a light source and a light detector, which are not electrically connected; also called optosilator or photocoupler.

Photoconductor (electronic)—a material whose resistivity is a function of the radiation level falling on it.

Source (radiometric)—a device that provides radiant energy.

toccoupler’s diode input.

When a 12-volt signal is presented to the input, current flows through R1 and the IRED. That current lights the IRED and the light striking the photodarlington’s collector-to-base junction causes it to turn on. The photodarlington output is used here because its large CTR value allows enough current to pass through resistor R2 to develop the required voltage at the output for a logic 1. The output signal can now be used to drive a logic-gate input.

Removing the 12-volt DC signal turns the photodarlington off, and R2 pulls the output low. (In low-speed switching circuits, the base input of photodarlingtons and phototransistors typically remain unconnected. However, high-speed circuits use the base input to increase the switching speed of the device.)

When designing similar circuits for various DC-input levels, remember that...
More than just a catalog, a trustworthy guide to what’s new in computers and electronics.

Ever since radio grew into electronics, the illustrated Heathkit catalog has been a guide to new and exciting kit products for people like you to build. To enjoy and learn from, while saving money in the process. What sets the Heathkit catalog apart is its range of high quality products and accurate information on every product offered. And that's a lot of products – over 450 separate items, including: Computer hardware and software • Robots • Precision test instruments • Computerized weather instruments • Solar hot water systems • Automotive and home energy products • Security devices • Color TVs and video accessories • Quality stereo components • Amateur radio gear • Educational courses that lead from the basics of electronics all the way to high tech.

Send NOW for your FREE Heathkit Catalog
It's the beginning of something great for the whole family.
the value of R2 is determined by the input parameters of the logic gate being used. The value of R2 is given by:

\[ R2 < \frac{V_{II}}{I_{II}} \]

where \( V_{II} \) is the low-level input, gate voltage and \( I_{II} \) is the low-level input, gate current.

The value of R1 is found by first solving for \( I_C \) (collector current):

\[ I_C = \frac{V_{II}}{R2} \]

where \( V_{II} \) is the high-level input to the driven gate and R2 is resistance in ohms. Next, solve for \( I_F \) (diode forward current):

\[ I_F = \frac{I_C}{\eta} \]

where \( \eta \) is the CTR of the optocoupler. To find the CTR, go to the specification sheet in Table 1 and look under the heading \( I_C \) for the coupled parameters. From that we get:

\[ \eta = \frac{I_C}{I_F} = 50/10 = 5 \]

Now the nominal value for R1 is given by:

\[ R1 = \frac{V_{IN} - V_F}{I_F} \]

As an example, let's calculate the values of R1 and R2 for Fig. 3, assuming that the driven logic gate is a standard 7400 series TTL. For that type of device, the input parameters are: \( V_{II} = 2 \) volts, and \( I_{II} = -1.6 \) mA. Therefore, the value of R2 is given by:

\[ R2 < \frac{V_{II}}{I_{II}} = 8/(1.6 \times 10^{-3}) < 500 \]

Now it can be seen that R2 is chosen to be the largest common resistor value that is less than 500, which is 470 ohms. Using the value of R2, solve for the collector current:

\[ I_C = \frac{V_{II}}{R2} = \frac{2}{470} = 4.3 \ mA \]

where \( V_{II} \) is the high-level gate input voltage and 470 is the value of R2 in ohms. The value of \( I_F \) is found from:

\[ I_F = \frac{I_C}{\eta} = \frac{4.3}{50} = 0.086 \ mA \]

Now look up \( I_F \) under the input heading and \( I_C \) under output. Since neither of the calculated values exceed the maximum ratings of the 4N33, we can now solve for R1:

\[ R1 = \frac{V_{IN} - V_F}{I_F} = \frac{12 - 1.2}{1 \times 10^{-3}} = 10.8K \]

The closest common resistor value to one calculated for R1 is 10K.

Decreasing the value of R1 increases the loading effect on the signal source and decreases the transfer efficiency. For instance, in a similar circuit with R1 chosen to yield a \( I_F \) of 20mA, the current-transfer ratio is only 46%.

The circuit in Fig. 4 converts a 24-volt input, \( V_{IN} \), to an inverted 5-volt output. That is, a high input causes the output to go low. When a 24-volt signal is present, current flows through the IRED and the phototransistor conducts. Because the output of the device is taken at its collector, the input to the logic gate is low.

When the input signal is removed, the phototransistor turns off and R2 pulls the output high. The 4N26 is used here instead of the 4N33 because of its lower \( V_{CE(sat)} \) value. Table 2 shows the specifications for the 4N26.

The resistance of R2 is not critical. A nominal value for R1 for any input voltage \( (V_{IN}) \) level is given by:

\[ R1 = \frac{V_{IN} - V_F}{I_F} \]

where \( I_F = \frac{V_C}{V_{CE(sat)} - R2 - I_{II}}. \)

The \( I_F \) value guarantees that the phototransistor will saturate. The value of R1 when \( V_{IN} \) is 24 volts is easily found. Let's say that the driven gate is once again a 7400 series TTL. Since R2 is 10K and the gate requires an input current, \( I_{II} \), of \(-1.6 \) mA, then:

\[ I_F = \frac{V_{IN} - V_F}{10000} = 10mA \]

Using that value, you can now find the resistance of R1:

\[ R1 = \frac{5 - 4 + 0.0016}{10000} = 2.3K \]

The closest standard value is 2.2K.

---

**TABLE 1**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Input</th>
<th>Typical</th>
<th>Maximum</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>( V_F ) (( I_F = 10mA ))</td>
<td>1.2</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>( V_R )</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>( I_C )</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>mA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>( V_{BR(BRCE)} )</td>
<td>30</td>
<td></td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>( V_{BR(BRCEO)} )</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Coupled Parameters</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>( I_C (I_F = 10mA, V_{CE} = 10V) )</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>mA</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TABLE 2**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Input</th>
<th>Typical</th>
<th>Maximum</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>( V_F ) (( I_F = 10mA ))</td>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>( V_R )</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>( I_C )</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>mA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>( V_{BR(BRCE)} )</td>
<td>30</td>
<td></td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>( V_{BR(BRCEO)} )</td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Coupled Parameters</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>( V_{CE(sat)} ) (( I_F = 50mA, I_C = 2mA ))</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>.5</td>
<td>%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TABLE 3**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Input</th>
<th>Typical</th>
<th>Maximum</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>( I_F )</td>
<td>8.0</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>mA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>( V_{BR} )</td>
<td>100</td>
<td></td>
<td>µA</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FIG. 5**—NON-INVERTING circuit that converts 117 volts AC to 5-volt logic levels.

\[ I_F = \frac{5 - 4 + 0.0016}{10000} = 10mA \]

Using that value, you can now find the resistance of R1:

\[ R1 = \frac{24 - 1.1/10 \times 10^{-3}}{} = 2.3K \]

The closest standard value is 2.2K.

---

**FIG. 4**—THE BASE CONNECTION of the 4N26 is used to increase switching speed.
A non-inverting circuit that converts a 117 volts AC to a 3-volt logic level is shown in Fig. 5. With a 117-volt input applied, current flows in the IRED for one-half the AC cycle and in diode D1 during the other half.

During each positive half-cycle, the photodarlington conducts. That causes a pulsating DC voltage to develop across R2, which is then filtered by capacitor C1. The voltage across C1 forces the gate input high. When the AC input is removed, the photodarlington turns off. The voltage across C1 drops as the capacitor discharges through R2. Now, R2 pulls the gate input low.

**Load control**

When interfacing logic circuits to the real world, a logic gate output is often required to control a 117-volt AC load. The relay circuit of Fig. 6 can be used in such applications. However, many circuit design requirements may exclude the use of a relay.

The optocoupler designs shown in Fig. 7 and Fig. 8 provide electrical isolation and control without the disadvantages of the relay-circuit design. The control circuit of Fig. 7 may be used to drive loads with small AC power requirements. Here a MOC3010 optocoupler is used; its parameters are shown in Table 3.

When the logic-gate output is low, current flows through the IRED of the optocoupler. If \( I_F \) is equal to \( I_{TP} \), the bilateral switch output is triggered into conduction. Since the bilateral switch conducts in both directions, power is delivered to the load during the positive and negative halves of the AC cycle. As the output of the logic gate that's feeding the optocoupler goes high, \( I_F \) is reduced below \( I_{TP} \) of the MOC3010 and the bilateral switch turns off.

The maximum value for \( R_1 \) is given by:

\[
R_1 \leq \frac{V_{CC}^{\text{MIN}} - V_{\text{HMAX}}}{I_F}
\]

where \( V_i \) and \( I_{FT} \) are parameters of the optocoupler used and \( V_{OL} \) is the low-level output voltage of the logic gate.

Choose the largest resistor value available that's less than the calculated value. Remember, the logic gate must be capable of sinking a current of \( I_{FP} \) with some margin of safety. The largest load that the MOC3010 can handle is 12 watts.

The circuit in Fig. 8 overcomes the power switching limitation of the MOC3010. Now we see that the output of the MOC3010 is used to gate a power triac. The value for \( R_1 \) is calculated in the same way as done for \( R_1 \) in Fig. 5.

The minimum current required to trigger the triac determines the maximum value for \( R_2 \), while the power dissipation of the triac gate determines the minimum value for \( R_2 \). The maximum value of \( R_2 \) is given by:

\[
R_2 = \frac{(2V_M - V_{FM} - R_1)}{I_{GM}}
\]

where \( V_{FM} \) is the output parameter of the optocoupler, \( I_{GM} \) is the maximum gate trigger current of the triac, and \( V_M \) is the AC supply voltage.

**Load control application**

Figure 9 shows a circuit that can turn room lights on and off as the pressure-mat switch, S1, is activated. The 555 timer, IC1, is configured as a monostable (one-shot) to de-bounce S1 and allow time for the person to step off the mat.

The output of IC1 at pin 3 is fed to half of a 4013 dual D-type flip-flop, IC2-a, so that it is triggered on each clock pulse. When the Q output of IC2-a is high, transistor Q1 conducts. That provides a path to ground for the diode current, and that, in turn, causes the IRED to conduct. The light from the IRED striking the photodetector causes it to turn on triggering TR1, delivering power to the load.
DESIGNING WITH DIGITAL IC'S

All about logic gates, the basic building blocks of digital electronics.

JOSEPH J. CARR

Part 3 GATES ARE THE FUNDAMENTAL BUILDING BLOCKS OF DIGITAL CIRCUITS. From the simplest devices to the most complex computers, digital circuits are ultimately no more than collections of the basic gates described in this article. Those gates include the NOT, AND, OR, and EXCLUSIVE-OR. In addition, there are two other gates that are essential for forming complex circuits. These are the NAND (formed from a NOT and an AND) and the NOR (formed from a NOT and an OR).

Circuit symbols

Over the years there have been several different sets of schematic symbols used for digital devices. As a result, at times, the industrial and military/aerospace segments of the electronics industry have had difficulty reading each other's drawings. More recently, however, the set of symbols shown in Fig. 1 has become more or less accepted by all. Those are the symbols that we will use in the remainder of this series.

The NOT gate

The NOT gate, or inverter, is the simplest form of gate, and, indeed, some do not even consider it a gate. Figure 2-a shows the circuit symbol for that device, while its truth table is shown in Fig. 2-b. The equivalent circuit for the inverter is shown in Fig. 3.

An inverter inverts. That is, its output signal is the complement of the input signal, as is shown in Fig. 4, and is always the opposite of the input.

In our equivalent circuit, the input state is indicated by the switch position, while the output state is indicated by the bulb. With the input low (switch open) the power supply is connected to the bulb through a current-limiting resistor, so the output is high (bulb on). But when the input is low (switch closed), the output is low (bulb off). Symbolically, if the input is A, the output is A, and if the input is A, the output is A.

There are several TTL and CMOS IC's that contain inverter stages. The most common forms are hex inverters, which are integrated circuits that contain six independent inverters in one package. Examples of hex inverters include the 7404, 7405, 7406, 7407, 7416, and 7417. Of these, all but the 7404 use open-collector outputs.

At this point, it might be prudent to digress a little and mention noninverting buffers. Those also come in hex form (such as the 4050B). Those devices have fanout ratings of 10 and up, and do not invert the input signal. They are used to provide isolation between circuits and to increase the drive capacity of certain device outputs. Microprocessor outputs typically have fan-outs of 2, so they will not drive the heavily loaded lines normally found in personal computers. Devices with fan-outs to 100 are available.

An indication of the influence of personal computers is that IC manufacturers now offer octal buffers and inverters (devices with eight independent buffers or inverters). Those devices match the 8-bit data bus typically used by many popular personal computers.
The or gate

Figure 5 shows an or gate. Its schematic symbol is shown in Fig. 5-a, its equivalent circuit in Fig. 5-b, and its truth table in Fig. 5-c. The input/output waveforms for the device are shown in Fig. 6. For our example, we’ve chosen to show a two-input device, although or gates with three, or more inputs are available.

The equivalent circuit can help us understand how an or gate operates. Once again, the switches are used to represent the inputs, while the light bulb is used to represent the output. If either switch is closed, then the output lamp lights. In other words, if either A or B is closed, then the lamp is on. Both A and B must be open for the lamp to be off.

That operation is also seen by examining the truth table. Note that a 1 on either input, or on both inputs, will result in a 1 output. The only situation where the output is 0 is when both A and B are also 0.

The nor gate

A nor gate is a combination gate made from an or gate followed by a not gate. As seen in Fig. 7-a, the nor gate symbol is an or symbol with a small circle indicating inversion at the output terminal. The equivalent circuit for the nor gate is shown in Fig. 7-b, while the truth table for that device is shown in Fig. 7-c.

Let’s see how that gate works by examining its equivalent circuit and truth table. When either switch is closed (logic 1), the lamp is shorted out so that it will be off (logic 0). Both switch A and B must be open (logic 0) for the lamp to be on (logic 1).

We can see graphically the operation of the nor gate by examining its input and output waveforms shown in Fig. 8. The waveforms labeled A and B are applied to inputs A and B, respectively. As is shown, the output is low if either A or B, or both, is high. Only when both A and B are low is the output high.

An example of the nor gate is 7402. That TTL device is a quad two-input nor gate, so there are four independent two-input gates in the same IC package.

The and gate

The and gate is shown in Fig. 9; the circuit symbol is shown in Fig. 9-a, the equivalent circuit is in Fig. 9-b, and the truth table is in Fig. 9-c. The input and output waveforms for the device are shown in Fig. 10.

As you can see in the truth table and the waveform diagram, for the output of the and gate to be high, all of the inputs must be high; otherwise the output is low. That operation is further illustrated by the equivalent circuit. That circuit consists of two series connected switches, labelled A and B. Those switches correspond to the inputs of a two-input and gate. Note that the lamp will not be on, indicating a high, unless both switches are closed (in the logic 1 position).

In some older manuals on digital logic, they call the and gate by a very appropriate name: “coincidence detector.” In other words, a circuit that generates an output indicating the coincidence of input pulses.

The nand gate

The nand gate is another example of a composite gate. In this case, the nand gate is essentially an and gate followed by an inverter (not gate). Figure 11-a shows the schematic symbol for a nand gate. Figure 11-b shows the equivalent circuit, and Fig. 11-c shows the truth table. Figure 12 shows the input/output waveforms for that device.

In operation, as is shown in the waveform diagrams and the truth table, if either input sees a low, the output is high. The only way that the output can be low is if both inputs see a high.

It is instructive to compare the operations of nand and nor gates, keeping in mind that a positive-logic nand is also a negative-logic nor, and vice-versa.
For example, it is possible to combine gates to form other gates. That fact can be quite handy when you have designs that use only a few gates on a multiple-gate IC. Inverters, for instance, are often packaged six to an IC, while NAND and NOR gates come packaged four to an IC. Now, if we need a two input NOR gate, and there is a hex inverter in the circuit that has two unused sections, then we can fashion our NOR gate from those unused inverters, thereby avoiding the need to use another IC.

Figure 15 shows a four-input NOR gate fashioned by wiring together the outputs of four open-collector inverters. A pull-up resistor is needed between the wired OR output and the power supply. If any one of the inverter outputs is low, then the output terminal of the gate will be low also. Since the inverter output is low if the corresponding input is high, we know that a high on any one input will make the output low, and all four inputs must be low for the output to be high. Looking back at our discussion of the NOR gate, we find that the circuit we've built functions exactly like that gate.

The use of wired-OR outputs to form an N-input NOR gate is normally limited to cases where extra inverters already exist in the circuit.

In the equivalent circuit for a NAND gate, the two switches that represent the inputs are connected in series with each other, and the series pair is in parallel with the lamp. Thus, both switch A and switch B must be set to 1 for the output to be 0.

The EXCLUSIVE-OR (XOR) gate

The EXCLUSIVE-OR (XOR) gate is a like an OR gate in that it will produce a high output if either input A or input B are high. It differs in that it will not produce a high output if both inputs are high. Figure 13-a shows the circuit symbol for the XOR. Fig. 13-b shows the equivalent circuit, and Fig. 13-c shows the truth table. Figure 14 shows the input/output waveforms for that device.

In operation, a high on either input will produce a high output, but if both inputs are high, or both are low, then the output is low.

Simple digital circuits

Digital logic gates can be more flexible than they appear at first glance, especially when two or more are used in a combination circuit. In this section, we will see a few such circuits.

Figure 16 shows the opposite case—the use of more complex gates to form a simple inverter. Again, the purpose in doing that is to make efficient use of extra gates in the circuit. If, for example, you need an inverter and find that one or more NAND sections are otherwise wasted, you can make the NAND work as an inverter and thereby avoid using another IC.

From NAND gates (Figs. 16-a and 16-b), we can make an inverter by either tying both inputs together or by tying the unused input permanently high.

Similarly, a NOR gate can also be used as an inverter. In Fig. 16-c, we see the case where both inputs are tied together. That case is the same as for NAND gates. Figure 16-d shows an alternate method. Here, we show one input grounded to form the inverter. Compare that with the NAND gate of Fig. 16-b, keeping in mind the rules governing NAND and NOR gates.

The properties of the XOR gate give us the ability to build a circuit that is either an inverting or noninverting buffer, depending upon the setting of a switch. Figure 17 shows such a circuit. Switch S1 is connected between ground and one input of the XOR gate. Also connected to the gate input is a pull-up resistor to the power supply. When S1 is open, the resistor will ensure that the gate input is high. When S1

continued on page 120
Are you still using your scanner's built-in antenna? Build one of these custom antennas and pull in those weak signals you've been missing!

LOREN FREBURG

Part 2 When we left you last time, we were discussing the extended double-Zeppelin antenna. As mentioned then, the antenna is made of 1/4-inch tubing, as shown in Fig. 8, which allows the feedline to be run down the center where it cannot affect the antenna's performance.

The center (phasing) stub is made from brass brazing rods. 3/16-inch diameter for a VHF-low, and 1/8 inch for the VHF-high or UHF bands. Calculate the length of each section using Fig. 9 as a guide. Then correct the length for the diameter of the material used in each section according to Table 3. The calculation for the stub length must include the length of the leads on the transformer, see Fig. 10, which should be cut as short as possible.

If the antenna is intended for the VHF-low band, 30-50 MHz, each element will be from 12- to 20-feet long. That means that you'll need more than one length of tubing. Use two sizes, maybe 3/4 and 1/4-inch diameters, so that one fits inside the other. Use the larger size for the portions nearest the feedline connection. Cut two one-inch long slots lengthwise on the outside end of larger tube, and insert the smaller one. Use a hose clamp to hold them together.

Drill two 3/8-inch holes in each element to mount the antenna on the mast and hold the phasing stub: one 3/4-inch from the end and the other about 4-6 inches from the end. Bend the brazing rod to form the stub. That's easily done by temporarily inserting the bolts into the tubing and then bending the rods around them. Cut to the final length after forming the bends.

Mount the antenna and phasing stub near the top of the mast (see Fig. 8) with No. 10 machine screws and washers. Run the coaxial feedline, preferably RG-8/M, through the lower tubing before inserting the screws. The RG-58/U has higher losses, but will fit easily. (If you've chosen RG-8/U, either solid or foamed dielectric, there's will not be enough...
space for the machine screws and the larger cable.) Secure the tubing to the mast with U-bolts.

Although not necessary, the phasing stub may be bent into a semicircle around the mast. That streamlines the appearance and reduces the stress slightly because the stub does not have to support as much feedline. That's particularly advantageous for the VHF low-band antenna. Solder the transformer leads to the end of the phasing stub, and connect it to the coaxial cable with the appropriate connector.

The mast material must be a non-conductor. Wood that has been weatherproofed with two coats of varnish or polyurethane is a good choice. Shorter antennas for UHF or VHF high band are easily supported on 2 x 2-inch lumber, but for VHF low, use a 2 x 4 or even a 4 x 4, depending on the height the mast will be. Before raising the mast, cover all the electrical connections with silicone rubber cement to prevent oxidation.

The upper element of the extended double-Zepp does not have to be made of tubing since there's no coaxial cable to shield. For UHF and VHF high band, you may prefer to use bracing rods, very small diameter tubing, or even heavy-gauge copper wire for smaller sections. The lower element is, of course, all tubing. The very top of the upper element is an 8½-foot fiberglass, CB whip antenna.

The whip antenna is bolted to a metal cap, which is then bolted to a lower 5½-foot aluminum tubing. That reduces both wind resistance and weight for this tall, effective antenna. The total length of the antenna will be about 14 feet.

**Coaxial-collinear antenna**

This antenna is a modification of the stacked-dipole. It is made of coaxial cable and all the elements lie on the same line, hence the name, coaxial-collinear. (Refer to Fig. 11.) One side of the dipole is the center conductor of the coaxial cable and the other side is the outside bracing as shown in Fig. 11-a. The feedline is connected to the center of a half-wave dipole. Figure 11-b shows the dipole folded on itself and Fig. 11-c is the folded dipole with the center conductor extended.

Additional half-wave sections are stacked on with the center conductor of each section connected to the outside bracing of the next as shown in Fig. 11-d. The braid acts as a shield, preventing a signal from reaching the center conductor.

The results is that every other half-wave section is exposed to the incoming signal and the induced current is in phase, thus providing gain. The configuration at the top of the antenna array makes each leg of the series of dipoles equal in length. The feedline is therefore connected at the very center, where the impedance is lowest and comes closest to matching the feedline.

The basic design can be modified for more or less gain. Eight half-wave sections provide about a 6-dB gain over a simple dipole, and sixteen sections give about a 9-dB gain. Because of its length, the design is most applicable for VHF high-band and UHF signals.
The coaxial cable used should have a 50-ohm impedance with a solid dielectric. (RF travels slower in solid polyethylene, thus the antenna can be made shorter.) Use either RG-8/U or RG-58/U. The RG-8/U is heavier and stiffer, but has lower losses. The RG-58/U is easier to solder with a small soldering iron.

The single most important requirement for a good coaxial-collinear antenna is patience. The work is not difficult, but it can be time consuming, especially if you’re not comfortable with coaxial cable. Concentrate on only one joint at a time. Be careful when connecting the sections: an accidental short circuit can turn your carefully engineered antenna into just a random length of wire.

Calculate the lengths of the sections according to Fig. 12. Then correct for the velocity factor of the coaxial cable you’re using, usually 0.66 for the solid dielectric. For example, a half-wave section designed for 155 MHz:

\[ \lambda = \frac{984}{115} = 6.648 \text{ feet} \]
\[ \frac{\lambda}{2} = 3.348 \text{ feet} = 3.174 \text{ feet} \]
\[ 3.174 \times 0.66 = 2.094 \text{ feet} \]

After determining the dimensions, begin by preparing one end of your coaxial cable as shown in Fig. 13. Do not cut to length until after the end is properly prepared. That way, if you make a mistake you lose only an inch or so rather than the entire section. Do the same for each of the eight sections, preparing one end and then cutting to length. (By the time you return to complete the other end of each section you’ll be an expert!)

Prepare the coaxial cable by stripping away some of the insulation according to Fig. 13; a tubing cutter or knife work well, but be careful if you use a knife. It is a good idea to tin the copper braid before joining the sections, but be careful not to overheat the polyethylene core. If the core melts, it runs over the braid making further soldering almost impossible.

If you use high-quality coaxial cable with a closed braid, you will not experience the difficulty of molten plastic oozing through the spaces, as you would with the cheaper stuff.

After preparing the individual sections, begin connecting them (see Fig. 14). Note that at the joint, the center conductor of each section is joined with the shielding of the next. Be careful that you leave no frayed ends of braid that might short the joint. The best way to handle that is to lay the center conductor of one section on the braid of the next and wrap the braid end around the joint as shown in Fig. 14.

Seal each joint with silicon rubber cement and wrap it securely with electrical tape to protect it from moisture and make it stronger. Slide the completed antenna into a length of heavy-walled (Schedule 40) PVC plastic tubing about ¾ inch in diameter. The thicker RG-8/U coaxial will easily slide through the tubing. But the lighter RG-58/U needs some help: For support, use a small nylon cord about ½ inch in diameter cut a foot longer than the antenna. Tie knots in the cord every foot or so and tape to your antenna, starting at the bottom.

Put the tape on the top side of the knot to prevent it from slipping when the entire assembly is in position. Slide the cord through the PVC tubing and pull the assembly through using the cord for support. With the antenna inside the tubing, there will be about a foot of nylon cord protruding from the top. Tie a large knot an inch beyond the end of the top wire section and then cap the end of the tubing, with the knot just outside. If the cap fits too tightly, file a notch on the outside of the tubing to accommodate the cord. Glue the cap in place and dab a little glue on the knot so it won’t come loose. Your antenna is now ready to be taken to its final location.

Depending on the antenna’s length, you may want to brace it with lumber. And if it is exceptionally long, you may have to use guy wires as well. Non-stretching polypropylene clothesline is fine. The guy wires don’t have to go to the very top because at least 5 feet will be self-supporting even in extremely high wind.

Which antenna is best?

The three different antennas described vary in size, complexity, performance, and appearance. Begin designing your antenna by choosing the type that best suits your needs. In making your decision, you must consider all the variables. You can be assured that any choice made is an improvement over your monitor’s built-in antenna system.

First, pick the band for which the antenna will be used. If you are lucky, all frequencies used by your local services will be in one band, and close together in frequency. Use Table 1 to help make that selection.

Often you will be interested in frequencies in all three bands; therefore you must decide which is most important to you. That choice should not be too painful. Your new antenna will probably outperform the built-in one on all frequencies solely because it is mounted higher and away from interfering objects.
After choosing the band, consider how the antenna will look, where it will be located, and is there enough room for the radials; will the coaxial-collinear be too tall? do you really need a lot of gain? Table 4 is provided to help with that decision. With that out of the way, go the section that describes the antenna and begin building it. Be sure to follow all instructions carefully.

Installation

For optimum performance, an antenna should be positioned high and in the open. Remember that reception is best when the antenna is within the line of sight of the transmitting antenna. Don’t pick a location that is hazardous to get to, and never place an antenna near any electrical line before, during, or after installation. And do not mount near metal objects.

Other than the obvious shock hazards presented by power and telephone lines, nearby metal objects can change the effective inductance of the antenna and, thereby, reduce its performance. Also, before installation, ask yourself: “If the antenna falls or is blown down during a storm, where will it land?” It might also be a good idea to ask: “If I fall during installation, where will I land?”

Try to pick a location where you’ll need only the minimum amount of feedline. In other words, don’t place the antenna 200 feet away from the receiver’s location simply to gain 10 feet in height. The height advantage will be overshadowed by additional losses due to the extra feedline. Also try to keep as much of the feedline vertical as possible.

Use coaxial cable to connect the antenna to your monitor. It is rugged, flexible, and the shielding allows you to place it in any convenient location. Running the cable along metal gutters will have no effect. Coaxial cable is available in a wide variety of sizes and efficiencies, with corresponding costs. Pick one that has a nominal 50-ohm impedance.

An important difference between cables is the structure of the dielectric material. If it’s foamed it will have significantly less loss at radio frequencies than the solid core RG-58/U, about 1/4 inch in diameter, with a foamed-dielectric is an excellent cable for our purposes. Try to avoid RG-8/U. It is larger in diameter, less flexible, and costs more.

If you can find RG-8/M (miniature RG-8/U) it is also a good choice. It’s only slightly thicker than RG-58/U and exhibits a good balance of flexibility and low loss at a reasonable cost. Remember when choosing your cable that signal loss increases with frequency and feedline length. For long runs at high frequencies, it is an excellent idea to use the best cable that you can afford. You’ll also need a Motorolla-type plug to connect the feedline to your scanner.

The simplest place to bring the feedline into the house is usually in the vicinity of a window. Drill a small hole through a nonmovable part that can be easily patched later if necessary. The window frame, top or bottom is best for that. Some houses allow easy access through a basement vent and then up through the floor.

When running coaxial cable, avoid sharp bends and be certain that the external connections are weather sealed. The foamed-dielectric cable in particular can absorb moisture, which increases feedline losses. And don’t feel obligated to keep the antenna in the original location chosen. Sometimes raising or lowering it a few feet, or moving it sideways can make a big difference.

There are often unpredictable influences in the area, like power, telephone, or cable TV lines and maybe even your own rain gutters. Regardless of how good your antenna is, there will always be distant, weaker signals barely audible over the noise. The position of the antenna may make a big difference.

As a final thought, consider turning the disadvantage of a closely placed metal downspout or TV-antenna mast to an advantage. If either is spaced 4/4 from your antenna and parallel to it, it can function as a reflector. That provides less gain in the direction of the reflector, but more gain in the opposite direction. If you live on the far side of town, that may be exactly what you need.

R-E

FIG. 14-FINISHED JOINT: Note that the center conductor is placed on the braid and braid ends wrapped around to secure conductor in place before soldering.

TABLE 4

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Band</th>
<th>Ground Plane</th>
<th>Extended Double-Zepp</th>
<th>Coaxial-Collinear</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VHF-low</td>
<td>Shortest antenna</td>
<td>Fairly tall but no radials</td>
<td>Excessive length</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VHF-high</td>
<td>Radials may need support</td>
<td>Reasonable length Neat installation</td>
<td>Highest gain Neat installation Good choice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UHF</td>
<td>Easy construction</td>
<td>Small size is difficult to build</td>
<td>Highest gain Neat installation Good choice</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

"I understand that you're the only TV service man in the area who still charges $10.00 an hour."
A surge on the AC power line can cause you all kinds of problems. Don Maxwell (OK) has had a couple of line-voltage monitors blown by surges induced in the line during electrical storms. R. Fortier (Ont) just wants to protect his equipment from "normal" surges caused by power company switching or by an industrial user.

Well, fellows, one of the easiest ways to protect your equipment from most varieties of power-line surges is to install an MOV (Metal Oxide Varistor) or two.

A MOV is a small component that looks like a fat disc capacitor. It is inexpensive and you can get one from many sources, including Radio Shack.

The MOV is connected across the AC line and simply shorts to ground the spikes that exceed the rated voltage. Of course, you could install an MOV in each piece of equipment, or in an outlet box or strip, to protect all the equipment.

That's it, fellows—nothing could be simpler. And, Don, good luck with those storms!

Headphone adapter

Bob Thorsen (CT) sent in a circuit for installing a headphone jack on your radio or TV. That is a handy feature to add to any radio, TV, or record player, and it can be used to connect an additional speaker as well as a headphone.

With a couple of minor changes, Bob's hook-up is shown in Fig. 1. In Fig. 1-a, one of the leads to the built-in speaker is broken. Figure 1-b shows a 2-conductor, single closed circuit jack; the numbered points shown in the figure are connected to the like numbered points in Fig. 1-a. Note that points 1 and 3 are disconnected when the phone plug is inserted into the jack. Normally, that would mean that no sound comes from the speaker when using the headphones. By adding the SPST switch, it is possible to choose between routing the signal to the headphones only or to both the headphones and speaker at the same time. Do not wire that switch any other way or you may end up with either a short across the amplifier or no load on the amplifier. Either or both conditions can be fatal to some amplifiers.

If you want sound from the speaker whether the phones are plugged in or not, just wire an open-circuit jack as shown in Fig. 1-c.

Questions without answers

I wish it were possible to answer every one of your questions. Unfortunately, that cannot be done because time just will not permit it (to say nothing of the fact that the answers to some to them cannot be found).

Don't let that stop you from sending your questions. We will get to as many of them as we can. There are a couple of types of questions, however, that get put aside as soon as they come in. To save you time, here are two examples of questions that will not or can not be answered.

We won't knowingly tell you how to get yourself in trouble. That's why one reader did not get a circuit to shock anyone who touched his car and another did not find out how to increase the power of a CB transmitter. For the same reason, we just set aside a letter from a gentleman in NY who wanted a device to disrupt the reception of his neighbor's too-loud TV.

Secondly, you know, of course, that special circuits can't be designed to your specifications. Most of you are very understanding about this restriction and we appreciate it. But some are not.

For instance, there is a fellow in PA who has become insistent
about a circuit design using the components he has on hand. Such service is not available here! We suggest that you study until you can design it yourself.

Crossed signals

C. W. Sturgeon (NY) has built a multiple-input device that controls several relays. When individual sections are tested, they function perfectly. A problem shows up when the several sections are connected. In that event, there is interaction between the sections, which, in turn, causes some unforeseen and undesirable consequences.

On the basis of the information sent by CW, he has a classic case of stray signal paths. I won't try to show you CW's entire complex circuit, but will instead demonstrate the problem and solution with a simple example.

Suppose you have two LED's, labeled A and B in Fig. 2-a, controlled individually by momentary switches S1 and S2. Now, you want to add a third switch to light both LED's.

You might be tempted to wire S3 as shown in Fig. 2-b. If you did so, however, all three switches would light both LED's. Trace the signal paths and you will see the interactions. That certainly makes the device worthless but you can save the day.

The signal paths can be isolated...
with two diodes wired as shown in Fig. 2-c. Again, trace the signal paths to understand how and why it works.

Let's look at how the circuit works together. When switch S3 is pressed, diodes D1 and D2 permit current to flow through both LED's. When switch S1 is pressed, current flows through LED1 but diode D1 prevents current from flowing through LED2. When switch S2 is pressed, current flows through LED2 but diode D2 prevents current from flowing through LED1.

Thus, the device functions properly: You can light one LED or the other or both. The switches do not interact—they have been “isolated” by the diodes.

Now, CW, put some diodes in your device and cut out those stray signal paths. I suspect that your circuit will work properly with them installed.

AC-powered clock

It is much more convenient to have some types of devices powered by batteries than by the AC line. When purchasing or building, each of us has to make the power-source decision considering relative costs, convenience, and other factors.

Walter Quick (FL) wants to build a 1.5-volt AC-powered DC supply to put into a battery-operated clock.

Well, Walter, I really can't understand why you want to change a cordless clock into one tied to the AC line. Of course, you wouldn't have to replace a battery every year or so, but, on the other hand, your clock would stop with each power outage.

But, if you really want to do that, just build a regular half-wave power supply using the physically smallest components you can find. Lacking a transformer with a lower output, use one-half of a center-tapped 6.3-volt AC filament transformer. Probably, you will have to use a voltage divider or a dropping resistor to get down to 1.5 volts. The final result will look like the circuit in Fig. 3.

You can determine the value of R1 by trial and error or by calculation. To do the latter, measure the clock current when using a battery; subtract 1.5 from the supply voltage to determine V (the amount of voltage to be dropped across the resistor), and then, use the $R = \frac{V}{I}$ formula to determine the resistance necessary to get the supply voltage down to the 1.5 volts that is required.

But, I suggest that you not change the clock so that you can't go back to a battery supply when, as is bound to happen, you get tired of resetting it.

---

**PREPARE**

For The Future

1985 National Professional Electronics Convention

INFORMATIVE SPEAKERS
MANAGEMENT SEMINARS
TECHNICAL TRAINING
NAT'L. SERVICE CONFERENCE
NEW PRODUCT DISPLAYS
SPONSORED MEALS
TENNIS/GOLF OUTINGS

Sponsored by the National Electronics Sales & Service Dealers Association and the International Society of Certified Electronics Technicians

Hartford CT - Parkview Hilton - August 5-10

Send for more information and an application to

NPEC, 2708 W. Berry St., Ft. Worth, TX 76109; Ph (817) 921-9061

Name ____________________________

Address ____________________________

City ____________________________ State _______ Zip _______

---

**DIGITRON ELECTRONICS**

110 HILLSIDE AVENUE, SPRINGFIELD, NEW JERSEY 07081

Toll Free 800-526-4928 IN N.J. 201-379-9016

TELEX 158441

Prices subject to change without notice. Offer good while supply lasts.

ECC is a Trade Mark of Philips ECC.

Digitron Electronics is not associated in any way with Philips ECC.
The talking heads

A SURE-FIRE WAY TO TELL WHEN SOMETHING has become trendy is when you find university professors and professional seminarians hitting the lecture circuit glorifying both the virtues and evils of the most recent technologies. The latest subject for their learned papers, discourse, and expensive seminars is "communications." In the past few weeks, I’ve listened to the largest collection of old ideas described as "new technology" that one can imagine!

One expert, for example, dwelt at length on the "new directions" created by a TV network’s recent three-way satellite hook up so three political pundits could discuss the latest developments in yet another third-world conflict. And what was so spectacular about the program? A satellite relay transmission that permitted each analyst to see the others on a TV monitor. (For this we need a seminar?)

Many years ago, the legendary Edward R. Murrow wrote about the first live three-way transatlantic broadcast between the U.S., Europe, and Africa as World War II unfolded. It was no big deal; simply a straight telephone interconnection that allowed each commentator to hear the others. The circuit terminated at the CBS broadcast transmitter.

Here we are some 40-years later, and what took a real communications pro only three paragraphs to describe has now become the subject for a half-day seminar. It’s really the same old thing with a different "twist;" instead of low-cost telephone circuits we are now using multi-million dollar satellites to end up with "talking heads"—radio with pictures. (Sorry, I will not buy "talking heads" as state-of-the-art, even if it sells on the lecture circuit or packs a communications seminar at $250 a throw.)

High-technology serves no useful purpose if the best it can do is to require mega-bucks to only marginally improve something we have been doing all along at reasonable cost and effort. To have value, high-tech must add a new concept to communications; it must give us something important that was not previously available or attainable. Or it must so sharply reduce the overall cost of a service or product that it becomes generally affordable.

Let me use something called QuoTrek as an example. QuoTrek is a service that uses a pocket receiver—a handheld receiver terminal—to display trading and instant updates on selected stocks and commodities. The receiver has a 40-character LED display, and an alphanumeric keyboard for selecting the specific stock quotes desired.

While you might have no interest in the stock market (preferring to do your gambling in Las Vegas),

HERB FRIEDMAN,
COMMUNICATIONS EDITOR
ATTENTION
TV TECHNICIANS

Diehl Engineering, the same people who conceived, designed and now manufacture Super Tech diagnostic computers for analyzing start up, shut down, flyback and flyback related circuits, now has something else that will make your job faster, easier and much more profitable.

A NEW PUBLICATION

You might say that our monthly Technician / Shopowner newsletter is an all out training program for those who are already working in the TV service industry, as well as for those who soon plan to be doing so.

Each month we take at least one concept, circuit or function and totally dissect it. We then explain every conceivable aspect in plain and simple English. When we are finished, you not only understand the operation, you also understand how the operation, "inter-reacts" with all of the other circuits that it is related to.

Once every aspect of operation has been explained, we show you how to break the subject down into sections. Then, show you how to troubleshoot each section on an individual basis.

Because of the manner in which our pulication is written, the subject knowledge that is gained in each monthly issue is so broad, that it "spills over" into your every day troubleshooting routine.

Our Technician/Shopowner monthly newsletter is 100% devoted to the TV technician. It contains nothing but pertinent information on TV repair. We do not sell advertising space. Those who subscribe, do so because of its technical content, which we pledge to be far superior to anything else that you can obtain.

Each monthly issue (manual) contains up to 68 pages filled with schematics, diagrams and illustrations that relate to the very circuits that you are seeing today. We do not teach this year's chassis, we realize that you are seeing sets that are five, ten or even fifteen years old.

Our newsletter is not a collection of part numbers that cause specific problems in specific chassis when they fail. Instead, we explain what each individual component in a given circuit does, what purpose it serves, and what effect it will have if and when it fails.

Our subscribers can look at any resistor, any capacitor, any diode, any transformer, etc., in any circuit, and know exactly what purpose it serves. They will know what turns the circuit on, what turns it off, why and when such action occurs, and what happens if a specific action does not occur.

Our subscribers will no longer have to be content to know that R421 causes a particular chassis to shut down if it becomes open, they will know why it does.

Our subscribers will no longer run around in circles hoping to stumble over a "bad" component, they will know exactly what they are looking for, and - - - how to find it!

When it comes to troubleshooting color TV sets, we have introduced more, innovative techniques than any other firm in the world (including manufacturers).

In case that amuses you, consider this:
Everyone else in the industry is telling you to probe here and there in this chassis, there and somewhere else in another chassis, in hopes of isolating the actual circuit that has failed. Conventionally, one specific technique that works for one chassis may do nothing but smoke components in the next.

Yet, while others have been teaching "conventional" techniques (usually a different one for each chassis), we at Diehl Engineering designed a computer that will isolate the detective stage in any high voltage circuit that employs a horiz output transistor (including Sony). With our Super Tech computer, you push the same four buttons no matter which set you are working on. Any brand, any age any chassis, Super Tech will give you an accurate answer. (see ad in March issue.)

We are not implying that those who teach "conventional" techniques are technically incompetent. Far from it, some of them are brilliant! We simply have a new and much easier way of looking at things. Ours is easier to understand and far more versatile. Because of the manner in which we present it, the retention level is also higher (according to those who are now using our literature).

Any staff that can design a computer that can analyze any high voltage circuit (except for those which use a trace and retrace SCR i.e. RCA CTC 40-81) must surely have a thorough knowledge of all circuits. Soon we will release similar computers for vertical and audio circuits, another for tuner, IF, AGC, video, blanking, ABL, Choma, matrix and CRT, and still another for troubleshooting VCR!

The point is, we at Diehl engineering understand circuitry. We also know how to explain circuitry in such a way that it is easily understood.

Each month's issue is printed in the form of a manual. Each manual is pre-drilled so that it can be filed in a 3 ring binder for instant reference (the 3 ring binder is not provided).

The First Issue covers resistors, capacitors, diodes, inductors, transistors, IC chips and time constant circuitry. It explains how each component works, why it works, why it fails, and how each component relates to the overall circuit, all in plain and simple, down to earth, everyday English, without the use of mathematical formulas. After reading this issue, you can look at any component in any circuit and truly understand what it does, why it does it and what will happen if it doesn't do it; right down to each individual resistor, capacitor, and diode.

The Second Issue covers SCR driven high voltage circuits such as those used in RCA CTC 40-81, Philco, Coronado, Bradford, etc. After reading this issue, this circuit will become no more complex than simple amplifier. Over 30 illustrated schematics are used to teach this circuit in absolute detail. Such things as HV regulator functions, shut down features, etc. are thoroughly explained.

The Third Issue covers RCA LV regulator circuits (CTC 85 and up). It explains how each individual component operates, what it does, when it does it and, how to effectively troubleshoot the overall circuit.

Our no paid advertising policy makes our newsletter a little more expensive, but it also gives us "cover to cover" space for nothing but pertinent technical information on TV service. At $9.95 per issue, a twelve month subscription costs only $119.40. Very economical, considering that its technical content is equal to a "full blown" study course on TV repair. If you wish, you may try the first three issues for only $21.00 (just seven dollars per issue; a savings of $3.85 off the regular price).

For immediate service on C.O.D., Visa, or Master Charge orders:
Phone (806) 359-1824 or (806) 359-0329.

If you are looking for help - - - we have it!
Diehl Engineering, 6004 Escalado Lane, Amarillo, Texas 79109.
Circle (256) on Reader Service Card.

www.americanradiohistory.com
SERIAL-TO-PARALLEL INTERFACE
A Build-It-Yourself Problem Solver

MODEM MINDER
No more sitting and waiting. This device calls you!

MEDIA MATCHING
Disk translator software can make alien computer discs compatible.

www.americanradiohistory.com
ZORBA PORTABLE COMPUTER

THE EXPERTS' CHOICE

FEATURES:
- 9" GREEN OR AMBER CRT
- 19 INDEPENDENT 55 PROGRAMMABLE FUNCTION KEYS
- TWO 400K DSQD DRIVES
- 64K BYTES 200 NS RAM
- C BASIC COMPILER
- IEEE 48B BUS MASTER PORT
- 24.6 LBS
- CPM 2.2 OPERATING SYSTEM
- M80 (L80, LIB80, CRE80)
- SOURCE CODE OF THE BIOS
- PLUS UTILITIES
- DATA COMMUNICATIONS SETUP PACKAGE
- SERIAL & PARALLEL PRINTER PORT
- DATA COMMUNICATION PORT

OPTIONS:
- 16 BIT 256K RAM UPGRADE ($898 CPU) $600.00
- 800K DSQD 96TPI DRIVES $200.00
- COMPOSITE VIDEO OUTPUT $100.00
- SOFT VINYL CASE $25.00
- TUTOR KIT, $15.00 (CPM, WORDSTAR, CALCSTAR)
- SCHEMATIC SET $10.00
- 10MB HARD DISK DRIVE

BUNDLED WITH
- WORDSTAR, MAIL MERG, SPELLSTAR,
- DATA STAR, REPORTSTAR, CALCSTAR

$899.00
W/O Bundle

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

$1049.00
With Bundle

Specifications
- CPU Board Z80A CPU running at 4 MHz with no wait states
- 64K bytes of 200 ns RAM (58K after CPM loaded)
- 16K bytes of EPROM (2732)
- Can be switched in and out by software
- 12K available for user EPROMs
- 8275 CRT controller, DMA driven
- 10MB CPM loaded
- Floppy disk controller, SMC data separator
- Bipolar proms configure 10 addresses
- Fully structured interrupts provided
- Interfaces
  - Full asynchronous RS232 port with modem control
  - Baud rates and data translation and protocol programmable
  - Full asynchronous full duplex RS232 port with hardware handshake (for printers)
  - Baud rates and protocol programmable (Serial Printer Port)
  - One 8 Bit parallel port with independent strobe and ready lines
- Support Centronics interface with an available adaptor cable
- IEEE 48B Master Port (ie: General Purpose Instrumentation Bus) not Software Supported
- 21 Standard Software Programmable Baud Rates: 45.5 to 19,200 BPS

CPU Board
- Z80A CPU running at 4 MHz with no wait states
- 64K bytes of 200 ns RAM (58K after CPM loaded)
- 16K bytes of EPROM (2732)
- Can be switched in and out by software
- 12K available for user EPROMs
- 8275 CRT controller, DMA driven
- 1793 Floppy disk controller, SMC data separator
- Bipolar proms configure 10 addresses
- Fully structured interrupts provided
- Interfaces
  - Full asynchronous RS232 port with modem control
  - Baud rates and data translation and protocol programmable
  - Full asynchronous full duplex RS232 port with hardware handshake (for printers)
  - Baud rates and protocol programmable (Serial Printer Port)
  - One 8 Bit parallel port with independent strobe and ready lines
- Support Centronics interface with an available adaptor cable
- IEEE 48B Master Port (ie: General Purpose Instrumentation Bus) not Software Supported
- 21 Standard Software Programmable Baud Rates: 45.5 to 19,200 BPS

GENERAL ELECTRONICS, INC.
130 Baywood Avenue, Longwood, Florida 32750
305-830-8886 800-327-7192

VISA/MC

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

$899.00
W/O Bundle

$1049.00
With Bundle

Specifications
- General Mechanical and Electrical
  - Width: 17.5 inches (44.45 cm)
  - Height: 9.0 inches (22.86 cm)
  - Depth: 16.0 inches (40.64 cm)
  - Weight: 9.2 pounds (4.18 Kg)
- Power: 80-130 VAC or 190-245 VAC
- 50/60 Hz
- 170 watts max

Display
- Display Tube: 9" diagonal, Green or Amber
- High resolution display circuitry
- 60 Hz refresh rate

Display Format:
- 25 lines x 80 columns
- 5x7 Character Font with full descenders
- 128 ASCII Characters
- Baud Rates: 45.5 to 19,200 BPS

Software:
- Z80A CPU running at 4 MHz with no wait states
- 64K bytes of 200 ns RAM (58K after CPM loaded)
- 16K bytes of EPROM (2732)
- Can be switched in and out by software
- 12K available for user EPROMs
- 8275 CRT controller, DMA driven
- 1793 Floppy disk controller, SMC data separator
- Bipolar proms configure 10 addresses
- Fully structured interrupts provided
- Interfaces
  - Full asynchronous RS232 port with modem control
  - Baud rates and data translation and protocol programmable
  - Full asynchronous full duplex RS232 port with hardware handshake (for printers)
  - Baud rates and protocol programmable (Serial Printer Port)
  - One 8 Bit parallel port with independent strobe and ready lines
- Support Centronics interface with an available adaptor cable
- IEEE 48B Master Port (ie: General Purpose Instrumentation Bus) not Software Supported
- 21 Standard Software Programmable Baud Rates: 45.5 to 19,200 BPS

CPU Board
- Z80A CPU running at 4 MHz with no wait states
- 64K bytes of 200 ns RAM (58K after CPM loaded)
- 16K bytes of EPROM (2732)
- Can be switched in and out by software
- 12K available for user EPROMs
- 8275 CRT controller, DMA driven
- 1793 Floppy disk controller, SMC data separator
- Bipolar proms configure 10 addresses
- Fully structured interrupts provided
- Interfaces
  - Full asynchronous RS232 port with modem control
  - Baud rates and data translation and protocol programmable
  - Full asynchronous full duplex RS232 port with hardware handshake (for printers)
  - Baud rates and protocol programmable (Serial Printer Port)
  - One 8 Bit parallel port with independent strobe and ready lines
- Support Centronics interface with an available adaptor cable
- IEEE 48B Master Port (ie: General Purpose Instrumentation Bus) not Software Supported
- 21 Standard Software Programmable Baud Rates: 45.5 to 19,200 BPS

GENERAL ELECTRONICS, INC.
130 Baywood Avenue, Longwood, Florida 32750
305-830-8886 800-327-7192

VISA/MC

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

$899.00
W/O Bundle

$1049.00
With Bundle

Specifications
- CPU Board
- Z80A CPU running at 4 MHz with no wait states
- 64K bytes of 200 ns RAM (58K after CPM loaded)
- 16K bytes of EPROM (2732)
-_can be switched in and out by software
- 12K available for user EPROMs
- 8275 CRT controller, DMA driven
- 1793 Floppy disk controller, SMC data separator
- Bipolar proms configure 10 addresses
- Fully structured interrupts provided
- Interfaces
  - Full asynchronous RS232 port with modem control
  - Baud rates and data translation and protocol programmable
  - Full asynchronous full duplex RS232 port with hardware handshake (for printers)
  - Baud rates and protocol programmable (Serial Printer Port)
  - One 8 Bit parallel port with independent strobe and ready lines
- Support Centronics interface with an available adaptor cable
- IEEE 48B Master Port (ie: General Purpose Instrumentation Bus) not Software Supported
- 21 Standard Software Programmable Baud Rates: 45.5 to 19,200 BPS

GENERAL ELECTRONICS, INC.
130 Baywood Avenue, Longwood, Florida 32750
305-830-8886 800-327-7192

VISA/MC

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

$899.00
W/O Bundle

$1049.00
With Bundle

Keywords:
- Portable Computer
- ZORBA
- Specifications
- Features
- Options
- Pricing
- General Electronics

Notes:
- This advertisement promotes a portable computer called ZORBA.
- It highlights various features such as a detachable keyboard, built-in disk interchange formats, and programmable function keys.
- Options include RAM upgrades, video output, and various add-ons.
- Pricing is provided for both with and without the bundle.
- Information cards and contacts are available for further details.

Links:
- General Electronics Inc.
- Computer Digest
- ZORBA Portable Computer

Language:
- English

Context:
- Advertisement
- Technology
- Electronics
CONTENTS

Vol. 2 No. 5  May 1985

7 Software Review

8 Parallel-to-Serial Printer Interface
   This quick-and-easy project will allow you to interface a Centronics parallel output to an RS232 Serial printer. R.L.L. Hu

11 Build the Modem Minder
   You don't have to sit there waiting and watching. This device does it for you, and calls you when you've made contact! Kirk Vistain

14 Media Matching
   You can mix 'em and match 'em—Computers and media, that is—If you know what you're doing, incompatibility can be overcome. Herb Friedman

4 Editorial

5 Letters

5 Computer Products

ON THE COVER

More and more, people are collecting equipment that may be very useful, but not compatible. If you have a Centronics output on the computer you want to connect to a printer with an RS232 connector, this interface device will make it all possible. See page 8.
EDITORIAL

We get letters...

Charley Buehner of Scobey, MT, wrote to say that he liked the piece we did on the Commodore Cassette Interface, but that he has an Atari. His friend has a Commodore Plus/4 which has a din port connector, and Charley wants to know if there's anything that they can do.

Charley, it's a problem.

There are so many varieties of computer out there, and we have only 16 (count'em) pages each month! The name of the game, of course, is "standardization" which would put us all back in the game. It all really began when the resistor manufacturers decided on a standardized color-coding system that really worked out well for everybody. The capacitor manufacturers tried to follow suit, but the result was utter chaos, with ramifications, ifs, ands and buts.

In the world of computers, standardization was attempted with interconnects, the RS-232 being the biggest bug-a-boo of all. Still, it's called a "standard," and we have to live with it. So non-standard is this standard, that hundreds of articles have been (and still are) written about it. At least one manufacturer offers a cable that lets you interconnect regardless of deviations from that so-called standard.

We attempt to aim articles at the various types of computers, but no magazine can be all things to all men. What's needed, we feel, is an organization of computer manufacturers that will sit down like rational people and try to sort things out with an eye toward simplification.

It seems that they're all willing to adopt standards, provided that the methods and systems they now use themselves, are adopted as the "standard." And chances are that even if that were to happen, they'd claim a proprietary interest and stop it all with a law suit!

There doesn't seem to be a simple solution, if solution there is at all. We can only hope for that Utopian day when there will be peace on Earth, no more crime, no more famine, love will once again prevail, and all computers, regardless of manufacture, can use any software or peripherals without complicated and devious rework.

But if you think the Peace Talks get bogged down, just try getting computer manufacturers to talk to each other. Kissinger could have a field day with those people! But until the time that happens, we're all going to have to suffer with non-standard standards.

Byron G. Wels
Editor

Computer Digest is published monthly as an insert in Radio-Electronics magazine by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 200 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10003: Second Class Postage Paid at New York, NY and additional mailing offices. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.
LETTERS

Glitch!
There seems to have been a slight glitch in the program listed in the March, 1985 issue in the story on Morse Code Practice On Your Commodore. Have you heard from others? Have you located the problem?—P. Childers, Orlando, FL.

Yes. Here are the corrections:
Line 30 should have a comma, not a decimal point; Line 290 should read: EL(1) = R. For I = 2 to N, Line 300 should read P = N-I and line 480 should read GOTO 210. Other than that, Bob Woods, our author, assures us that everything else is O.K.

Bottom line
I went to a “computer store” recently, more to window shop than to buy, but I did get to talk to a salesman. Actually, he did the talking, I listened. He was obviously trying to fast-talk me into buying a product I neither needed nor wanted, but which carried a heavy price tag, and I assume, a heavy commission for him. He steered me around the aisles to the equipment he wanted me to see, I couldn’t get a word in edgewise, and he got more and more insistent as I got angrier and angrier. How do you handle a situation like that?—B. Pettigrew, Seattle, WA.

The way I handle that kind of situation is simply to walk out and let him stand there and talk. Then go back to the same shop a month later. Chances are he won’t be there any more.

Seiko Misses The Mark
After reading your article by Marc Stern in the February Issue, (Seiko’s Datagraph System) I feel I must comment. The article, though an excellent promotion for Seiko, did not point out any of the system’s obvious failings. Perhaps the author did not have the opportunity to use one. I did, and found sufficient reason to return the product to the place of purchase.

The first failing was a distinct lack of contrast in the display. The viewing angle was more critical than an ordinary LCD watch. As there is no provision for use at night (no back lighting or light) the watch functions (much less the data functions) are unusable at night or in dim light. The actual computing and recording utility, from a practical standpoint, is diminished by having to carry the keyboard module (which does not appear to be too sturdily built).

The alarm function could have been enhanced by having multiple alarms tagged to different messages, but as it currently stands, it is limited to one.

In a nutshell, Seiko’s wrist “computer,” despite its excellent technology, fails to provide sufficient utility as either a watch or a computer to merit its price tag. It is a good step in the right direction, but fails short of the mark.—C. N. Austin, “X

C. N., I can assure you that Marc did indeed test the system, and liked it. I guess differences of opinion are the reason that we hold elections!

Worried
I like the idea of computers being made smaller and more portable, but this also makes them more susceptible to theft. They’re easily negotiable, and make fine targets for burglars. What’s the best way to protect a computer against robbery?—C. Simpson, Ft. Lauderdale, FL.

You’ll find a wide variety of devices to protect a computer from theft. But don’t forget, when you buy a computer, to notify your homeowner’s insurance agent so you can get it covered under your regular policy.

COMPUTER PRODUCTS
For more details use the free information card inside the back cover

SUBSYSTEM OPTION, has been designed by the Viasyn Corporation (formerly known as CompuPro) as a mass storage option for its System 816 microcomputers that allows the user to tailor a disk system to fit his or her particular application needs.

The new Tri-Disk Subsystem offers combinations of either one 8-inch and one 5.25-inch floppy disk drive, or two 8-inch floppy drives, and a 5.25-inch hard disk available in choices of 20 or 40 Mbytes.

CIRCLE 21 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

The Tri-Disk System featuring either the 8- and 5.25-inch floppy's, or the dual 8-inch floppy's, is priced at $4,995, with the 20 Mbyte hard disk. With the 40 Mbyte hard disk, the price is $5,495.—Viasyn Corporation, 450 Newport Center Drive, Suite 200, Newport Beach, CA 92660.

COMPUTER SYSTEM, the Integral Personal Computer, comes in a 25-pound
transportable package with a built-in ThinkJet printer, a 3½-inch double-sided disk drive, a 9-inch electroluminescent display and a full-size keyboard. It is based on the Motorola 68000 16/32-bit processor and a 16-bit HP graphics processor. Standard memory is 800 Kbytes, which can be expanded by the two standard input/output (I/O) slots. Also standard is the HP-IB expansion interface (IEEE 488), and there are five interface options that can be plugged into the I/O slots.

"Mission: Algebra" is priced at $44.95. —Designware, 185 Berry Street, San Francisco, CA 94107

INK-JET PRINTER, model PT-90, is a dot-matrix printer with an ink-jet printing system (32 nozzles) for letter-quality printing and graphics. It is particularly designed for use in initial text preparation and processing.

The model PT-90 has an overall resolution of 240 dots per inch, both horizontally and vertically. Its letter-quality mode offers a character resolution of 96 × 32 dots (at 10 cpi), indistinguishable from fully-formed characters. Its draft mode offers a character resolution of 48 × 16 dots, comparable to the best high-density impact printers.

The Integral Personal Computer is priced at $4,995.00—Hewlett Packard Company, 1020 N.E. Circle Boulevard, Corvallis, OR 97330.

EDUCATIONAL GAME, Mission: Algebra, provides kids age 13 to 18 with an entertaining, educationally sound way to practice solving linear equations. The game features a random generator that creates thousands of problems for endless practice in coordinating pairs on a graph, determining the equation of a line and solving for "x" and "y" coordinate pairs.

"Mission: Algebra" is priced at $44.95. —Designware, 185 Berry Street, San Francisco, CA 94107

INK-JET PRINTER, model PT-90, is a dot-matrix printer with an ink-jet printing system (32 nozzles) for letter-quality printing and graphics. It is particularly designed for use in initial text preparation and processing.

The model PT-90 has an overall resolution of 240 dots per inch, both horizontally and vertically. Its letter-quality mode offers a character resolution of 96 × 32 dots (at 10 cpi), indistinguishable from fully-formed characters. Its draft mode offers a character resolution of 48 × 16 dots, comparable to the best high-density impact printers.

The printer stand, model CT-175, has two top paper slots to accommodate either rear- or bottom-feed printers, and two interior storage shelves. The form receiving shelf on the back can be raised or lowered depending on the user's needs or office location. The model CT-175 measures 9" × 25" × 28" and is priced at $299.95. —Bush Industries, Inc., 312 Fair Oak Street, Little Valley, NY 14755.

SURGE SUPPRESSOR, the SurgeFree model SF-10, is a single-socket electronic power center for residential use. It features fail-safe, solid-state, surge-clamping electronic circuitry. Rated at 15 amps (1875 watt) 125-volts AC, it instantly detects and suppresses high-voltage spikes and surges, protecting such electronic equipment as personal computers, color-TV, and microwave ovens or any sensitive devices. It is priced at $12.95.—Ultima Electronics, Ltd., 21 Central Drive, Farmingdale, NY 11735.
SOFTWARE REVIEW

Telecommuter—Integrated word processing and communications for PC-compatibles and lap computers.

HERB FRIEDMAN

Telecommuter is an integrated word processing and communications package specifically designed for the users of IBM-compatible and Radio Shack lap computers (and the NEC 8201A lap computer). The program is based on the concept that most persons using an IBM-compatible personal computer at the office and a lap computer in the field don't want to become computer scientists in order to integrate the two. By making the office computer emulate and support the lap computer, Telecommuter creates a totally integrated word processing and communications environment that employs the same functions: Except for the word processor, both IBM-IBM-compatibles and the lap computers function the same way for communications and text creations. The difference in the word processor is that the IBM is a full-fledged word processor, not a text editor. It is intended for the creation of business documents or for the reworking of text, data or even BASIC programs that originated in a lap computer's text editor.

Host and cable transfer too.

In addition to the word processing and communications functions, Telecommuter provides HOST and CABLE TRANSFER modes. In the HOST mode the disk drives of the office computer can be accessed directly from the field by the lap computer—or any other remote computer—and data, documents, or whatever can be exchanged between the disks and the remote computer. For example, consider the field technician who might need to know the availability of spare parts, but the home office is closed for the day. By using a remote computer to access the office PC he could check inventory files, even start the office printer and leave a message telling the first person in the next morning to pull the parts and ship them express. Or, he might write a complete report of his efforts using the lap computer's text editor and then upload the report directly into the office PC's "electronic mailbox."

All this may sound complex. It's not. When the lap computer accesses the office PC the commands seen at the remote site appear almost exactly as they do at the PC itself; the user actually works in PC-DOS when using the PC's functions from the remote site. He can call for a DIR of either drive, ERASE, COPY, WRITE and READ files, even start and stop the office printer. It functions the same way on both ends.

Telecommuter is intended for use with a Hayes Smartmodem, a Radio Shack Modem II, or a Tandy 1000. The HOST mode can easily accommodate the small business having one phone line because Telecommuter allows a Smartmodem's bell (ring) pickup to be programmed by the user through a configuration menu. Instead of having to put up with an automodem answering on the first or second ring, a Smartmodem can be programmed to pick up on, the fifth ring so the computer can be left on-line at all times. Someone will usually answer before the fifth ring; if not, the computer answers the line. With this feature, the user doesn't have to wonder whether the computer and modem are turned on or off, they can be left on, or turned on by a time clock because Telecommuter can be set to cold boot directly into the HOST mode. For those who are into serving as a HOST for other computer systems and users, Telecommuter comes with a special FILTER program that converts WordStar's word processor.

It's safe.

Meddlers and other unauthorized users can be kept out of the HOST computer by using an optional password of up to 14 characters. If the correct password isn't entered by the fourth try Telecommuter automatically disconnects from the telephone circuit.

The Telecommuter package includes a special null modem cable that permits direct cable transfer—UPLOAD and DOWNLOAD—between the office and lap computers, or any other computer. If the user returns to the office, the material in the lap computer can be directly transferred into the office PC at speeds up to 9600 baud. However 9600 baud assumes the computers are close to the same tolerance. We have not found that to be so, and generally run direct cable transfers at 4800 baud.

Virtually every parameter is user-programmable through installation and configuration menus. This includes color or monochrome screen display, password selection, communications default drive, communication parameters, individual selection of COM1 or COM2 for the RS232 and modem I/Os, individual baud rate, stop bit and parity for all communications modes, modem set and reset control codes, even printer selection. Telecommuter automatically plugs in the correct boldface, underline and optional control codes for common y-used Radio Shack, Epson, IBM, Itoh, NEC and Diablo printers.

The one thing Telecommuter cannot do is protocol (binary) transfers. The program is specifically intended for communications and the preparation of text and documents. In these areas its performance is superb.

Telecommuter Integrated Word Processing
Communications Software, Signa Systems Inc., 19 Pelham Rd., Weston, MA 02193. For IBM PC and PC XT compatibles and Tandy 2000, 1200, 1000. computers with internal or external modem. Price: $200 postpaid, includes postage and handling.
PARALLEL TO SERIAL INTERFACE

Interface a Centronics parallel output to an RS232 serial printer.

R. L. L. Hu

If you built your computer system using boards and peripherals from different manufacturers, you have probably experienced the frustrations and confusion of mixing and matching interfaces. This project meets the real need to interface a Centronics parallel output to an RS232 serial printer.

How the circuit works

Refer to the schematic diagram, Figure 1. Parallel data from the printer controller is loaded into IC1, a 74LS165 shift register by the STROBE signal if the BUSY line is low. This STROBE signal also clears IC2, a 74LS161 binary counter and presents IC3-a, a 74LS74 flip-flop. On the positive edge of the STROBE pulse, IC3-b is clocked and the BUSY line to the printer controller goes high. Since most parallel interfaces found today use only the STROBE and BUSY lines for handshaking, the ACK signal was not implemented in this design. The BUSY line will be kept high for a minimum of 10 clock cycles for each byte transferred. During this interval, the parallel data loaded will be clocked out serially through IC3-a: first the start bit, then followed by 7 data bits and ending with 2 stop bits (total of 10 bits).

FIG.1—SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM IS STRAIGHTFORWARD with no critical wiring. Author used wire-wrap method, on ordinary perfboard. For better understanding, refer to the schematic while reading "How it works" section.
BUSY line can also be held high by the serial printer if the printer buffer becomes full, that holds off any further data transfer from the printer controller. Many serial printers use either pin 4 (RTS Request To Send)) or pin 20 (DTR Data Terminal Ready) to signal this buffer-full condition.

To keep the overall parts count low, the 74HC132 (high-speed CMOS) Schmitt-trigger was used for IC4. That IC lends itself well to operating as an oscillator simply with the addition of a resistor and a capacitor. The oscillator runs at 2400 Hz or 2400 baud with the values of R and C shown.

Since the STROBE pulses occur asynchronously (when the BUSY line is low), it is possible to have the positive edge of a clock pulse arrive just at the instant the STROBE pulse goes high. Unfortunately, that would result in an unpredictable outcome. However, with the clock circuit shown, which is not the same as gating the output of the oscillator, a setup time is ensured between the last STROBE pulse and the next clock pulse. Pull-up resistors were not used in interfacing LS TTL to this CMOS, since with CMOS gates as the only load on the LS TTL outputs, the LS TTL outputs will generally rise up to one Vbe below Vcc.

Transistors Q1 and Q2 serve as voltage translators, and diode D1 keeps the base of Q1 from going into negative or reverse breakdown.

Construction.

The layout of the components is not critical. The prototype was built using wirewrap technique. The RS232 receiver and driver components were all mounted on a single 16-pin component header and plugged into a wirewrap socket. The whole circuit board fits into a small chassis box (Radio Shack 270-935), with one end of the box for the parallel interface connections and the other end for the RS232 interface connections. It is best to keep the parallel interface cable short and extend the RS232 interface cable to the length desired.

Do not substitute the 74HC132 with 74LS00, unless you plan to design your own oscillator. The baud rate of this interface board can be changed to suit your printer or your inclination. However, not much can be gained by running at a baud rate greater than 2400, unless you have a very fast printer (240cps) or a print spooler, since data transfer occurs concurrently with printing anyway.

Note that some serial printers use an active-low BUSY signal, in which case, pin 1 of IC5 should be tied to ground instead of Vcc.

Powering-up the interface.

The 5-volt supply needed to run this board can usually be obtained from the Centronics end of the interface. Check your printer controller documentation to see if it is available at one of the connector pins. If not, it would be a simple matter to install a jumper from the 5-volt source on the printer controller board to one of the connector pins. The negative supply (-9, -12, -15V, etc.) may be obtainable from the serial printer end of the interface. Check the documentation for the printer; if pin 2 (TxD Transmitted Data) is unused and remains at a negative RS232 voltage level when operating, then it may be usable as the negative voltage source to drive the RxD (Received Data) line.

Apply power to the interface board. Check and adjust VRI for oscillator frequency of 2400 Hz. This frequency does not have to be accurate, since each start bit synchronizes the receiver clock of the UART/ACIA in the printer. Timing errors are non-cumulative.

Troubleshooting.

If the printer prints the correct character each time, then the baud rate is set correctly. If you get garbage, check the baud rate. Now try writing a string of characters to the printer. If the printer worked in the single character mode but now it prints garbage, check and make sure the number of data bits, parity bit and stop bits on the printer are set as follows: 7 data bits, no parity bit and 2 stop bits, which is the same as setting for 7 data bits, mark parity bit and 2 stop bit.

The number of stop bits sent by the interface board can be increased from 2 to 4, if your printer lacks the flexibility in data format settings, by simply moving the wire from Q1 to Q2 on IC2.

If the printer prints okay initially but starts to drop characters after a while, it is likely that the printer buffer overflowed due to improper handshaking. Check the busy line from the printer to the printer controller. If the problem is still not resolved, set up a scope loop by disconnecting the printer and issuing continuous print commands, remembering to turn up or down, depending on your particular printer, to the printer busy line. Now is a good time to pause and reflect, before you become too deeply involved in troubleshooting, on a couple of things which should have been verified before hooking up the interface: that the Centronics controller itself works, and that the RS232 printer itself works also. This interface has been tested and used with Cromenco printer controller board, Heathkit HI4 dot-matrix printer (256-character buffer) and Smith Corona TPI serial daisy wheel printer (32-character buffer). Both have been working.
**10**

**Computer Digest**

10

**ECG® LED Lamps**

Philips ECG has LED lamps in shapes and sizes for virtually any application. They're available in round, rectangular, triangular and square shapes. They come in red, yellow, green, or even in two colors. And there's a choice of clear and diffused reds. Some have jewelled lenses. And some are even available as flashing LEDs with the flasher circuit built in.

In addition, long-life, shock-resistant, vibration-resistant, LED replacements for incandescent cartridge indicator lamps are also available in red, yellow or green. Common applications: All LED indicator applications. LED cartridges are ideal replacements for cartridge-type incandescent lamps. CIRCLE 297 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

**EMF® Transient Voltage and RF Interference Suppressors**

EMF transient voltage surge suppressors by Philips ECG clamp voltage spikes on 120 VAC line to levels safe for all electronic equipment. They can handle up to 40% greater surge current than other suppressors. Simple outlet suppressors are available in both two- and three-prong versions.

The multiple outlet EMF315 incorporates both a spike suppressor and a PI filter to suppress RF interference on the AC line. RF interference causes audio and video degradation and causes digital equipment to function imperfectly.

Common applications: Electronic equipment such as hi-fi and television, stereo, computers or other line-operated electronic equipment subject to voltage surges and radio frequency interference from the AC line. CIRCLE 299 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

**ECG® A-STAT Material**

Philips ECG has two sizes of anti-static foam that will prevent damage to semiconductors from static electricity. The A-STAT 12 measures 12" x 12" and is perfect for bench use. The A-STAT 2 measures 3" x 5" and can be carried in the tool box. When semiconductors are kept in A-STAT foam, static electricity is shunted through the foam instead of into the semiconductor, where it could have caused damage.

Common applications: Essential for semiconductor protection on the workbench or in the field.

CIRCLE 274 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

---

**The one thing we make that you have to replace every year.**

The new and expanded ECG® Semiconductors Master Guide.

Your new Master Guide will be looking as dog-eared as the old one before long. Because this year the Master Guide has been expanded to include more than 400 new products and almost 25,000 new cross references. The Master Replacement Guide for 1985. 656 pages. Over 3,500 different ECG devices that provide replacement coverage for more than 227,000 industry types. And everything in the book is cross-referenced so you can find what you're looking for fast, and be sure it fits. Plus, everything we make meets or exceeds the original JEDEC or application specs. So it works. It's the only book you'll need. But you'll need a new one every year.

To get a copy of the new Master Guide, go to your nearest Philips ECG distributor. For his name and location, just call: 1-800-225-8326 (in Mass., 617 890-6107).

If it's ECG, it fits. And it works.

PhilipsECG

A North American Philips Company

Dedicated to Excellence.
BUILD THE MODEM MINDER

You don't have to sit there watching and waiting...

KIRK VISTAIN
Like many computer users, I enjoy communicating with remote CP/M and bulletin board systems. And like many, I've spent much of my time hearing busy signals and redialing. That's why I was so happy to get a copy of MEX, the public domain Modem Executive program. With it, I could tell the computer to keep dialing a number until it connected, without my intervention. But, I ran into a slight problem. The computer is supposed to make life simpler by eliminating the need for human intervention in mundane, repetitive tasks. Yet there I was, sitting by the terminal, watching a number being dialed over and over again. Why? Because I had to know when a connection was made. Perhaps like many of you, I have a computer which does not support a terminal bell. So the only way to know when I had reached a remote was to watch the screen. I know what you're thinking. Turn the volume up and go do something productive while you're waiting. High volume? That doesn't help your concentration. That's why I designed the Modem Minder (Fig. 1).

How the Modem Minder works.
When your computer attempts to ring up a remote, it waits until it hears the answering computer's acknowledgment tone of 9295 Hz and responds with its own 1270 Hz signal. It is this tone that the Modem Minder senses acoustically.

When used with a direct-connect modem, such as the Hayes Smartmodem, it monitors the speaker output, which can be set to an unobtrusive level, and sounds a piezo buzzer when it detects the 1270 Hz tone from the originating computer. You can go about your work while the computer tries to connect, and be notified when it does, without being distracted by the dialing tones.

Design.
I designed the Modem Minder to meet several goals. First, it had to be as isolated as possible from the circuitry of both the modem and computer. This is good practice whenever you build an add-on device. Modifying commercial designs is a risky business, and will generally void any warranty you might have. The idea of hard-wiring an unproven circuit to a $250 modem just isn't appealing, unless you're a fireworks buff. So I opted for acoustic coupling. This means that the modem must have an internal speaker. All the stand-alone Hayes models and many others do, so this seemed a valid approach.

Parts availability and ease of construction constituted the second criterion (Fig. 2). This meant using off-the-shelf devices and a simple circuit. Since the Modem Minder would probably not be used for extended periods of time, the complexity of an AC supply seemed excessive, so battery power was chosen.

Because it would be sitting close to the computer, Modem Minder would have to reject noise and speech. More importantly, it would have to distinguish between the desired 1270 Hz tone and the other tones it would be likely to hear on the phone line, especially the uncomfortably proximate 1909 Hz touch-tone signal used with numbers 1, 4, and 7.

The circuit shown in the schematic, Fig. 3, satisfies these requirements. IC2-a is configured as a non-inverting amp with a gain of approximately 30. The acoustical transducer is a ceramic microphone chosen for its sensitivity and its limited frequency response, which helps reduce noise problems. C4 eliminates the DC offset component of the amplified microphone signal and feeds the input (pin 3) of a 567 tone decoder IC. Since the detection bandwidth of this IC is amplitude sensitive at signal levels below 900mV, the preceding preamp stage provides signal above this level.

The approximate detection frequency of the circuit is determined by the series resistance of R1 and R8, and C1, according to the formula

$$f = \frac{1.1}{(R1 + R3) \times C1}$$

where f is the center frequency of the internal current controlled oscillator (CCO). R8 is used to compensate for component tolerances, and to allow precise adjustment of the detection frequency. Capacitors C2...
and C3 set the detection bandwidth at about 4% (1219-1390 Hz) at input levels of greater than 200mV.

The combination of R8 and D1 provides a feedback path which causes the output of IC1 to latch until disabled by a positive pulse at pin 1 from RESET switch, S1.

Pin 8 of IC1 is an active low output. This means it goes from near the positive supply rail to ground when it detects a tone. This signal is fed to IC2-b, which is wired as a comparator. R6 and R7 set the voltage at pin 12 to approximately 1V. As long as pin 13 remains above this level, the output of the comparator is negative, which disables piezo buzzer, PB1. D2 protects the buzzer from reverse polarity.

When a detected tone causes the output of the decoder IC to drive pin 13 below the level of pin 12, the output snaps up to the positive supply rail and causes the buzzer to sound, until RESET is pushed.

**Construction.**

I tested the design of the Modem Minder on a Heath Digital Design Console, a handy device for the experimenter. The prototype was built on an etched board, (see Figs. 4 and 5), although, for one-time construction, wiring the device on perfboard would be quicker.

Most of the parts are readily available at electronic supply stores, or maybe even in your junk bin. A few parts need explanation. The type of ceramic microphone you use may determine the amount of gain required in the preamp. The design goal is to provide the input of the 567 tone decoder with a minimum of 200mV at 1270 Hz, with the modem's speaker output set to an unobtrusive level. If you need to adjust gain, change the value of R3. A higher value means more amplification, a lower one less. At gains above 500, offset might become a problem, but you'll probably never need to go that high.

**Microphone and case.**

One important consideration is how the modem's speaker is mounted. If it is on the bottom of a stand-alone design, such as the Hayes Smartmodem, you can cut a hole in the Modem Minder case, just slightly smaller than the microphone module. The module is then mounted from inside the case, facing up, that is, toward the modem's speaker. The modem sits atop the case with its speaker over the microphone opening on the Modem Minder. This allows it to block most extraneous noises, as well as keep phone line signals to an unobtrusive level.

The size of the case will be determined by the type of modem you are using and the way you mount it in your system. If you are dealing with an outboard device, the box should be big enough to support it, but small enough to fit between the feet. That way, intimate contact is maintained and audio leakage from the speaker is minimized.

For those of you with Hayes Micromodems, or other types, which are mounted inside the computer, or have unusual speaker locations, it may be necessary to place the microphone, in its own enclosure, over the speaker, and connect with shielded cable to the separately mounted Modem Minder electronics.

**Adjustment and use.**

There are several ways to adjust the 567 to the correct frequency. The most obvious is to connect a frequency counter to pin 6 of the 567 and adjust for a 1270 Hz output. If you don't have a frequency counter, you can simply dial up a remote computer and wait for the modem to answer back with the 1270 Hz signal. This will likely require several tries, since the tone doesn't last long.

When you first power up the Modem Minder's

---

**PART LIST**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>RESISTORS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>All resistors ± 5% unless otherwise specified.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R1—2200 ohms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R2—18,000 ohms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R3—15,000 ohms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R4—470 ohms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R5—1 megohm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R6—8200 ohms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R7—1000 ohms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R8—2500 ohms linear trimpot*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CAPACITORS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C1—22µF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C2—10µF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C3—22µF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C4—0.1µF</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SEMICONDUCTORS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IC1—LM567 Tone decoder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IC2—LM324 Quad Op Amp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D1—D2—1N4148 Diode</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MISCELLANEOUS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MIC—Microphone element</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BZP1—Piezo buzzer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SW1—SPST, N.O., Momentary contact</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B1, B2—9-volt battery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enclosure, perfboard or printed circuit materials, hardware.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*A 2500 ohm potentiometer is preferred but a 5000 ohm will work adequately.
buzzer will latch on. Pushing RESET will stop it. You could probably use the remaining two opamps in the LM394 to devise some sort of automatic-reset-at-power-up circuit, but I prefer the beep, because that tells me the batteries are good and most of the circuitry is operational.

Just a quick word about computer etiquette: It's best to be certain you're dialing the right number before you leave the terminal unattended. Imagine how you'd feel if someone's computer got your number by mistake and kept calling every two minutes, early some Sunday morning!

The Modem Minder is one of those unusual devices that you might look at and decide to build because there's nothing much on television that night, and you've got most of the parts in your junk box anyway, and besides, it's raining out. It is, after all, an interesting project, and the building doesn't take all that long to complete. What makes it unusual, is that after you've built it and installed it, you check it to see that it's operational, and then you start using it. And before long, you wonder how you ever got along without the thing! My own unit is in constant use and if I've got any regrets at all about it, it's only that I wish I had built it a long time ago. If you're using a computer, and using a modem, the Modem Minder is one ancillary device you've got to have.

Computer databases, bulletin boards, and remote systems are fun to use, but for that very reason you're likely to run into a lot of busy signals. To make your time more productive, let the Modem Minder sit around waiting for a connection, while you go about your business. You can trust it to buzz you as soon as the connection is made. I'll be glad to answer any questions you might have about this device. Just send your mail in care of this magazine, or leave me a message on Compuserve, EMAIL box 7235¢, 1355.

MAY 1985 — ComputerDigest 13
MEDIA-MATCHING

You can mix and match computers and media—if you know what you're doing.

HERB FRIEDMAN

One of the major problems caused by the proliferation of computer models and types is that of media compatibility. Except for the IBM clones and the IBM-compatible computers, few computers can read the disk formats of other computers, and even though the software might be the same, neither the program nor its data can be directly exchanged between two different computers.

For example, the same version of WordStar is available for Osborne, KayPro and Radio Shack computers (among many others) yet neither the program itself or its text file can be directly exchanged between computers.

It is this lack of compatibility that normally prevents you from preparing a document in the office on your IBM-PC, and then polishing it at home on your personal Radio Shack Model III. It also works the other way round in that you cannot prepare a data disk for SuperCalc on your portable KayPro and then use the disk on the office Xerox computer.

Actually, the text, data, and even the program files are identical, or at the very worst not identical but interchangeable; it's only the way that they are written to disk that's different.

While it is entirely possible to exchange text and data between computers by using a modem, doing so requires either a telephone connection—meaning two computers, two locations, and two operators—or a direct wire connection through a null modem, which means having the two computers adjacent or physically near each other. Either way, it's a very inconvenient way to do things.

The simplest and most convenient way to exchange software between computers is to move the disks from computer to computer regardless of the manner in which the disk was electrically formatted by the originating computer. While this was almost impossible to do several years ago, today there's a seemingly endless list of low-cost programs (utilities) that allows almost any professional computer to read, and sometimes write in the format of most other computers.

In practical terms, this means that you can prepare a SuperCalc spreadsheet on the Office IBM-PC, and then directly use the data disk on your Osborne, or at worst, you'll have to exchange the data to a disk formatted for the Osborne. Either way, all you're carrying from location to location is a disk, not a full computer.

MSDOS 1.00 File Transfer Version 1.00
(c) 1984, Purves Computer System Software

1. Read MSDOS 1.00 Disk Directory
2. Copy MSDOS 1.00 File to TRSDOS Disk
3. Copy TRDOS File to MSDOS 1.00 Disk
4. Sort MSDOS 1.00 Diskette Directory
5. Format MSDOS 1.00 Compatible Diskette

Enter Selection:

TRANSFER not only formats a disk for MS-DOS/PC-DOS 1.0, it translates between GE-DO/DOS/PC-DOS and any TRDOS-like operating system such as Newdos, Dosplus, etc. It is not limited to TRDOS, even though that's what is implied by the screen.

TRS-80 Model 4 CP/M 2.2 INTERCHANGE PROGRAM v1.42
Copyright (c) Montezuma Micro 1983. All rights reserved.

A. Montezuma Micro (DD,SS)
B. Hurricane Compactor I&II (DD, SS)
C. IBM PC CP/M-86 (DD,SS)
D. Xerox 820-1 (SD, SS)
E. Xerox 820-2 (DD, SS)
F. Osborne-1 (SD, SS)
G. Osborne Executive (DD, SS)
H. Kaypro-2 (DD, SS)
I. Zenith H-89 (SD, SS)
J. Zenith Z100 (DD, SS)
K. Zenith Z100 (DD, DS)
L. Cromeco Z-2 (SD, SS)
M. Cromeco Z-2 (DD, SS)
N. Eagle 80tk. (DD, SS)
O. Lobo MAX-80 (DD, SS)
P. LNW Computers LNW/80 (DD, SS)
Q. MM Shuffle Board (DD, SS)
R. Holmes VID80 (DD, SS)
S. Omikron Mapper I (SD, SS)
T. Morrow Micro Decision (DD, SS)
U. Access Matrix (DD, SS)
V. Radio Shack Mod.4CP/MPlus/DD,SS)
W. Televideo 802 (DD, DS)
X. HP-125 (DD, DS)
Y. DEC VT-180 (DD, SS)
Z. NEC PC-8001A (DD, SS)

Select disk format by pressing [A-Z]

Press "BREAK" to exit to the CP/M operating system

INTERCHANGE for the MODEL 4 CP/M is one of the most flexible and powerful translators, because it permits an alien disk to be run on the host computer. About the only thing it can't do (at least at the time of this writing) is translate to MSDOS/PC-DOS.

Different formats.

The reason for disk incompatibility is the way in which the information is stored on the disk. For whatever reasons—greed, or an honest belief that their system is better—manufacturers store data in different ways. Even the directory track—the list of disk files and where they are located on the disk—varies from manufacturer to manufacturer. For example, some computers have the directory on track 17, others have the directory on track 20, or track 2, or track 3.

Obviously, if a computer is looking at track 17 for a list of files it won't find anything if a particular disk's
directory is on track 2.  
Then there's the way in which the data itself is recorded. The directory listing for each file contains information as to which tracks and sectors used for the file, the amount of space used, etc. The file itself has assorted block markers, pointers, and checksums in addition to the data itself. Even if a computer could locate a file on an alien disk, it most likely won't understand the markers, pointers, checksums, and other bits and pieces of control information that must be interpolated before it's possible to read the data. (Alien means a disk from a different kind of computer.)

Similarly, even if the computer could write to an alien disk the file probably could not be located or used by the computer for which the alien disk was intended.

Media compatibility.

The way out of this seemingly impossible morass is to use translation software that reads and interpolates an alien disk's data to the host computer's format. Actually, the best translators can read and write most of the commonly used disk formats. Though most translation software accommodates a broad range of computers—a few specifically translate for only two or three computers—at the worst it requires two different translators to accommodate all the most popular disk formats. The major exceptions are the Apple, Atari and Commodore disk formats, for which there is presently no direct translator.

Disk translation programs are designed for computers with at least two disk drives, one of which must be a 5 1/4-inch floppy (the other can be a floppy or a hard disk). The program itself can be on a 5 1/4 disktette or on a hard disk; the alien disk, however, is always a 5 1/4-inch disktette: there is no such thing as an alien hard disk.

The translator causes one disk drive of the host computer to read (and sometimes write) the alien format. Once the translator is installed the alien format drive can no longer read or write in the host format.

Some of the older translation programs can only read from the alien disk. For example, if the host computer is an Osborne and the alien disk is from an IBM-PC the translator will read the IBM disk and copy the files directly to an Osborne-format disk. The more modern translators can exchange data in both directions; meaning data can be read from the IBM disk and written to the Osborne disk, or read from the Osborne disk and written to the IBM disk. Another difference between the older and more modern translators is that many of the older translators processed all files, the user could not pick and choose. The modern translators allow the user to select one or more files for translation.

The most modern translators such as Media Master, Uniform, and TRANSFER can even format an alien disk, which means you don't have to carry disks back and forth. For example, assume you have a document created on a Radio Shack Model III using the TYPITALL word processor and you want to use the document on the office IBM clone. The program TRANSFER first allows you to format a blank disk in the IBM format, and then it will copy the document from the Radio Shack

---

MAY 1985 — ComputerDigest 15

MEDIA MASTER V1.02 (4/18/84) -- Osborne I and Executive
(c) Copyright 1984 MDG and Associates
1. COPY file(s)
2. PRINT directory
3. DISPLAY directory
4. LOG in a new disktette
5. ERASE file(s)
6. VERIFY or write toggle (VERIFY is ON)
7. FORMAT a disktette
8. EXIT to CP/M
Press selection followed by <return>

Single Sided Formats Available
A. Osborne (DD)
B. Osborne (SD)
C. DEC VT180
D. IBM PC CP/M
E. IBM PC-DOS 1.0
F. IBM PC-DOS 2.0
G. TI Professional CP/M
H. TRS-80 I w/Omikon
I. TRS-80 III w/Mewm Merch
J. TRS-80 IV CP/M
K. LNW-80
L. Xerox 820 I (SD)
M. Xerox 820 II (DD)
N. NEC PC-8001A
O. Actrix
P. Cromeco w/Int'l Term
Q. Cromeco CDOS (SD)
R. Cromeco CDOS (DD)
S. Lobo MAX-80
T. Morrow MD2
U. Kaypro II
V. Zenith Z90
W. Heath Z100 CP/M
X. Heath w/Magnolia
Y. Systel II CP/M
Press selection followed by <return>

MEDIA MASTER does not support running a programming but it is most efficient at handling translation. The supported formats are the most modern and extensive for CP/M computers, and they include translation to from IBM PC-DOS and PC CP/M.

host disk to the newly-created IBM disk.

Run time.

While the ability to read and write alien formats is by itself spectacular, some of the translation programs even allow a computer to run directly from the alien disk. For example, Montezuma Micro's translator called Interchange—which is supplied with their version 2.2 CP/M for the Radio Shack Model 4 computer—will run a generic CP/M program directly from the alien disk. ("Generic" means a program that isn't hardware dependent for a specific computer—a program that will run on any conventional CP/M computer.) If you have, say, the word processor WordStar and the spelling checker The Word Plus on a Kaypro disk, Interchange allows you to run them directly on the Radio Shack Model 4. In fact, Interchange's transfer is so effective that you can write data to either the alien disk in the alien format, or to the Radio Shack format disk.
located in the A drive.
While it is often possible to run a program directly from the alien disk, it can only be done if both the host and alien computers use the same CPU and the same operating system. The reason we can run KayPro programs on the Radio Shack Model/4 is because both use the Z80 microprocessor and both employ the same version of CP/M. If we had CPM-86 or MS-DOS/PC-DOS programs on the alien disk they could not be run because the Z-80 op codes are different than those for the 8088 microprocessor, for which CPM-86 and PC-DOS is written. In fact, unless the CPUs and operating system is the same there is really no point in translating binary encoded disk files because they won't run on an alien computer.

Translators are most effective when exchanging ASCII-encoded text and data because ASCII is directly transferable between computers. For example, if you have a document created with an MS-DOS version of

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IBM-PC SINGLE SIDED</th>
<th>MORROW MICRO D</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IBM PC DOUBLE SIDED</td>
<td>MORROW MICRO D SS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OSBORNE DOUBLE DENSITY</td>
<td>DEC VT-160 SS 9 SECTOR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KAYPRO II</td>
<td>NEC PC 8000 SS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZENITH CPM-85 DS DD</td>
<td>ACCESS MATRIX 8 SECTOR SS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTRONA SPM-80</td>
<td>TELEVIDEO 803</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SANYO MBC-1000</td>
<td>NCR DECISION MATE V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KAYPRO-IV DS DD</td>
<td>EPSON QX-10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP-125</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP-9138</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CUSTOM DISK TYPE SELECTION

USE CURSOR ARROWS TO MOVE BETWEEN FIELDS
RETURN SELECTS ENTRY
F1 ENTER THE DISK TYPE BY NAME FOR SELECTION

10 FORX = 1 TO 10
Microsoft’s BASIC won’t process the statement because most implementations require that commands be framed by spaces on either side. For Microsoft BASIC the statement must read:

10 FOR X = 1 TO 10

Some translator programs can convert BASIC statements into other BASIC dialects. Generally, they accommodate only the most commonly-used statements; the user must then manually correct the unconverted statements when they are indicated as syntax errors. Usually, it’s more trouble than it’s worth.

Summing up.
Translation software is what prevents your old computer(s) from becoming obsolete. Unless you have

WordStar it will work directly with a CP/M version of WordStar if transferred to a CP/M machine. Similarly ASCII Peachtext, SuperCalc, dBase II and VisiCalc files can be transferred between various computers and operating systems. If a program cannot process ASCII files directly it will have some way to convert the files to ASCII so they can be interchanged between different implementations or operating systems.

BASIC.
It is often difficult to transfer BASIC programs even if written in ASCII. The reason for what is apparent incompatibility is due to what is sometimes very subtle differences between the various versions of BASIC, even though the most commonly used BASICS are Microsoft BASIC. For example, Radio Shack’s implementation of Microsoft BASIC uses a form of space compression to save RAM. While Radio Shack’s BASIC can use the statement:

10 FORX = 1TO10

need for a new software that can run only on the latest computers—such as Multimate—you’ll find that much of your software can run on both the old and new computers.

As example, because I work in several locations I must use several computers. This article originated on a NEC-8801 lap computer. It was dumped to a Radio Shack Model/I for processing by Typitall whose files are non-ASCII. The Model/I disk was carried to my home and spelling checked by Hex Spell on a Model/3/4 (yes, there is a way to run Model/I disks directly on a Model/3/4). A converted ASCII text file was finally translated using TRANSFER for the Model/3/4 to an IBM-PC because my high speed modem is on the PC. The file eventually wound up in RJE’s computer. The article went from something new, to something very old, and back again to something new. And it was all made possible by software that translates different disk formats.
consider the same system being used to immediately disseminate the license-plate numbers of stolen cars, descriptions of missing persons, delivery schedules, traffic conditions, etc. Figure 1 illustrates the various technologies used by QuoTrek to put fast-breaking information into your pocket almost within seconds.

How it works

The information that eventually ends up on the display of the pocket receiver originates at several stock and commodity exchanges. That information is then relayed by RCA to QuoTrek's central computer, which is located in California, via redundant satellite or landline circuits. (RCA uses the best available circuit as determined by computerized transmission-monitors.)

The central computer forms the data concerning 8000 stocks and commodities into a packet, and then dumps the packet into the top of a RAM (memory) stack. Data compaction—which is technical jargon for "gets rid of the unnecessary spaces"—maximizes the amount of data that can be squeezed into the packet.

A continuously reading microprocessor scans the RAM stack and uplinks (transmits) the data to the Westar IV satellite. Because of limitations at the final output stage of the system, the computer is programmed to loop or repeat the entire stack—all 8000 items—every two minutes.

Turning our attention once more to Fig. 1, it shows several local FM stations spread across the country receiving the downlinked data packet from Westar IV. The station, in turn, rebroadcasts the data at 4800 baud on its FM subcarrier. (It's the 4800 baud transmission rate that requires the 2 minute loop for 8000 stocks and commodities.) Individual subscribers access the data through the pocket receiver that is purchased outright, but the user still has to pay a monthly fee for the service.

The receiver has a keypad-programmable microprocessor, a 40-character display, and 40 memories to store the selected data. Any of the 40 memories can be programmed or instantly reprogrammed by the user for any of the 8000 stocks or commodities. There is also an additional manual memory (41) that allows the user to direct-access data on any stock or commodity without changing the programming of the basic 40 memories.

Of the 8000 items received every 2 minutes or so from the FM station, the receiver's computer strips off the data on the 40 user-selected items and stores it in one of the memories.

To view the latest data on a particular stock on the receiver's display, the user "punches" in the code for that stock. (If you're overwhelmed by all the high-tech that's taken us this far, there's more to come.)

Though the data on the 8000 items is downlinked from the satellite to the FM stations in a loop that repeats every 2 minutes or so, information on trading is instantaneous. The moment there is a trade at the stock exchange, the information is relayed by RCA to the West Coast where it is immediately inserted into the data stream at the output of the RAM stack. And everyone's pocket receiver updates instantly, as the central computer strips the old quote from the RAM stack and the new information is uplinked to the satellite.

It's a never-ending process of updating, instantly inserting the latest trades into the data stream and removing the old. But even with the shuttling of data back and forth across a continent, the information is barely seconds old by the time that it reaches the receiver because there is no transmission delay at the exchange.

To those who live or work in big cities, getting the latest stock and commodity information is no big deal; but consider a trader in "upper outback" Wisconsin. There is no way he's going to know what's happening unless he spends plenty of time on the long-distance telephone. But if the local FM-station provides QuoTrek, even though he's out in the boondocks, he'll be as up to date on the latest action in the market as a Wall Street Banker...and that's what communications is all about. R-E
Making our demonstration circuit do double duty

If I had to make a list of the most difficult things to do in electronics, understanding someone else’s design would have to top the list. Sitting down and studying a complex schematic is a time-consuming task. The drawing has to be broken down into individual sections, each of which has to be gone through by itself.

In effect, you’re doing the opposite of designing. The reward you get for the work you put in is learning something new. And, if you’re lucky, you may pick up a few tricks and shortcuts that can be filed away for use in your own designs.

Using the extra latch

When we left off last time, I asked if you could think of any slick tricks we could do with the extra latch we had left. Now I don’t know if you’ve come up with anything since then, but I threw the question out to you because I already had something in mind.

One neat way to simplify a design and cut down the parts count is to make components do double, triple, or even quadruple duty. A standard place to find that sort of thing is in the design of keyboards. All computers, some calculators, and even the typewriters use that technique to keep their keyboards down to a manageable size.

Can you imagine what a typewriter would be like if there was no shift key? Or a computer without a control key? In any event, there’s no reason we shouldn’t use the same sort of trick ourselves. Figure 1-a lists the four control pins of the 5101, the memory we’re using in our demonstration circuit. Figure 1-b is the truth table for the IC (which we’ll look at later).

How it works

Since the circuit we’re using has a four-bit wide bus, what we’re going to do is arrange things so that our keyboard serves two purposes. The first is keying in the information to be presented to the memory, and the second is actually telling the memory what we want it to do.

Since there’s a separate line on the bus for each of the memory’s control pins, we have the ability to select any one of the sixteen possible combinations. That sounds a lot better than it really is—being able to do it doesn’t mean it’s worth doing.

Obviously some of our choices are junk. Doing things like triggering a write is pretty useless if we put the memory to sleep at the same time! Let’s take the control pins one at a time, see what they do, and decide what we want to do with each of them.

Looking at Fig. 1-a, we see that pin 17 switches the memory between normal operation and the low-power standby mode. If you
bring it low, you'll be putting the IC to sleep, while holding it high sets the IC up for normal operation. The 5101 and other members of the low-power family can remember data for a cost of only a few microamps.

Since so little power is required, the life of the battery you choose to power the IC during standby will be close to its shelf life.

There are certain timing requirements for reliably switching over to standby operation. And if it's not handled properly, the memory will glitch and you'll wind up with garbage instead of data. If you want me to spend some time on the subject, drop me a line and I'll devote a couple of columns to it.

Pin 18 is the ENABLE control for the outputs. If it's made low, the IC operates normally and data appears at its output pins. Making it high causes the outputs to go to its three-state mode. Notice that pin 18 only controls the outputs. You'll still be able to write to the memory regardless of how you have that pin set.

Disabling the entire IC is accomplished by bringing pin 19 high. That disconnects the inputs as well as the outputs. However, a low will enable them. Read and write operations are controlled by pin 20; read is done with a high and write is done with a low. There are very strictly defined timing needs whenever you read or write to memory.

Even though the 5101 only needs a write pulse that's 250 nanoseconds wide, the total write cycle time is 450 nanoseconds. And that's as fast as the 5101 goes. The slower (cheaper) IC's can have minimum write-cycle times as long as 800 nanoseconds!

You'll remember from some of our earlier discussions of memories in general that a whole series of operations have to happen when you do a read or write. The address you put on the bus has to be internally decoded by the memory and the particular cells in the matrix have to be accessed. Generating a write pulse before the addresses have stabilized will result in writing to an indeterminate location and glitching whatever was there before.

The same sort of analysis applies to a read operation. The only way to be sure you're getting valid data from the IC is to design your circuit with an eye to the minimum setup times needed by the IC you're using. Since the circuit we're designing is going to be manually operated, most of those restrictions can be ignored.

If you go through all the possible configurations you can have with the control pins, you'll realize that there are very few of them that serve any useful purpose. Therefore, we can immediately cut them out. In fact, if you study the truth table in Fig. 1-b, you'll see that there's only one set of conditions that will produce data at the outputs.

Both of the enable pins (18 and 19) disconnect the outputs when they're made high. The outputs are also disconnected during a write operation. To keep the circuit as simple as possible, let's say that we want the outputs of the IC to be enabled all the time (except, of course, during a write) since we want to see the results of reads and writes as soon as they happen. Let's further say that we don't ever want to put the IC to sleep.

Our choices have been reduced considerably because all we're left with is the ability to read and write to the memory. In fact, you've probably realized by now that you can explore as many of the possibilities as you want by simply connecting the control pins to the output of the latch. If you're satisfied with losing some choices, you can hard wire the enable pins to ground and only deal with pin 20, the READWRITE control.

Circuit additions

In order to give you as many choices as possible, we'll draw the schematic connecting all the control pins of the memory to the latch outputs. You can select or eliminate as many options as you want. There are a couple of things to keep in mind, however, when you're making your choices. If you look over the truth table on the data sheet, you'll see that putting a high or low on one pin will set the memory in a particular mode regardless of what you do to the other pins. If, for example, you put a low on pin 17, the IC goes into the standby mode and won't respond to anything until you wake it up again.

There's one more problem we have to deal with. No matter how you decide to deal with the control pins, we can't allow the latch alone to control the READWRITE pin. If we leave things the way they are, the memory will lock in the write mode every time we select a write. The output of the latch has to be used to trigger some other circuit that generates the actual write pulse. The circuit has to have a normally high output that can be triggered into producing a low pulse wide enough to meet the timing needs of the memory.

There are loads of ways to accomplish this, but since we already have a couple of spare inverters in the circuit, we can use one of them to do the job. Figure 2 is a partial schematic of our demonstration circuit showing how to connect the extra latch from our last discussion to the 5101 memory IC.

The control pins are connected to the latch and the READWRITE pin is controlled by a half monostable. (That half monostable is made from an inverter leftover from the 4049 that formed the basis of the clocking circuit used for our keyboard.) Remember that the pulse generated by the 4049 is inverted. The circuit produces a negative pulse when it's triggered by a positive going pulse at its input.

The values of the resistor and capacitor are chosen for an output pulse width of about one millisecond. That's long enough for any continued on page 111
NEW IDEAS

Electronic heat sniffer

FIG. 1

MANY ELECTRONICS EXPERIMENTERS and servicemen have a habit of using their built-in heat sensors—fingers—to determine whether semiconductors are alive and well, or if they're just plain dead! While using your finger gets the job done (sometimes), you can also wind up with a pretty painful burn. Having become tried of toasting my fingers on overheated IC's and transistors, I set out to find a better way.

The result of that quest is shown in Fig. 1, the schematic of a heat-sensing circuit. Unlike fingers, that circuit can also be used to track down heating and cooling losses around windows and doors, or even around electrical outlets.

Heat-sensing circuit

The sensing element, Q1, is a 2N3904 general-purpose NPN transistor, although any general-purpose NPN unit in a TO-92 style case will do. That small plastic unit was chosen simply because larger units take longer to heat. Also, metal-cased transistors dissipate heat too rapidly, so that the silicon substrate may not have enough time to react to the heat.

IC1 (LM334) supplies Q1 with a constant current that is independent of temperature. An LM324 quad op-amp, IC2, forms a high input-impedance differential amplifier (IC2-a, IC2-b, and IC2-c) with a gain of about 99. IC2-d is used as a voltage comparator.

When Q1 senses an rise or fall in temperature, the base-to-emitter voltage decreases. That decrease in voltage causes the input to IC2-a at pin 3 to deviate from the reference voltage that's fed to IC2-b at pin 5 (which is set by potentiometer R5).

The difference between the input and the reference is amplified by IC2-c. That amplified voltage is fed to IC2-d where it is compared to a control voltage set by potentiometer R13. The setting of R13 determines the threshold and is set at a point that's equal to the ambient temperature.

The output of IC2-d at pin 14 is fed to the base of transistor Q2. When the output of IC2-d is high, LED1 lights and Q2 turns on. With Q2 turned on, a ground path through the transistor is provided for the buzzer (PB1).

The value of R16 depends on the type of LED and buzzer used. If a 3–12 volt buzzer is chosen, R16 may not be necessary. The proper operation of the circuit is heavily dependent on the supply voltage (i.e., the two reference voltages), so the LM317 (IC3) programmable regulator is used. The values of R1 and R2 set the regulator output to 5 volts.

The circuit may be built on perforated construction board using point-to-point wiring. All com-
lements, except Q1, are mounted on the board. Transistor Q1 is mounted at the tip of the heat-sensing probe.

Prepare the probe by first bending the leads of Q1 to a 90° angle. While keeping the leads separated, encapsulate them in epoxy, making sure that enough lead is protruding so that wires may be attached. Solder one piece of wire across the base and collector of the transistor, and a second wire to the emitter. Leaving Q1 sticking out, cover with flexible tubing. Now connect the probe to the circuit board.

To calibrate the circuit, simply adjust R5 (while monitoring with a voltmeter) for a reading of between 2.25 and 1.2 volts at pin 5 of IC2-b. After that's done, the circuit is ready for use.

Using the unit
To use the heat sniffer to determine if a CMOS IC is working, for example, bring the probe close to the IC. Then adjust R13 until LED1 goes out. Now touch the flat side of Q1 to the IC. If the IC is working, the heat that it produces will cause LED1 to light and PB1 to sound. (Of course, some malfunctioning IC's will also produce a good amount of heat.)

With a little practice, you should be able to test any semiconductor in 5 seconds or less. Since resistors produce much more heat in operation than do semiconductors, they are easier to check. But, the test only shows whether the resistor is passing current—it does not indicate whether the resistor is still in tolerance and passing the correct current. If the resistor is open, it passes no current, so it will produce no heat, and all indicators will be off.

Testing for heating and cooling losses is accomplished in the same way. But don't forget that R13 must first be adjusted for ambient temperature.

All parts for the heat sniffer are common components, and should all be available from local electronics supply stores or through mail order.—Robert Pham

memory you can find. If you want to change it, the period of the output pulse can be determined by this formula: T = .77RC.

It's generally a good design practice to make the write pulse as narrow as you can without making the operation of the memory any less than completely reliable. Since we're building a demonstration circuit, there's no reason to cut things that close, but by all means change the values. The pulse can't be too long.

Given the connections shown in Fig. 2-a binary 8 (1000) will generate a read, 9 generates a write, 10 (a binary A) disables the entire IC, and 13 (a binary D) disables only the outputs. All the keys up to 7 will put the IC to sleep, but be careful! To put the IC into the standby mode, things have to be done in a certain order. We'll cover that and other mysteries, and finish up next time.

---

Get every issue! Subscribe Today!

IF YOU'RE THE KIND OF READER that doesn't want to wait, you can order your next copy of Hands-on Electronics now. Hands-on Electronics is crammed full of electronic projects that you won't be able to wait to build for yourself. You can expect top-notch digital projects, fun-to-play electronic games, valuable add-on computer projects, BCB and shortwave receivers, photographic, darkroom gadgets, devices to improve your car's performance, test equipment ideas, and more in every issue of Hands-on Electronics.

EVERY ISSUE OF Hands-on Electronics will continue to contain a variety of construction articles to suit every taste. In addition, feature articles on electronics fundamentals, test equipment, and tools will round out each issue. Of course, Hands-on Electronics will continue to provide new product and literature listings to keep you up to date on the latest developments in electronic technology.

GET IN ON THE ACTION! Order your next issue of Hands-on Electronics today. Use the convenient order coupon below. Be sure to send check or money order—no cash!

Use the order form below.

Hands-on Electronics SUBSCRIPTION

□ I want to be sure I don't miss any issues. Send me the next four issues of Hands-on Electronics for $10.00 starting with #4. Postage is free in U.S. For Canada add $2.00. Foreign add $7.00

□ I want to be sure I don't miss any issues and want to save $1.00 too. Send me the next eight issues of Hands-on Electronics for $19.00, starting with #4. Postage is free in U.S. For Canada add $4.00. Foreign add $14.00.

□ Send me copies of Hands-on Electronics #4 at $2.50 plus $1.00 postage and handling for U.S., Canada and Mexico $1.00 per copy. U.S. funds only.

Please print Allow 6-8 weeks for the first issue to arrive.

(Name) __________________________________________________________________________

(Street Address) ______________________________________________________________________

(City) __________ (State) __________ (Zip) __________

Detach and mail today to: HANDS-ON ELECTRONICS SUBSCRIPTION DEPT. P.O. BOX 338 MOUNT MORRIS, IL 61054

MAY 1985

111
A light dimmer

Electronic light dimmers have been used in the home and industry for a couple of decades. Typically, they are relatively simple devices with which the operator controls the level of illumination by using a potentiometer to vary the triggering angle of a triac or SCR that is wired in series with a lamp. The newest development in electronic light dimmers uses a "touch switch" to control the light—both to turn it on and off, and to select the brightness level.

The heart of the new circuit is the LS7237 monolithic PMOS touch-sensitive light dimmer and switch developed by LSI Computer Systems. The block diagram of the device is in Fig. 1, and a practical circuit using the device is shown in Fig. 2.

The output at pin 8 of the LS7237 is used to trigger a triac. The lamp brightness is, in turn, controlled by varying the output phase angle (triac triggering angle) with respect to the phase and frequency of the AC line.

The output at pin 8 is a low-level pulse of fixed duration (40 to 55 µs) occurring every half-cycle of the AC line voltage. The phase angle (θ) of that pulse, with respect to the AC line, controls the lamp brightness. The phase angle can be varied by applying a low-level pulse to the sensor input (pin 5) or a high-level pulse to the slave input (pin 6). That's done by touching the appropriate sensor plate. (When using the slave input, you can use a mechanical push-button or the electronic switch and sensor plate as shown in Fig. 3).

The relationship between output pulse phase angle, light level, and brightness as a percentage of rated wattage is shown in Table 1. The circuit can be set up to operate in one of three different sequences of brightness by tying the mode pin (pin 2) to a specific voltage level as shown in Table 2.

When power is first applied, the output comes up in the off state. Then each time the sensor plate is touched, the output steps to the next brightness level.

continued on page 116
ADVICE
FOR EVERY ELECTRONICS TECHNICIAN!

Get the valuable information you need to keep up to date in today's rapidly changing electronics business with three new and expanded handbooks prepared as a service to the industry by the Consumer Electronics Group of the Electronic Industries Association. See the coupon below for complete ordering information on this "must" reading for electronics technicians.

TELEVISION INTERFERENCE HANDBOOK
Designed by professionals to help technicians identify the source of common television interference. Describes the latest procedures and remedies, including the design of frequency traps, to eliminate these problems.

REPLACEMENT PARTS SOURCEBOOK
The definitive guide for ordering replacement parts from over 60 consumer electronics companies across the country...ranging from the relatively small company to industry giants. Ordering procedures are described, with exact names, addresses and phone numbers. Also includes suggested procedures for inventory control of service parts.

INTERFERENCE HANDBOOK FOR AUDIO SYSTEMS
Written to assist today's technician identify common audio rectification interference. Outlines the proper methods for installation of circuit traps and modification techniques to eliminate these annoying conditions.

Send this coupon with your order to:
EIA/CONSUMER ELECTRONICS GROUP
Dept. PS, Box 19100
Washington, D.C. 20036

Enclosed is $1.00 to cover postage and handling for the EIA/CONSUMER ELECTRONICS HANDBOOK(S) checked below.
☐ Replacement Parts Handbook
☐ Television Interference Handbook
☐ Interference Handbook for Audio Systems

Make check or money order payable to Consumer Electronics Group.

Name ____________________________
Company _________________________
Street ____________________________
City __________________ State ______ Zip ______

* There is a $1.00 charge to cover postage and handling.

www.americanradiohistory.com
SERVICE CLINIC

Resurrecting a dead TV

ONE OF THE MOST COMMON PROBLEMS that a TV serviceman runs into is the dead set—no sound, no video...nothing. Many of us have a habit of thinking that the dead-set condition was a lot easier to correct in the “old days.” In a sense, it was. But, if the right approach is taken, the newer sets are no more difficult to repair than the old tube-types were.

Repairing modern TV's

In the old days, a completely dead set usually meant that there was a fault of some kind in the power supply. But, what about the newer solid-state sets? Nothing has changed: When a set quits cold, it almost certain that some important power-supply component has packed it in. (Now, doesn’t that sound just like the older ones?)

Of course, you’ll find new things in the power supply, like pulse-width modulated circuits, but they’re just as easy to service as any other circuit. By using the same testing procedure that you used for tube-type sets, you can find the trouble in no time at all. The only essential thing is to make sure that the horizontal oscillator is running.

Figure 1 is a block diagram of the Switched Mode Power Supply (SMPS) found in the Sylvania C3 color TV. The SMPS processes the horizontal signal for the sweep system, and drives high-voltage stages. It also drives a separate stage that provides all the low DC voltages for operation of the chassis.

In troubleshooting the SMPS, all you need to do is make a few quick checks to see if the low voltages are present. If they are missing, first find out if the horizontal oscillator is running. (Here is where a scope comes in handy.) A malfunctioning or dead oscillator can cause all kinds of trouble.

The oscillators in pulse-width modulated supplies are usually fed a start voltage that “kicks” the oscillator into action. Once started, it keeps on going until a short pulse is applied to stop its operation. If you find that the oscillator is not doing its job, the problem may be in the start circuit.

If you’re unsure whether the problem is in the oscillator or the start circuit, there are two ways to check. First, you can monitor the start voltage at turn-on. If the pulse is missing, you have to trace it back to its source and find out why.

The other way of determining the cause of the malfunction is to try to start the oscillator with a battery; about 15–20 volts is sufficient. If you don’t have a battery of the right voltage handy (which I never...
Dead set causes

Perhaps the most common cause of a dead set is lightning. Solid-state sets are extremely vulnerable to sudden power surges in the AC line. Lightning strikes the power line anywhere within a mile of your home, large instantaneous peaks will be generated in the power supply. That’s almost certain to damage transistors and any other solid-state device in the set.

Those surges can blow out several transistors at the same time. So, if you find a shorted transistor in the circuit, there is a good chance that there are several others nearby. Often a shorted component causes the next in the series to go down the tubes. (I think my record is eight at once, but one good jolt of lighting can do a lot more damage than that.)

Also look for signs of arcing around the AC line plug, antenna terminals, etc. If you find any indication of arcing you may be in for a never-ending search for damage of all kinds. But, fortunately (for city dwellers, that is) that type of damage is more often found in rural areas. That’s because the power lines are in the open and are longer, so they make a much better target for lightning.

One thing that can be done to provide some degree of protection from power-line surges is to put a fast-acting Metal Oxide Varistor (MOV) across the line. By placing an MOV across the AC-line connection on the chassis, fairly-severe power surges can be attenuated before they get into the set.

Also, don’t be lulled into thinking that lightning arresters stop lightning. Plenty of damage can be done in the few split microseconds before an arrester opens up.

When repairing any electronic device (not just TVs), always check the DC power supply first, since it’s the stage where a part is most likely to be damaged. Also, it is a good idea to get used to checking everything: individual stages, components, and even the line cord.

R-E

A.W. Sperry Instruments introduces

The 4½ digit DMM with
the 3½ digit price.

Another A.W. Sperry Instruments first! Our new AWS DM-7010 combines the precision of 4½ digit readings with all the most-wanted features you’ve been looking for. We’ve even included a built-in frequency counter (up to 200KHz)! With 9 functions and 33 ranges, the AWS DM-7010’s expanded capability can’t be beat!

And that’s not all! Included among the special functions built into the DM-7010’s small, self-contained housing are: conductance, diode test and an instant audible continuity check. The DM-7010 has a basic DC Volt accuracy of 0.05% and loads of built-in safety features.

You’d expect to pay $300 or more for an instrument boasting this kind of performance, yet the AWS DM-7010 can be yours for a low $170! Now there’s no need to pay more for the accuracy and quality you need in a DMM.

For more information, call your distributor or A.W. Sperry Instruments, Inc., P.O. Box 9300, Smithtown, N.Y. 11787. 800-645-5398 Toll-Free (N.Y., Hawaii, Alaska call collect 516-231-7050).

A.W. SPERRY INSTRUMENTS INC.

See Us at EDS ‘85, Booth D3

CIRCLE 50 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD
All input timings for the LS7237 are synchronized with the AC line when this 50/60-Hz source is tied to the synchro terminal (pin 4) through a suitable lowpass filter network (R2-C4).

FIG. 3

Low-level negative-going pulses applied to pin 5 of the LS7237—the sense input—cause the circuit to step the lamp through the sequences of brightness as determined by the voltage on the mode terminal. Output stepping occurs on the trailing edges of the input pulses.

The function of pin 6, the slave input, is similar to the sense input except that it operates on positive-going pulses instead of negative ones. It is to be used when long extension cables are used between the sensor plate and the dimmer circuit. In such a case, the electronic extension and extension plate circuit, whose schematic is shown in Fig. 3, should be used.

A practical circuit

Let's now return to Fig. 2 and see how the components of the basic circuit function.

- Diode D1, R1, C2, C5, and Zener diode D3 deliver a regulated +15 volts to the Vss terminal of the device.
- Network R2-C4 feeds a filtered 60-Hz signal into the device to synchronize the internal phase-locked loop (PLL) with the line frequency.
- Resistors R3 and R4 limit current in the event that the extension circuit is incorrectly polarized. When the extension touch plate is not used, tie pin 6 directly to ground at pin 7.
- Resistor R5 sets the sensitivity of the sensor input. Select a value between 1 megohm and 5 megohms.
- Capacitor C3 is the filter for the internal PLL.
- Diode D2 limits the positive swing of the triac gate to Vss + 0.5 volt. That positive swing may occur in some triacs when they are triggered.
- Inductor L1 and C1 form an RF filter to suppress RFI developed by the triac.

The LS7237 IC is available from the manufacturer, LSI Computer Systems, Inc., 1235 Walt Whitman Road, Melville, NY 11741 at $3.40 each in lots of 1 to 24 pieces. Be sure to add $5.00 for shipping and handling. New York state residents add sales tax. A data sheet is available from the manufacturer upon request.

Semiconductor data book

The RF and Power Semiconductors Data Book from TRW contains over 600 pages of electrical specifications, performance parameters, and photographs of nearly 400 semiconductor devices. The semiconductor devices covered in the data book include Zener and Schottky diodes, microwave transistors, and hybrid amplifiers for CATV and VHF-UHF linear applications. A valuable aid in selecting a suitable device for a particular application. Available from Marketing Services, RF Devices Div., TRW Electronic Components Group, 14520 Aviation Blvd., Lawndale, CA 90260.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TABLE 1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Output phase angle (0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No output</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45°</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70°</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>105°</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>159°</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TABLE 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mode</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EQUIPMENT REPORTS

continued from page 42

tion is also built into the unit.

About the only complaint we have with the B23A is its brief documentation. Mirage supplies a short pamphlet that describes how to set up the amplifier, but it treats you as if you were an appliance operator, as opposed to a radio amateur who might want to get inside the piece of equipment and work on it. There is a schematic diagram included, but there is no other technical information available. We only wish that they would include in the manual a section dealing with the theory of the B23A's operation.

Still, the Mirage B23A is a good unit. It has a one-year warranty on the final transistor package and a five-year warranty on the rest of the unit. So if you're an amateur in search of a good amplifier, take a look at the Mirage B23A, you'll like what you see. Oh, by the way, our first B23, which has a very low serial number is still working well after 4½ years.

R-E

MOVING?

Don't miss a single copy of Radio-Electronics. Give us:

Six weeks' notice

Your old address and zip code

Your new address and zip code

name (please print)

address

city state zip code

Mail to: Radio-Electronics
SUBSCRIPTION DEPT., P.O. BOX 2520, BOULDER, COLO. 80322

www.americanradiohistory.com
To finish assembly of the system, mount the electronic interface in front of the Armatron on the base. Connect the motor leads to the interface. Finally, mount the battery pack to the base.

Software for control

The demonstration program, shown in Table 1, was written to direct the computer to move the robot arm automatically—first rotating the entire arm (joint 1), raising the shoulder (joint 2), bending the elbow (joint 3), bending the wrist (joint 4), rotating the wrist (joint 5), and closing the gripper (joint 6). After the robot does those steps, it will do them again—but in reverse. The demonstration program is written in BASIC. Pressing "D" from the keyboard will exercise the joints in sequence. Pressing "J" will result in the computer asking for a joint number from one to six. Pressing "F" or "R" will cause the joint to move forward or reverse respectively. Finally, pressing "S" stops the program.

That program, as well as the other to follow, uses the user port of the VIC-20 at memory location 37136. Since we are not inputting information, we must POKE the number 255 into memory location 37138 (POKE 37138,255). Each joint must be turned on for a different length of time in order to perform the demonstration. Those on-times are stored in arrays DF and DR and can be changed if you desire. Because the order in which the motor controllers were wired to the decoder was different than the order of the joints, a software transformation had to be made as indicated in data statement 3010.

The second program, shown in Table 3, controls the joints through the keyboard. Key "J" will ask for a joint number. Pressing keys "F" or "R" will move a joint forward or reverse as long as the key is being pressed. Pressing "S" will end the program.

The programs we’ve showed you so far have moved one joint at a time. However, it is possible to move more than one joint simultaneously. That’s of interest to us because were, as humans, move our joints in what is known as coordinated motion. You can experiment with different combinations of joints to see what kind of overall motion can be achieved.

The controller circuit we showed you before would be of no use because only one line of the decoder can be active at a time. However, if your computer has an output port with 12 output lines, you can control the motors directly without the decoder. Remember, however, that if both the forward and reverse control lines for a motor go low at the same time, the transistors will be burned out. The circuit shown in Fig. 14 is a simple interface between the computer and motor controller that prevents that from happening.

### Parts List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Resistors</th>
<th>R1-R3—220 ohms, 1/4 watt, 10%</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Semiconductors</td>
<td>IC1—IC4, IC6—IC9—7404 hex inverter IC5—74154 4-to-16 line decoder. LED1—LED3—Standard red LED Q1-Q12—2N2907</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other components and materials</td>
<td>S1—SPST switch S2—SPDT switch M1—M6—DC motors (6 volts) B1—B11—1.5 volts, &quot;D&quot; cells Armatron robot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miscellaneous</td>
<td>Battery holders, motor shafts, IC sockets, breadboard, edge connector for your computer port, etc.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Table 1—Automatic Demonstration

```
0 REM * AUTOMATIC DEMONSTRATION OF ARM JOINT MOTIONS *
1 N=10
2 DIM F(6),R(6),L(6)
3 FOR J=1 TO 6:READ F(J):NEXT J
4 FOR J=1 TO 6:READ R(J):NEXT J
5 POKE 37138,255:POKE 37136,0
6 FOR J=1 TO 6:READ L(J):NEXT J
9 INPUT AS:IF AS = "D" THEN 100
10 PRINT "INPUT JOINT NUMBER"
11 INPUT J
20 GET AS IF AS="THEN 20
21 IF AS="D"THEN 100
25 IF AS="F"THEN
30 IF AS="R"THEN
35 IF AS="S"THEN 10
40 IF AS="T"THEN 10
45 GOTO 20
100 FOR I=1 TO 2
101 FOR I=1 TO 6
105 IF I=2 THEN 120
110 IF L=2+L(J)-1:GOSUB 1000
115 GOTO 5
120 KR=2+L(J):GOSUB 2000
130 NEXT J
135 NEXT J
140 GOTO 10
150 GOTO 10
1000 FOR T=1 TO N
1005 POKE 37136,KF
1010 FOR T=1 TO F(J):NEXT Z
1015 POKE 37136,0
1020 FOR Z=1 TO 1:NEXT Z
1025 NEXT T
1030 RETURN
2000 FOR T=1 TO N
2005 POKE 37136,KR
2010 FOR T=1 TO R(J):NEXT Z
2015 POKE 37136,0
2020 FOR Z=1 TO 1:NEXT Z
2025 NEXT T
2030 RETURN
3000 DATA 12, 12, 15, 15, 75, 75
3005 DATA 12, 12, 15, 15, 75, 75
3010 DATA 4, 5, 2, 1, 6, 3
```

### Table 3—Keyboard Control

```
0 REM * KEYBOARD CONTROL OF ARM JOINT MOTIONS *
1 POKE 37138,255:POKE 37136,0
2 DIM F(6),R(6)
3 FOR J=1 TO 6:READ F(J):NEXT J
4 FOR J=1 TO 6:READ R(J):NEXT J
5 PRINT "INPUT JOINT NUMBER"
10 INPUT J
11 IF J=4 THEN L=1
12 IF J=3 THEN L=2
13 IF J=6 THEN L=3
14 IF J=1 THEN L=4
15 IF J=2 THEN L=5
16 IF J=5 THEN L=6
17 IF J=4 THEN K=2+L(J)
20 GET AS IF AS="THEN 20
25 IF A$="F"THEN
30 IF A$="R"THEN
35 IF A$="D"THEN
40 GOTO 20
100 IF PEEK(197)<42 THEN 111
106 POKE 37136,KF
107 FOR Z=1 TO F(J):NEXT Z
108 POKE 37136,0
109 FOR Z=1 TO 1:NEXT Z
110 GOTO 1000
111 POKE 37136,0
115 RETURN
200 IF PEEK(197)>10 THEN 211
206 POKE 37136,KR
207 FOR Z=1 TO R(J):NEXT Z
208 POKE 37136,0
209 FOR Z=1 TO 1:NEXT Z
210 GOTO 200
211 POKE 37136,0
215 RETURN
300 DATA 7, 7, 15, 15, 75, 75
310 DATA 12, 12, 12, 12, 75, 75
```

### Using your robot

When putting your robot to work, keep in mind the following rules that were proposed by Isaac Asimov, in 1950. 1) A robot may not harm a human being or allow a human being to be harmed. 2) A robot must obey the orders given it, unless the orders violate the first rule. 3) A robot must protect itself as long as it does not violate the first and second rules. Keep those rules in mind and have fun with your robot!

---

[www.americanradiohistory.com](http://www.americanradiohistory.com)
CORDLESS PHONES
continued from page 80
narrow down the cause of a failure.

Ring test analysis
The ring test is performed by first inserting the telephone line into the telephone line simulator with ring generator attached (and plugging the cordless telephone power cord into an AC receptacle). Leave the portable unit in standby (on-hook). Next, set the ring generator-voltageto 100 volt RMS. The ringer (buzzer or speaker) on the portable unit of the cordless telephone should sound.

Let’s see what that test shows us. In ringing, the 20-Hz ring generator applies a 20-Hz ring signal to the telephone line. The 20-Hz ring detector recognizes it and turns on the base-unit RF transmitter and modulates the RF carrier with a ring signal (typically, a frequency in the 700- to 1500-Hz range). The portable unit receiver detects the RF signal. A narrowband filter detects the correct ring frequency and feeds an audio tone to the speaker. Many cordless telephones use the same speaker used in voice communication. However, some cordless telephones actually use a separate buzzer. If the telephone rings, all of those circuits are operating.

If the ring test is successful, gradually reduce the ring voltage and note the approximate voltage at which ringing stops. Some cordless telephones may ring with the ring voltage set below 45 volts, which is excellent. Most cordless telephones will stop ringing below about 45 volts, and should be considered normal. If the ringing threshold is higher than 45 volts, some additional troubleshooting checks should be made in the 20-Hz ring detector circuit of the base unit.

Most base units have a CALL button that can be pressed to ring the portable unit without the 20-Hz ring signal applied to the telephone line. If the ring test was not successful, press the CALL button on the base unit and note whether the ringer in the portable unit now sounds. The CALL button normally activates the base-unit RF transmitter and applies ring-signal modulation, causing the portable unit’s ringer to sound. In that case, there is no ring signal applied to the telephone line and the ring detector circuit is not used.

If the ringer now sounds, we have isolated the problem to the telephone cord or the 20-Hz ring detector. If the ringer does not sound, we know that the base-unit RF transmitter or portable-unit receiver are probably the cause. The ring test procedure is summarized in Fig. 4. That’s all we have room for now. Next time, we’ll continue our look at troubleshooting cordless telephones by examining the rest of the operational tests.

BREATHING
continued from page 56
available spirometer makes use of a popular home computer and gives a printout of normal and measured values for over a dozen parameters. Many spirometers are portable and microprocessor controlled.

Artificial respiration
Electronically controlled respirators are available in most hospitals in this country to assist the breathing of persons who are unable to breathe on their own. Conditions that sometimes make artificial or assist type respiration necessary are head injury, drug overdose, heat failure, severe asthma attacks, pneumothorax, chest injury, and anesthesia.

A respirator must provide a controlled volume of air over a reasonable time. Modern respirators allow you to control the volume of air, inspiratory time, expiratory time, maximum allowable pressure, percentage of inspired oxygen in the air, temperature, and humidity.

If the patient is breathing fairly well and just needs a little help, the respirator may “assist” breathing by adding a little extra volume to each breath taken. Or, the respirator may add an occasional deep breath. In other cases, the respirator may need to take over breathing completely.

The device known as the “iron lung” is not used much anymore. It caused inspiration to occur by applying a negative pressure to the outside of the chest wall. Exhalation was caused by the natural recoil force of the lungs when the pressure was returned to normal (normal, in this case, is the local atmospheric pressure). Taking of blood pressure, washing of the skin, and doing anything else that required contact with the body was done during exhalation when the pressure on the body surface was normal. That made any procedure difficult.

In the 1940’s and 1950’s “positive pressure ventilation” (blowing air into the lungs under pressure) became popular in anesthesia. That development paved the way for modern respiration techniques.

Most respirators in use today are attached to a tube that is inserted through the patient’s nose or mouth and into the trachea. Positive pressure is applied to inflate the lungs. The pressure normally returns to normal during exhalation.

Respirators can be set so that the pressure does not drop all the way to atmospheric pressure, but instead returns to some positive pressure during exhalation. That allows more oxygen to be absorbed by the lungs and is called CPAP (Continuous Positive Airway Pressure) or PEEP (Positive End Expiratory Pressure). CPAP and PEEP requires less oxygen to be inspired to achieve a given level of oxygen in the blood.
in Fig. 4.

Dry-transfer lettering may be used to mark power levels associated with each LED and give a professionally-finished appearance. It's also a good idea to mark the left and right output and input connectors as well.

Now run a single lead between all ground terminals of the output and input connectors to a ground point on the PC board. The "hot" terminals are connected as shown in Fig. 3.

The convenience outlets are wired together in parallel. The neutral terminals are connected to the green wire of the power cord; under no circumstances should neutral be connected to the PC board or chassis ground. Check the wiring and make sure all diodes, capacitors, and ICs are in the proper place and correctly oriented. Be especially careful about the power connections.

Test and calibration

With the power switch turned off, set S2 to the RUN position and plug in the power cord and turn on the power. LED 21, the protection lamp, should come on for a few seconds and then go out. As the LED goes out, you should hear the relay click as it closes.

Place S2 to the SET position. One left-channel LED should light. Adjusting R25 should change which LED is on. If the unit doesn't operate as expected, remove power immediately. To aid in troubleshooting, nominal operating voltages at various test points throughout the circuit are shown in Fig. 1.

The only calibration necessary is done using R24 and R25. Note: For calibration, it is important that you know the continuous power-handling capability of the speakers to be connected; contact the manufacturer for that information.

Set R25 to about mid-range and turn R24 all the way in one direction until the relay opens and LED21 lights. Now rotate R24 all the way in the other direction (the relay should close). With S2 still in the SET position, adjust R25 until the LED corresponding to the power handling capability of your speakers just turns on.

Wait several seconds and turn R24 until you hear the relay click open and you see LED21 turn on. Waiting several seconds ensures that the protection circuit turns on only after sustained high-power levels and not during large transients. Now set S2 to the RUN position, and the unit is ready for connection to your system.

Using the device

First, determine which speaker-output terminals are common between the left and right channels of your power amplifier (usually the ground terminals). An ohmmeter may be helpful here. Then connect the common terminals of the amplifier to the ground terminals of the protection circuit. Caution: The circuit should not be used with any amplifier that cannot accept common connection of the left and right speaker grounds. For most commercial amplifiers that's not a problem, but if you are unsure, consult your owner's manual or the amplifier's manufacturer.

Connect the positive (+) outputs of the amplifier to the left and right inputs on the unit. Occasionally the bottom-most LED on one or the other channel will remain lighted with no input to the speakers. If that happens, first disconnect the amplifier and ground the unit's inputs. If that turns the LED off, there may be a small amount of DC at your amplifier's output terminals.

Should that be the case, have your amplifier serviced immediately to save your speakers. If the LED stays on with the inputs grounded and S2 set to RUN, there may be a problem with Q1, Q2, or any one of diodes D1-D4. Normal variations among inexpensive components may cause that condition; the simplest solution is to replace those components in the affected channel.

While the unit should prevent most forms of speaker damage, please do not use it as an excuse to abandon all caution in using your stereo.
If you thought growing up was tough, try growing up with Cerebral Palsy.

With early intervention and proper treatment, tens of thousands of children with Cerebral Palsy grow up to lead full, productive lives. At United Cerebral Palsy, we're working to give these kids whatever it takes for them to develop to their fullest potential.

Braces to help them walk. Therapy to strengthen them. Recreational programs to build spirit.

Making childhood a time of growth, progress and hope is a pretty good cause. But we can't do it alone. Can we count on you?

UNITED CEREBRAL PALSY. Give till it helps.

DIGITAL IC'S

continued from page 96

is closed, however, the gate input is low.

Figure 18 shows the input/output waveforms for that circuit. From time $t_1$ to $t_5$, the switch is closed, so the circuit operates in the inverting mode. Thus, the output pulse is high when the input is high, and low when the input is low. From $t_5$ to $t_9$, however, the switch is open, so the circuit operates in the inverting mode. Here, we see a high output for low inputs and vice-versa.

Figures 19, 20, 21, and 22 show two forms of electronic digital switch and their associated input/output waveforms. The circuit in Fig. 19 is based on the NAND gate and is inverting, while that in Fig. 21 is based on the NOR gate and is noninverting. In both cases, one input of the gate is controlled by a switch, while the other serves as the signal input. In some cases, the switch and pull-up resistor are replaced by a logic level from some other circuit. Thus, our electronic switch can be controlled either manually or digitally.

The inverting circuit shown in Fig. 19 is based on the two-input NAND gate (such as the 7400). One input is connected to a grounding switch and a pull-up resistor. When $S_1$ is closed, the NAND input is kept low so the output is held high. But when $S_1$ is opened, the input is high and the output will follow the signal input in the manner of an inverter. Its operation can be seen by examining the input/output waveforms shown in Fig. 20.

Figure 21 shows a similar circuit using a NOR gate. Note that the "polarity" of the signals is reversed (reflecting the difference between NAND and NOR), but otherwise the operation is similar. The operation of the circuit can be seen by examining the input/output waveforms in Fig. 22.

Next time, we'll turn our attention to how to interface digital circuits to each other, and to the "outside world."

R-E
MARKET CENTER

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES
US $8.00 including disk thousand name brand programs for Apple IBM-PC details, RELIANT, P.O. Box 33610, Sheungwan, Hong Kong.


CLASSIFIED AD ORDER FORM
To run your own classified ad, put one word on each of the lines below and send this form along with your check to:

Radio-Electronics Classified Ads, 200 Park Avenue South, N.Y., N.Y. 10003

PLEASE INDICATE in which category of classified advertising you wish your ad to appear. For special headings, there is a surcharge of $20.00. ( ) Plans/Kits ( ) Business Opportunities ( ) For Sale ( ) Education/Instruction ( ) Wanted ( ) Satellite Television

Special Category: $20.00

PLEASE PRINT EACH WORD SEPARATELY, IN BLOCK LETTERS. (No refunds or credits for typographical errors can be made unless you clearly print or type your copy.) Rates indicated are for standard style classified ads only. See below for additional charges for special ads. Minimum: 15 words.

1 2 3 4 5
6 7 8 9 10
11 12 13 14 15 ($37.50)
16 ($40.00) 17 ($42.50) 18 ($45.00) 19 ($47.50) 20 ($50.00)
21 ($52.50) 22 ($55.00) 23 ($57.50) 24 ($60.00) 25 ($62.50)
26 ($65.00) 27 ($67.50) 28 ($70.00) 29 ($72.50) 30 ($75.00)
31 ($77.50) 32 ($80.00) 33 ($82.50) 34 ($85.00) 35 ($87.50)

We accept MasterCard and Visa for payment of orders. If you wish to use your credit card to pay for your ad fill in the following additional information (Sorry, no telephone orders can be accepted):

Card Number Expiration Date

Signature

IF YOU USE A BOX NUMBER YOU MUST INCLUDE YOUR PERMANENT ADDRESS AND PHONE NUMBER FOR OUR FILES. ADS SUBMITTED WITHOUT THIS INFORMATION WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED.

CLASSIFIED COMMERCIAL RATE: (for firms or individuals offering commercial products or services) $2.50 per word prepaid (no charge for zip code). MINIMUM 15 WORDS. 5% discount for same ad in 6 issues; 10% discount for same ad in 12 issues within one year, if prepaid. NON-COMMERCIAL RATE: (for individuals who want to buy or sell a personal item) $2.00 per word, prepaid...no minimum. ONLY FIRST WORD AND NAME SET IN BOLD CAPS AT EXTRA CHARGE. Boldface (not available as all caps) 50¢ per word additional (20% premium). Entire ad in boldface, add 20% premium to total price. TINT SCREEN BEHIND ENTIRE AD: add 25% premium to total price. TINT SCREEN BEHIND ENTIRE AD PLUS ALL BOLD FACE AD: add 45% premium to total price. EXPANDED TYPE AD: $3.75 per word prepaid. All other items same as for STANDARD COMMERCIAL RATE. TINT SCREEN BEHIND ENTIRE EXPANDED TYPE AD: add 25% premium to total price. TINT SCREEN BEHIND ENTIRE EXPANDED TYPE AD PLUS ALL BOLD FACE AD: add 45% premium to total price. DISPLAY ADS: 1" x 2½" = $270.00, 2" x 4½" = $540.00, 3" x 6½" = $1,010.00. General Information: Frequency rates and prepayment discounts are available. ALL COPY SUBJECT TO PUBLISHERS APPROVAL. ADVERTISEMENTS USING P.O. BOX ADDRESS WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED UNTIL ADVERTISER SUPPLIES PUBLISHER WITH PERMANENT ADDRESS AND PHONE NUMBER. Copy to be in our hands on the 15th of the third month preceding the date of the issue (i.e., August issue copy must be received by May 15th). When normal closing date falls on Saturday, Sunday or Holiday, issue closes on preceding working day.

CLASSIFIED COMMERCIAL RATE:

PROJECT TV...Make $50's assembling projectors...Easy. Results comparable to $2,500.00 projectors...You total cost less than $20.00...Plans, 8" lens & dealer's information $17.50...Illustrated information free...MACROMAX GIX...Washington Crossing, PA 18977. Creditcard orders 24 hours (215) 730-2880.

BURGLAR alarms—booming business. Get in now. Information package $2.00, DYNAMIC SECURITY, P.O. Box 1456-W, Grand Rapids, MI 49501.

EDUCATION & INSTRUCTION

POCKET computer user? Free sample! POCKET COMPUTER NEWSLETTER, Dept. RE, POB 232, Seymour, CT 06483.

LEARN how to use a computer. Train at home in spare time! No previous experience needed! Learn computer programming, computer applications and operations...even computer games. Use hundreds of programs already available or learn to write your own. Experts explain everything in easy-to-understand language with step-by-step directions. Call for free facts! 1-800-862-6822, extension 56 or write IC'S COMPUTER SCHOOL, Dept. DECT, Scranton, PA 18515.

ATTENTION ELECTRONIC TECHNICIANS
Highly Effective Home Study BSEE Degree Program for Experienced Electronic Technicians. Our New Advanced Placement Program guarantees CREDIT for previous schooling and Professional Experience. Advance Rapidly! Our 40th Year! FREE DESCRIPTIVE LITERATURE: Cook's Institute of Electronics Engineering, P.O. Box 20345, Jackson, MI 49206.

MASTERCARD AND VISA are now accepted for payment of your advertising. Simply complete the form on the first page of the Market Center and we will bill.

LATEST computer books, Atari, Apple, Commodore, IBM languages, write HENRY TORRVALDO, Box 46145, Philadelphia, PA 19160.

WANTED
INVENTIONS, ideas, new products wanted! Industry presentation/national exposition. Call free (1-800) 528-6030, Arizona, (1-800) 352-0458, X831.

OLD tubes unused and boxed. Send your stocklist. TSUTOM YOSHIHARA, C1-105, Deguchiho-34, Suita, Osaka 564, Japan.

REEL-TO-REEL TAPES
AMPEX professional series open reel tape, 1800- or 2400- foot on 7-inch reels, used once. Case of 40, $45.00. 10½ x 3600 feet and cassettes available MasterCard/Visa. VALTECH ELECTRONICS, Box 6-RE, Richboro, PA 18954 (215) 520-4466.

CABLE TV
DEALERS wanted: Channel 2, 3, and 4 notch filters. Money back guarantee. Send $15.00 for sample and quantity price list. Specify channel(s). GARY KURTZ, P.O. Box 291394, Davie, FL 33329.
Fines T QUALITY SOLD E

SN 60/40 Rosin Core (RA)
One lb. Resists
16 swg. (0.06) $7.95
18 swg. (0.048) $8.45
19 swg. (0.042) $9.45
22 swg. (0.029) $10.10
21 swg. (0.025) $9.95
1 lb. Resists
22 swg. (0.028) $5.95
24 swg. (0.022) $7.95
SN 62 (2% Silver) Rosin Core
21 swg. (0.031) $19.95

FREE Desoldering Wick
with each pound of solder.

Call TOLL FREE
800-845-4808

PLANS AND KITS
Hi-Fi speaker kits, auto speaker systems and
speaker components from the world's finest manu-
facturers. For beginners and experts. Free liter-
ature, A & S SPEAKERS, Box 7462R, Denver, CO
80207 (303) 399-8559.

PROJECT TV... Convert your TV to project 7
foot picture. Results comparable to $1000 pro-
ectors. .Total cost less than $30.00. Plans & 8
lens $19.95. Illustrated information free. MAC-
ROCA-GI, Washington Crossing, PA 19877.
Creditcard orders 24 hours, (215) 736-3979.

CATALOG: Hobby, radio broadcasting, CB, lowers.
Transmitters,林ears, active antennas, converters,
scramblers, bugging devices, more! PANAXIS, 
Box 130-F5, Paradise, CA 95969.

DIGITAL Klock Kit plays 1-of-12 melodies each
quarter hour. Displays time, date, and other fea-
tures. Send $2.50 for assembly plans and pricing to
KERBER KLOCK KO., 36117 Hillcrest, Eastlake,
OH 44094.

DESCRAMBLER plans. New design decodes
gated sync suppressed signals, a possible pil-
ness method. Circuit boards, most parts from Radio
Shack. Detailed theory, drawings, schematics, in-
structions $14.50 plus $2.50 shipping. DLRU
CORP., Box 212, Lowell, NC 28098.

DIGITAL oscilloscope—build for $200.00. Plans
$5.00. MIKE MCLINCHY, 2280 California, Apt.
12, Mountain View, CA 94040.

QUALITY printed circuit boards, 15 cents sq-in.
Free drilling. Quantity discounts, INTERNATIONAL
ENTERPRISE, 6452 Hazel Circle, Simi Valley, CA
93063.

CABLE-TV Converters. Jeroald Hamlin, SB-3,
AN-3, Mini-Code, Zenith & more. UHF converters:
Deluxe II Sine wave kits $95.00, gated pulse add-on
$70.00. Complete units $185.00, with pulse
$255.00. (Quantity discounts.) Repair of all con-
verters & cable boxes: Send S.A.S.E. (54 cents
postage) or call for info. 1/12/67-4609. HIGGINS
ELECTRONICS, 6014 W. Nelson, Chicago, IL
60634. No Illinois orders accepted.

KITS! Sound effects generator, capacitance meter,
C64 drum machine, stereo Wow filter, and more. 
Semi-assembled and tested. Free literature,
GRAYCO, 1024 Lancer, San Jose, CA 95129.

TV Stereo Decoder plans—This is not stereo sim-
ulation. Circuit actually decodes stereo signals
transmitted by station. For free information,
send S.A.S.E. to SOKOLOWSKI, P.O. Box 150, El-
mont, NY 11003.

TUBES — OVER 2000 TYPES!
DISCOUNT PRICES
Parts, supplies, and literature for tube type
radios, including early and hard-to-find tubes.
Send $1.00 for 24 page wholesale catalog
ANTIQUE ELECTRONIC SUPPLY
1725 W. University • Temple, Arizona 85281 • (602) 594-5903

REVOLUTIONARY DISK STORAGE!
WITH A 5-1/4" DISK DRIVE, YOU CAN TAP INTO THE UNLIMITED
RESOURCES OF A DISK DRIVE!
The Z-80/Z-80A/Z-80T/Z-80X CPU FAMILY CAN
TARGET A DISK DRIVE AS THE MOST INGENIOUS INPUT/OUTPUT
DEVICE ON THE MARKET!

DISK DRIVE SPECIAL: Remex #RFD 480 5 1/4" In.
Height. New In Box, 40 Track, DS-1. Compare At Up
To $159 Ea. Our Price $59.95 or Two For $95.00. Limited Qty.

THE NEW ZRT-80 CRT TERMINAL BOARD!
A LOW COST Z-80 BASED SINGLE BOARD THAT ONLY NEEDS AN
ASCII KEYBOARD, PROGRAM, AND VIDEO MONITOR TO MAKE A
COMPLETE CRT TERMINAL. USE AS A COMPUTER CONSOLE OR
WITH A MODEM FOR USE WITHIN ANY OF THE PHONE-LINE COMPUTER
SYSTEMS.
FEATURES:
- 2X 3802 8 Bit and 6845 CRT
- Controller for powerful video
- Two 8 Bit and 6845 CRT
- Controller for powerful video

$495

SOURCE DISKETTE — ADD $10
SET OF 2 CRYSTALS — ADD $7.50

$995

COMPLETE KIT, 2K VIDEO RAM

Digital Research Computers
P.O. BOX 461656R • GARLAND, TEXAS 75046 • (214) 225-2309

Call or write for a free catalog on Z-80 or 6809 Single Board Computers, SS-50 Boards, and other S-100 products.

TERMS: Add $3.00 postage. We pay balance. Orders under $15 add $3.00 handling. No C.O.D. with accepted Visa and MasterCard. Texas Res. add 5-1/2% Tax. Foreign orders (except Canada) add 20% P & H. Orders over $50 add $5 for insurance.

Easy to build, durable resume—connects to osc-
lilloscope, TV’s, microcomputers and more! Send
$2.50 for plans and pricing to: 2516, TS1000 BUDGET
ROBOTICS, Box 18616, Tucson, AZ 85731.

TRIPLE output power supply for under $50.00. 0-25v, 5v, 12v, all 1 Amp. Send $9.95 for complete instructions and reader’s board to CAS
ELECTRONICS, 1559-5 Aamar Road, Suite 457, West
Coquina, CA 92179.

800 megahertz converter, easy set-up, commonly available parts used on Scanner PRO 2020, plans $7.35, send money order to PAUL DANA, 381 Woodstock Ave., Staten Island, NY 10301.

SATELLITE TELEVISION
SATELLITE TV receiver breakthrough! Build your
own system and save! Instruction manu-
uals, schematics, circuit boards! Send stamped
envelope: XANDI, Box 25047, Dept. 21T, Tempe, AZ 85262.

PCB for Satellite Stereo Project in October article is now only $15.00 JIM RHODES, INC., 1025 Ran-
some Lane, Kingsport, TN 37660.

SATELLITE Television information service. 104
tool channel program guide, existing satellite
launching next few years, basic system theory,
recommended dish sizes, LNA’s, Send $2.50 to
SAT-FLOIDA INFO, 2910 SE 19 Ave., Gainesville, 
FL 32601.

SATELLITE Locator Program; IBM-PC and com-
patibles. Am your disk accessory, diskette, manual: $15.00. DMA SYSTEMS, Box 656, Londonderry
NH 03053.

SATELLITE systems $595.00 up. Information
$1.00. STARLINK, INC., 1122 Park Plaza, Suite 41,
Huntington, AL 35801.
ENJOY SATELLITE TV
DO-IT-YOURSELF AND SAVE
Electronic know-how not required.
Easy to build from our plans or kits.
Lowest prices on satellite electronics.
Send $1 for catalog or $8.95 for
"Consumer Guide to Satellite Television"
GFI-D14, Box 9108
Missoula, MT 59807

COMPLETE Satellite Systems starting at $695.00.
For catalogue send $5.00 to N.E.S., P.O. Box 18175-R,
Little Rock, AR 72219.

HOME Satellite Handbook has everything you
need to know about Satellite Television. $10.00.
HAG, Box 422, Seaford, NY 10161.

SATELLITE television "get the facts before you buy",
dish size/ installation/programming/much
more. For 224 page book & special prices, send
$12.95 to GALACTIC SATELLITE, 2769 Ave. "A".
White City, OR 97503. Free information.

WHOLESALE prices! Top brandname satellite
products at rockbottom prices. Send for free price
list. VIDEOTECH, 1107 W. Division, Mt. Vernon, VA
22632. (206) 424-4334.

SATELLITE reception systems at dealer prices.
Limited lifetime warranty on dish. Contact: SATEL-
LITE TV OUTLET INC. 4747 W. Tuscarawas Street,
Canton, OH 44708. (216) 478-0440.

UNSCRAMBLE, Canadian & American satellites.
Watch the good stuff. Plans $19.95—boards & plans
$20.00—units completed $299.00—kits available—
details and order forms $3.00. SCRAMCO, 8688
Royal Drive, Noblesville, IN 46060.

THIS IS A BOLDFACE EXPANDED AD. If you
like this format, request it. Your cost is $3.75
per word, plus 45% for the boldface and tint
background.

GOVT. SURPLUS
ELECTRONIC
INVENTORY
CATALOG
New ITEMS . . . New BARGAINS!
FREE SEND TODAY FOR FREE COPY
OF CATALOG WS-95 AND
SUPPLEMENT • ADDRESS: DEPT RE

DO-IT-YOURSELF TV REPAIR
DO-IT-YOURSELF TV REPAIR
DO-IT-YOURSELF TV REPAIR
DO-IT-YOURSELF TV REPAIR
DO-IT-YOURSELF TV REPAIR
DO-IT-YOURSELF TV REPAIR
DO-IT-YOURSELF TV REPAIR
DO-IT-YOURSELF TV REPAIR
DO-IT-YOURSELF TV REPAIR
DO-IT-YOURSELF TV REPAIR

SCANNERS
JOIN 30,000 other scanner owners in the nation's
largest not-for-profit association of scanner owners.
Bi-monthly publication with tech tips, fascinating
true stories, news of new listening adventures. Plus
member benefit package including car rental dis-
counts; no-extra-cost insurance coverage, free
classified ad service, and more. Send just $9.75 for
10-month trial membership to: SCANNER ASSO-
CIATION OF NORTH AMERICA, 240-A Fenci
Lane, Hillsdale, IL 60432.

CABLE TV FILTERS
SUPER powered notch filters. Equivalent of cable
company "cylinders". Eliminate undesirable sig-
nals. Any channel 2 through 6; 14(A) through 22(1)
(please specify). Send $20.00 each. Money back
guarantee. Quantity discounts. CATV, Box 17821,
Plantation, FL 33318.

CABLE-TV
DEALERS: CALL TODAY FOR
INSTANT WHOLESALE PRICE QUOTE!

BONANZA!

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ITEM</th>
<th>PRICE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RCA 36 CHANNEL CONVERTER (CH. 3 OUTPUT ONLY)</td>
<td>29.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCC-58 WIRELESS CONVERTER</td>
<td>89.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JERROLD 450 WIRELESS CONVERTER (CH. 3 OUTPUT ONLY)</td>
<td>105.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SB ADD-ON UNIT</td>
<td>109.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MINICODE (N-12)</td>
<td>109.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-35B (CH. 3 OUTPUT ONLY)</td>
<td>139.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MINICODE (N-12) VARI SYNC</td>
<td>119.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MLD-1200-3 (CALL IF CH. 2 OUTPUT)</td>
<td>109.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZENITH SSA CABLE READY</td>
<td>225.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTERFERENCE FILTERS - CH. 3</td>
<td>29.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JERROLD 400/450 REMOTE CONTROLLER</td>
<td>29.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SPECIFY CHANNEL 2 or 3 OUTPUT

Prices subject to change without notice.

PLEASE PRINT
Name__________________________
Address__________________________City__________________________State__________________________Zip__________________________
Phone Number ( )__________________________
COD & Credit Cards — Add 5% /
Acct #__________________________Exp. Date__________________________

Signature__________________________

FOR OUR RECORDS:
DECLARATION OF AUTHORIZED USE — I, the undersigned, do hereby declare under
penalty of perjury that the products purchased will only be used on cable TV systems with
proper authorization from local officials or cable company officials in accordance with all
applicable federal and state laws.

Dated:__________________________
Signed:__________________________

Pacific Cable Company, Inc.
7325½ RESEDA BLVD. • RESEDA, CA 91335
(818) 346-5071 • No Collect Calls • (818) 716-5140

IMPORTANT: WHEN CALLING FOR INFORMATION —
Please have the make and model # of the equipment used in your area. Thank You
UNLOCK THE POWER OF YOUR TIMEX OR SINCLAIR COMPUTER

We can help you realize your computer's potential without spending a fortune.

Ask about our Floppy Drive Interface

CALL or Write for free catalog to:

Research Service Labs
P.O. Box 19134
DKC, OK, 73114
(405) 745-9222

Phone hrs: 9-11 M-Th 9-7 Tu-W, F

MASTERCARD AND VISA are now accepted for payment of your advertising. Simply complete the form at the front of the first page of the Market Center and we will bill.

INVENTORS!

Can you profit from your idea? Call us today regarding the marketing of your invention, or write for your free information package. Over a decade of service.

AMERICAN INVENTORS CORPORATION
82 Broad Street, Dept. RE, Westfield, MA 01086, (413) 568-3753. Not answering service. A fee based marketing company, offices nationwide.

FCC LICENSE TRAINING

Earn $600.00 - week! Get your "F.C. General Radio telephone license." Electronics home study. Fast, inexpensive! "Free" details, COMMAND, D-608, Box 2223, San Francisco, CA 94126

EPROM PROGRAMMING

HOBBYISTS: EPROM's sold with your programming installed. Listing provided. Fast service. Write or call: ROMULUS MICROCONTROL, Box 8669, Rockville, MD 20856, (301) 940-8663

FOR SALE

CABLE-TV Secrets—the outlaw publication the cable companies tried to ban. HBO, Movie Channel, Showtime, descramblers, converters, etc. Suppliers listed included RENT, CABLE FACTS, Box 711-R, Pataskala, OH 43062.

RESISTORS W/W & W/5% 3 cents; % metalfilm, precision custom woundwires, $1.00 refundable to JR INDUSTRIES, 5634-B Swancreek, Toledo, OH 43614.

FREE catalog featuring scanner accessories, carrier/subcarrier detectors, voice scramblers, unusual kits. CAPRI ELECTRONICS, Route 1R, Canon, GA 30012.


CABLE television, copy of Federal laws $10.00. ROBERTS, P.O. Box 63/6025, Margate, FL 33063.

DIGITALK Speech Synthesizer has 135 word vocabulary. Interfaces with parallel port of your computer. PC$8 and plans $12.00. JIM RHODES, INC., 1025 Ransome Lane, Kingsport, TN 37660.

WHOLESALE F-93 cable connector $80.00/1000 Free MATV catalog. S.A.S.E. (212) 897-0509, D & WR, 68-111 Street, Flushing, NY 11375.

UNLOCK THE POWER OF YOUR TIMEX OR SINCLAIR COMPUTER

We can help you realize your computer's potential without spending a fortune.

Ask about our Floppy Drive Interface

CALL or Write for free catalog to:

Research Service Labs
P.O. Box 19134
DKC, OK, 73114
(405) 745-9222

Phone hrs: 9-11 M-Th 9-7 Tu-W, F

MASTERCARD AND VISA are now accepted for payment of your advertising. Simply complete the form at the front of the first page of the Market Center and we will bill.

INVENTORS!

Can you profit from your idea? Call us today regarding the marketing of your invention, or write for your free information package. Over a decade of service.

AMERICAN INVENTORS CORPORATION
82 Broad Street, Dept. RE, Westfield, MA 01086, (413) 568-3753. Not answering service. A fee based marketing company, offices nationwide.

FCC LICENSE TRAINING

Earn $600.00 - week! Get your "F.C. General Radio telephone license." Electronics home study. Fast, inexpensive! "Free" details, COMMAND, D-608, Box 2223, San Francisco, CA 94126

EPROM PROGRAMMING

HOBBYISTS: EPROM's sold with your programming installed. Listing provided. Fast service. Write or call: ROMULUS MICROCONTROL, Box 8669, Rockville, MD 20856, (301) 940-8663

FOR SALE

CABLE-TV Secrets—the outlaw publication the cable companies tried to ban. HBO, Movie Channel, Showtime, descramblers, converters, etc. Suppliers listed included RENT, CABLE FACTS, Box 711-R, Pataskala, OH 43062.

RESISTORS W/W & W/5% 3 cents; % metalfilm, precision custom woundwires, $1.00 refundable to JR INDUSTRIES, 5634-B Swancreek, Toledo, OH 43614.

FREE catalog featuring scanner accessories, carrier/subcarrier detectors, voice scramblers, unusual kits. CAPRI ELECTRONICS, Route 1R, Canon, GA 30012.


CABLE television, copy of Federal laws $10.00. ROBERTS, P.O. Box 63/6025, Margate, FL 33063.

DIGITALK Speech Synthesizer has 135 word vocabulary. Interfaces with parallel port of your computer. PC$8 and plans $12.00. JIM RHODES, INC., 1025 Ransome Lane, Kingsport, TN 37660.

WHOLESALE F-93 cable connector $80.00/1000 Free MATV catalog. S.A.S.E. (212) 897-0509, D & WR, 68-111 Street, Flushing, NY 11375.

MICROWAVE TV ANTENNA SYSTEMS

Freq. 2.1 to 2.7 GHz . 34 db Gain +

COMPLETE SYSTEM: (as Pictured)

Commercial 40° $99.95
Parabolic 20° $79.95
Dish Style $79.95
COMPONENTS

Down Converters (either style) $34.95
Power Supplies $24.95
Data Info (Plans) $ 9.95
CALL OR WRITE FOR KITS, PARTS, or MORE INFORMATION

Shipping & Handling Add $5.00
We Repair Most Types Down Converters & Power Supplies

Phillips-Tech Electronics
P.O. Box 34772
Phoenix, AZ 85067
(602) 947-7700
Special Quantity Pricing
Dealers Wanted

FOR SALE

CABLE-TV Secrets—the outlaw publication the cable companies tried to ban. HBO, Movie Channel, Showtime, descramblers, converters, etc. Suppliers listed included RENT, CABLE FACTS, Box 711-R, Pataskala, OH 43062.

RESISTORS W/W & W/5% 3 cents; % metalfilm, precision custom woundwires, $1.00 refundable to JR INDUSTRIES, 5634-B Swancreek, Toledo, OH 43614.

FREE catalog featuring scanner accessories, carrier/subcarrier detectors, voice scramblers, unusual kits. CAPRI ELECTRONICS, Route 1R, Canon, GA 30012.


CABLE television, copy of Federal laws $10.00. ROBERTS, P.O. Box 63/6025, Margate, FL 33063.

DIGITALK Speech Synthesizer has 135 word vocabulary. Interfaces with parallel port of your computer. PC$8 and plans $12.00. JIM RHODES, INC., 1025 Ransome Lane, Kingsport, TN 37660.

WHOLESALE F-93 cable connector $80.00/1000 Free MATV catalog. S.A.S.E. (212) 897-0509, D & WR, 68-111 Street, Flushing, NY 11375.
**WE HAVE WHAT YOU NEED AT THE PRICES YOU WANT!**

**CALL TOLL FREE**

1-800-543-4330

(IN OHIO 1-800-762-4315)

---

**TENMAR®**

**DROP PROOF DIGITAL MULTIMETER**
- DC Input Impedance 10M ohm
- Shock-mounted LCD display
- Overload protection
- Auto polarity
- Backed by our 2-year limited warranty

For more specifications see MCM catalog #9, page 118

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>#72-057</td>
<td>$29.95</td>
<td>$33.80 each</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#72-050</td>
<td>$36.80</td>
<td>$39.80 (1-9)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#72-040</td>
<td>$54.95</td>
<td>$59.80 each</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**PORT SWITCHES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>#83-600</td>
<td>RS232 type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#83-610</td>
<td>36-pin Centronics type</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**TENMAR®**

**3½ DIGIT LDC MULTIMETER**
- DC Input Impedance 10M ohm
- Diode and HFE translator tests
- Overload protection
- Auto polarity
- Backed by our 2-year limited warranty

For more specifications see MCM catalog #9, page 118

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>#72-050</td>
<td>$36.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#72-040</td>
<td>$54.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**TENMAR®**

**DIGITAL CAPACITANCE METER**
- Measures capacitors from 0.1pF to 1999pF
- Accuracy 0.5%
- typical
- Fuse protected
- Checks capacitors in and out of circuit
- Backed by our 2-year limited warranty

For more specifications see MCM catalog #9, page 118

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>#72-040</td>
<td>$54.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**TENMAR®**

**15 MHZ DUAL TRACE BATTERY OPERATED OSCILLOSCOPE**
- Two High Quality 10:1 Probes Included
- Backed by our 2-year Limited Warranty
- Internal rechargeable batteries provide 2 hours of continuous operation without the need for any outside power source.

For specifications see Supplement #4 of Catalog #9.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>#72-335</td>
<td>$549.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**TENMAR®**

**35 MHZ DUAL TRACE OSCILLOSCOPE**
- Two High Quality 10:1 Probes Included
- Backed by our 2-year limited warranty

For specifications see MCM catalog #9, page 118

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>#72-330</td>
<td>$569.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**TENMAR®**

**20 MHZ DUAL TRACE OSCILLOSCOPE**
- Two High Quality 10:1 Probes Included
- Backed by our 2-year limited warranty

For specifications see MCM catalog #9, page 118

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>#72-320</td>
<td>$389.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**BE SURE TO CALL FOR YOUR FREE 132 PAGE CATALOG OVER 5,000 ITEMS!**

---

**MCM ELECTRONICS**

858 East Congress Park Drive
Centerville, Ohio 45459
513-434-0031

SOURCE NO. RE-9

---

**CIRCLE 87 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD**

---

**We Also Have...a full line of test equipment, computer accessories, telephone accessories, speakers, television parts, flybacks, yokes, switches, fuses, lamps, capacitors, resistors, cartridges, style, wire, CATV equipment, and many more. Over 5,000 items AT THE LOWEST PRICES AROUND!**

---

**Terms:**
- $10 minimum order
- $1.00 charge for orders under $10
- $50 minimum charge card order
- Orders shipped UPS C.O.D.
- Most orders shipped within 24 hours
- Sales office open 8:30 am to 5:00 pm, Saturdays 10:00 am to 3 pm EST
- For prepaid orders add $2.50 for shipping and handling
- Should shipping & handling charges exceed $2.50, the balance due will be sent C.O.D.

---

**MCM ELECTRONICS**

858 East Congress Park Drive
Centerville, Ohio 45459
513-434-0031

---

**Enables you to easily access one printer from different computers, or access multiple printers from one computer with the turn of a switch. Two different models:**

- 25 pin RS232 female type: Connect up to 4 peripherals to a single I/O port.
- 36 pin Centronics type: Connect up to 2 printers or modems to a single port. All 36 conductors are switched pin for pin.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>#83-600</td>
<td>RS232 type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#83-610</td>
<td>36-pin Centronics type</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**$74.80 (1-3)**

---

**$69.95 (4-up)**
**Active**

**YOUR ELECTRONIC COMPONENT CENTER**

**TOLL FREE: 1-800-343-0874**

---

**SERVICE**

Orders processed in 24 hours

**QUALITY**

Current date codes + leading MFR's

**SAVINGS**

Volume discounts + toll free no

**SELF-SERVE**

Stores open at 8 AM

---

**SPRING '85 CATALOG**

**NAME**

**ADDRESS**

**CITY**

**STATE**

**ZIP CODE**

MAIL COUPON TO:

Dixie Electronics
Westborough, Mass. 01581

 Catawba 4651 Foster St.
 Miami Beach, Florida 33160

---

**ORDERING INFORMATION**

**MAIL ORDERS**

- Use your credit card
- Orders shipped within 48 hours
- Please note: Some quantities may be limited
- Minimum order: $10.00
- Pay $2.50 postage & handling

---

**TENTS**

- New, unused
- Send self-addressed, stamped envelope for list
- FAL他还 ELECTRONICS, Box 1376-2, Milwaukee, WI 53201

---

**FREE Automotive Security Catalog**

Largest selection available. Do-it-yourselfers, alarms, hood locks, glass detectors. Allow 4 weeks for delivery, or for rush send $1.00 Argentine AUTOMOTIVE SECURITY EQUIPMENT COMPANY, Dept. 1, P.O. Box 382, Plainview, NY 11803

---

**INDIVIDUAL photo/也只是 folders. No. 1 to no. 1400, $3.00 postpaid. BGR 414 Chestnut Lane, East Meadow, NY 11554

---

**DESCABAMBER'S**

- Designers for custom converters, High gain
- Send $2.00 to BR ELECTRONICS, P.O. Box 643, Kalamazoo, MI 49005

---

**TOKO coil set (four)**

- $8.00 BFQ85 substitute transformer $2.00 JIM RHODES, INC., 1025 Ransome Lane, Kingsport, TN 37660

---

**TOCO coils and printed circuits. Quantity discounts. JIM RHODES, INC., 1025 Ransome Lane, Kingsport, TN 37660**

---

**ELECTRONICS**

- Catalog Over 4,500 items. Parts & components. Everything needed by the hobbyist or technician. $2.00 postage & handling (States only), refundable with first $15.00 order. T & M ELECTRONICS, Dept. 10, 47 Main Street, Patchogue, NY 11772, (516) 289-2520

---

**CORDLESS-phone interference? We've got the answer. Have a radar speeder detector? We can help.**

**HOME phone extension in your car. You can have a 50 page catalog mailed for $3.00.**

**DEB ELECTRONICS, Drawer G, Waukegan, IL 60085.**

---

**CABLE TV converters, police radar detectors, and scanners. Send $1.00 for catalog. GREAT LAKES COMM., INC., 1717 4 Mile Rd. E.N., Grand Rapids, MI 49505**

---

**TRANS-AM ELECTRONICS. Special this month:**


---

**WANTED:**

- Cash for old tubes, speakers, amplifiers, Western Electric, RCA, Cunningham, Marantz, Quad, Tannoy, JBL, Altec, Dynaco, Leak, (713) 728-4343. MAURY. 1712 Attwell, Houston, TX 77009

---

**DISCOUNT components—unusual items.**

- Free flyer
- ELECTRONIX LTD., 3214 South Norton, Sioux Falls, SD 57105

---

**POLICE descramblers for scanners, telephone devices, etc.**

- Free catalog
- KRYSTAL KITS, Box 445, Benton Harbor, AR 72712

---

**VIDEO Hook-Up & owners Manual—shows how to hook-up TV, VCR, satellite, stereo, multi-set $6.00. NORTHSTAR VIDEO SERVICES, Dept. R, P.O. Box 8982, Hollywood, FL 33020

---

**UHF descramblers, gated and single-wire. Lowest price available.**

- Free information
- VISTA, 717 Front St., Lisle, IL 60532

---

This is an expanded-type ad with a tint screen. See how it jumps out on the page. To order your ad in this format calculate the cost at $3.75 per word for the expanded-type and add 25% for the tint background.

**MASTERCARD and VISA**

- Are now accepted for payment of your advertising. Simply complete the form on the first page of the Market Center and we will bill.

**TI-99/4A software/hardware bargains.**

- Hard-to-find items.
- Huge selection.
- Fast service.
- Free catalog.
- DYNACO, Box 960, High Point, NY 11810

---

**TUBES, new, unused.**

- Send self-addressed, stamped envelope for list.
- FAL他还 ELECTRONICS, Box 1376-2, Milwaukee, WI 53201

---

**FREE Automotive Security Catalog**

- Largest selection available.
- Do-it-yourselfers, alarms, hood locks, glass detectors. Allow 4 weeks for delivery, or for rush send $1.00 Argentine AUTOMOTIVE SECURITY EQUIPMENT COMPANY, Dept. 1, P.O. Box 382, Plainview, NY 11803

---

**INDIVIDUAL photo/也只是 folders. No. 1 to no. 1400, $3.00 postpaid.**

- BGR 414 Chestnut Lane, East Meadow, NY 11554

---

**DESCABAMBER'S**

- Designers for custom converters, High gain
- Send $2.00 to BR ELECTRONICS, P.O. Box 643, Kalamazoo, MI 49005

---

**TOKO coil set (four)**

- $8.00 BFQ85 substitute transformer $2.00 JIM RHODES, INC., 1025 Ransome Lane, Kingsport, TN 37660

---

**TOCO coils and printed circuits. Quantity discounts. JIM RHODES, INC., 1025 Ransome Lane, Kingsport, TN 37660**

---

**ELECTRONICS**

- Catalog Over 4,500 items. Parts & components. Everything needed by the hobbyist or technician. $2.00 postage & handling (States only), refundable with first $15.00 order. T & M ELECTRONICS, Dept. 10, 47 Main Street, Patchogue, NY 11772, (516) 289-2520

---

**CORDLESS-phone interference? We've got the answer. Have a radar speeder detector? We can help.**

- HOME phone extension in your car. You can have a 50 page catalog mailed for $3.00.**

- DEB ELECTRONICS, Drawer G, Waukegan, IL 60085.**

---

**CABLE TV converters, police radar detectors, and scanners. Send $1.00 for catalog. GREAT LAKES COMM., INC., 1717 4 Mile Rd. E.N., Grand Rapids, MI 49505**

---

**TRANS-AM ELECTRONICS. Special this month:**


---

**WANTED:**

- Cash for old tubes, speakers, amplifiers, Western Electric, RCA, Cunningham, Marantz, Quad, Tannoy, JBL, Altec, Dynaco, Leak, (713) 728-4343. MAURY. 1712 Attwell, Houston, TX 77009

---

**DISCOUNT components—unusual items.**

- Free flyer
- ELECTRONIX LTD., 3214 South Norton, Sioux Falls, SD 57105

---

**POLICE descramblers for scanners, telephone devices, etc.**

- Free catalog
- KRYSTAL KITS, Box 445, Benton Harbor, AR 72712

---

**VIDEO Hook-Up & owners Manual—shows how to hook-up TV, VCR, satellite, stereo, multi-set $6.00. NORTHSTAR VIDEO SERVICES, Dept. R, P.O. Box 8982, Hollywood, FL 33020

---

**UHF descramblers, gated and single-wire. Lowest price available.**

- Free information
- VISTA, 717 Front St., Lisle, IL 60532

---

Your ad could be selling merchandise for you in this space. The price is a remarkable $250. To place your order, call any Radio-Electronics salesman: Stan Levitan (212) 777-6400, Marvin Green (818) 996-2001, Ralph Berger (312) 446-1444.
### Power Transformers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Volts</th>
<th>Current</th>
<th>Cat. No.</th>
<th>Each</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Miniature</td>
<td>6.3</td>
<td>300 mA</td>
<td>273-1384</td>
<td>2.59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miniature</td>
<td>12.6</td>
<td>300 mA</td>
<td>273-1385</td>
<td>2.79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miniature</td>
<td>25.2</td>
<td>300 mA</td>
<td>273-1386</td>
<td>3.49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miniature</td>
<td>12 CT</td>
<td>450 mA</td>
<td>273-1387</td>
<td>3.59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>6.3</td>
<td>1.2 A</td>
<td>273-1351</td>
<td>3.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>12 CT</td>
<td>1.2 A</td>
<td>273-1352</td>
<td>4.09</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>25.2</td>
<td>1.2 A</td>
<td>273-1353</td>
<td>5.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heavy-Duty</td>
<td>12 CT</td>
<td>3.0 A</td>
<td>273-1511</td>
<td>5.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heavy-Duty</td>
<td>25.2 CT</td>
<td>2.0 A</td>
<td>273-1512</td>
<td>6.29</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CT = Center Tap

### MOV Transient Protectors

Protect computers and sensitive electronics from damaging power-line "spikes".

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Power Diss.</th>
<th>Cat. No.</th>
<th>Each</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>600 mW</td>
<td>276-570</td>
<td>1.59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 watt</td>
<td>276-588</td>
<td>1.89</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Heavy-Duty Relays

Contacts Rated 10 Amps at 125 VAC

| DPDT: For plug-in use or soldering. Size: 1⁄4" x 1⁄2": |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 50 | 549 | Each |
| 10  | 275-218 | 1.59 |
| 1 watt | 275-217 | 1.59 |

Socket for Above. 275-220 . . . 1.49

### Replacement Transistors

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Cat. No.</th>
<th>Each</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2N1305</td>
<td>PNP</td>
<td>276-2007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MP2222A</td>
<td>PNP</td>
<td>276-2009</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PN2848</td>
<td>PNP</td>
<td>276-2010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS3964</td>
<td>NPN</td>
<td>276-2016</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TIP31</td>
<td>PNP</td>
<td>276-2017</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TIP5065</td>
<td>PNP</td>
<td>276-2020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS2097</td>
<td>PNP</td>
<td>276-2023</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS356</td>
<td>NPN</td>
<td>276-2027</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N2953</td>
<td>PNP</td>
<td>276-2030</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS3638</td>
<td>PNP</td>
<td>276-2032</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TIP120</td>
<td>NPN</td>
<td>276-2083</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N3056</td>
<td>PNP</td>
<td>276-2041</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MJD955</td>
<td>PNP</td>
<td>276-2043</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N441</td>
<td>NPN</td>
<td>276-2058</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS442</td>
<td>NPN</td>
<td>276-2061</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N3819</td>
<td>N-FET</td>
<td>276-2035</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MJP102</td>
<td>N-FET</td>
<td>276-2082</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IRF511</td>
<td>N-FET</td>
<td>276-2072</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IRFD123</td>
<td>N-FET</td>
<td>276-2073</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2SC1508</td>
<td>PNP</td>
<td>276-2055</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### TTL Digital ICs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Cat. No.</th>
<th>Each</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7400</td>
<td>276-1801</td>
<td>8.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7404</td>
<td>276-1802</td>
<td>9.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7408</td>
<td>276-1822</td>
<td>1.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7447</td>
<td>276-1805</td>
<td>1.59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7480</td>
<td>276-1808</td>
<td>1.09</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Operational Amplifiers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Cat. No.</th>
<th>Each</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>741</td>
<td>(Single)</td>
<td>276-007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MC1458</td>
<td>(Dual)</td>
<td>276-038</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LM324</td>
<td>(Quad)</td>
<td>276-1711</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TL082</td>
<td>(Dual)</td>
<td>276-1715</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LM339</td>
<td>(Quad)</td>
<td>276-1712</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TLC271</td>
<td>(Single)</td>
<td>276-1748</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TLC272</td>
<td>(Dual)</td>
<td>276-1749</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TLC274</td>
<td>(Quad)</td>
<td>276-1750</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Fold-Up Autoranging LCD Multimeter

Our Best! The DVM That "Thinks"

You choose the function and it selects the correct range and polarity for you. Features a jumbo 1⁄4" LCD display, "Deep" continuity function and diode/selenium-diode junction test. Handy pushbutton ohms zero adjust. Automatic power-off conserves batteries. With leads, manual. Batteries extra.

22-193 . . . 79.95

### SPECIAL PURCHASE! Continuity Tester Chassis

Circuit continuity produces a warbling tone. Possible uses: doorbell, security alarm, moisture sensor, capacitor/diode checker and more. Great experimenter's item at a bargain price! 9V battery extra.

277-1014 . . . 1.95

### Computer Keyboard

Only With Schematic

For TI 99/4 computer. Very high quality unencoded QWERTY board has 48 full-stroke keys, 15-pin connector. Hurry!

277-1017 . . . 2.95

Over 1000 items in stock: Binding posts, Books, Breadboards, Buzzers, Capacitors, Chokes, Clips, Connectors, Fuses, Hardware, ICs, Jacks, Knobs, Lamps, Multimeters, PC Boards, Plugs, Rectifiers, Relays, Resistors, Switches, Tools, Transformers, Transistors, Wire, Zener Diodes, and more!
DoKay
COMPUTER PRODUCTS, Inc.

APPLE ACCESSORIES
80 Column Apple II+ ........ 149.95
80 Column Apple IIE ........ 129.95
Z80 Apple II+ ............... 89.00
Z80 Apple II E ............... 89.00
16K Card ...................... 39.95
Cooling Fan .................. 39.95
Power Supply ................ 74.95
Joystick ...................... 29.95
RF Modulator ................ 13.95
Disk Drive .................... 199.00
Controller Card ............... 59.95
Paddles ...................... 7.95

Reg. Power Supply Model 4A/PS (99/4)
3 DC Outputs:
12V @ .4A, +5V @ 1.1A
-5V @ .2A Highly Filtered
6.95

CABLE CONVERTERS & DESCRAMBLERS
HAMLIN OAK JERROLD
SCIENTIFIC SYLVANIA
ZENITH

ALL TYPES OF CABLE TV EQUIPMENT
MICROWAVE ANTENNAS & ACCESSORIES

SMALL ILLUSTRATED BROCHURE -
CALL OR WRITE
H.M.S. SALES
21114 CAMELBACK RD.
PHOENIX, AZ 85012
(602) 993-0398

TUBES $2.49. Large inventory including rare types.
S.A.E. brings lists. ADNF, 66907 Mile, S. Lyon, MI
48177

CABLE-TV, converters, & VCR's. Unlock the mystery
of recording one channel while watching another.
$4.95/diagrams included: ADDITIONAL
OUTLET CORP., 1041 W. Commercial Blvd., Ft.
Lauderdale, FL 33309.

EPROM programming; low rates. Details:
RICHARD ASHLAW, Rt. 1, Box 163, St. Regis Fls,
NY 12986.

PC-2 & Sharp PC-1500 owners: floppy disk emu-
lator for your cassette files. A/M/P, Box 78353, L.A.,
CA 90016

SCIENTIFIC Atlanta new descrambler for 8500 se-
bies boxes. Receive all channels, send $2.00.
A.T.S., Box 315, Aurburn, MA 01501. (617) 877-7480.

TUBES, hard-to-find. Send self-addressed stamp-
ed envelope for list. AUDIO VIDEO STOP, 7477
Village Parkway, Dublin, CA 94568.

CABLE and Subscription-TV secret manual. Build
your own descramblers, converters—HBO, Show-
time, Movie Channel, UHF: latest theory, schemat-
ics, instructions, suppliers. Send $8.95 to
CABLETELEVISION, Box 305029, Bethesda, MD
20814

CABLE-TV products. Jerrold, Hamlin, and Oak
converters. Send $3.00 for information. ADDI-
TIONAL OUTLET CORP., 1041 W. Commercial
Blvd., Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33309.

FREE IC when you order our catalog for $1.00, to
the first 1,000 requests. Check these prices: 74LS
164-650 cents, 7400-13 cents, 74LS 145-48 cents,
7408-14 cents, 7415-45 cents, 74LS 279-16
cents, 7447-23 cents, CD40105BE-$1.00 post-
age & handling; limited quantities. All IC's are
new. COMPUTER REPAIRS, 246 W. Garfield,
Freeport, IL 61032.

BELDEN RG6/U coaxial cable, #9058. This is the
best, Duobond II/Braid-Duobond Plus. Normally
available in 1000 ft. rolls only. Three incredible
shields. Foil over foam core gives 85% shielding.
77% aluminum braid. Foil wrapped over the
two inner shields (Duobond Plus), 100 ft., $24.00,
200 ft. or more 10% discount. Crimp Connectors
for RG6/U cable with attached 1/8" crimp ring,
with purchase of cable only. 10 for $3.00, 50 for
$9.00, 100 for $15.00, check or money order.
Postpaid. (617) 877-7480. DANIEL ELEC-
TRONICS, 6 Garnet Lane, Willingboro, NJ 08046.

TECHNICA 140/channel cable converter fully
remote sound and video unit only $149.00. Jerrold
LCC SCC converter only $79.00. Jerrold DRZ
450 converter 90/channel auto tuning only $89.00.
A ll units carry full manufacturers warranty, specials
while they last. For catalogue send $1.00. Thanks.
RED COAT ELECTRONICS, P.O. Box 26504.
Jamaica, NY 11428, (718) 459-5088.

Free catalog. Electronic electrical parts, tools,
controls, switches, relays, tech books, manuals, JRS
CHRISTIANSON INC, 120 Oser Ave., Hauppauge,
NY 11786

AMERICAN LUNG ASSOCIATION
The Christmas Seal People

Space contributed by the publisher as a public service
WE HAVE QUALITY PARTS, DISCOUNT PRICES AND FAST SHIPPING!

TRANSFORMERS
- 5.6 VOLTS @ 750 MA $3.00
- 6 VOLTS @ 150 MA $3.25
- 12 VCT @ 200 MA $2.00
- 18 VCT @ 500 MA $3.50
- 18 VOLTS @ 1 AMP $2.50
- 24 VOLTS @ 250 MA $2.75
- 24 VCT @ 1 AMP $4.50

WALL TRANSFORMER
- ALL ARE 115 VAC PLUG IN $1.00 EACH
- 4 VDC @ 70 MA $2.00
- 9 VAC @ 1 AMP $3.00
- 12 VAC @ 655 MA $2.50
- 17 VAC @ 500 MA $4.00
- 24 VAC @ 250 MA $3.00

SPRING LEEVER TERMINALS
- TWO COLOR CENTER TERMINALS ON A STUBBY 2 1/4" x 3 1/2" BAGGED, GIVES GREAT FOR SPEAKER ENCLOSURES OR PRINT CIRCUIT $1.00 EACH 10 FOR $9.00

TI SWITCHING POWER SUPPLY
- TIP-LOADER COMPLETE, WELL-REGULATED SWITCHING POWER SUPPLY DESIGNED TO POWER ALL JAVA INSTRUMENT COMPUTER 24VDC POWER INPUT 14VAC - 2 VAC AT 1A OUTPUT 12VDC 2VAC AT 2A 25VAC AT 1/2A SWICHABLE BETWEEN MOUNTING CENTERS $2.50 EACH
- 5STATION NON-INTERLOCKING MADE BY ALS SPOT & 2 6POT SWITCHES ON FULLY ASSEMBLY. 3 1/2" BETWEEN MOUNTING CENTERS $2.50 EACH

MULTI-SWITCHES
- 3 STATION NON-INTERLOCKING 3WAY SWITCHES EACH OPERATION INDIVIDUALLY $1.75 EACH
- 5 STATION INTERLOCKING MADE BY ALS SPOT & 2 6POT SWITCHES ON FULLY ASSEMBLY 3 1/2" BETWEEN MOUNTING CENTERS $2.50 EACH

RAME PRINTERS CONNECTOR
- "PARALLEL" PRINT CONNECTOR 35 PIN MALE W/KEystone FOR "PARALLEL" DATA CABLES $5.50 EACH

FREE! SEND FOR NEW 48 PAGE CATALOG FREE!

13.8 VOLT REGULATED POWER SUPPLY
- THESE ARE SOLID STATE FULLY FULLY 100% SOLID STATE CONSTRUCTION. FUSE PROTECTION. I.E.D. POWER INDICATOR $18.00 EACH

DC CONVERTER
- IN4148 SPECIAL 45 SPLS FOR LEADS 1000 FOR $10.00 5000 FOR $15.00 $18.00 EACH

KEY ASSEMBLY
- IN4148 KEY $5.00 EACH
- CONTAINS 5 SINGLE POLE NORMALLY OPEN SWITCHES MEASURES 2 1/2" x 1 1/4" HIGH $1.50 EACH

RELAYS
- SOLID STATE RELAY HEISENBERG ELECTRIC $1000-$1500 $5.00 EACH
- 2000 mfd. 200 VDC 1 3/4" DI $5.00 EACH
- 3600 mfd. 40 VDC 1 3/8" DI $5.00 EACH
- 6400 mfd. 60 VDC 1 3/8" DI $5.00 EACH

MINIATURE 6 VOLT RELAY
- SUPER SMALL SPOT RELAY GOLD COBALT COIL RATED 1 AMP AT 30 VOLT HIGHLY SENSITIVE TIL DIRECT DRIVE POSSIBLE OPERATES FROM 4.3 TO 6 V. & 1000 OHMS REEDS 200 OHMS $2.50 EACH
- 1/3" x 1/32" 7/16" 7/16" $1.50 EACH 10 FOR $12.50

MINIATURE TOGGLE SWITCHES
- ALL ARE RATED 5 AMPS @ 125 VAC $1.50 EACH
- A.D.P.T. (on-off) $3.00 EACH
- A.D.P.T. (on-off) MINIATURE BUSHING $3.00 EACH
- A.D.P.T. (on-off) MINIATURE BUSHING $3.00 EACH
- S.P.D.T. (on-off) $1.00 EACH
- S.P.D.T. (on-off) 10 AMP @ 120 VAC $1.00 EACH

SOLID STATE BUZZER
- 6 VDC 44813 50 VOLTS NOMINAL D.C. VOLTAGE 3/8 DIAMETER $2.50 EACH

LED'S
- STANDARD JUMBO DIFFUSED RED 0.1 FOR $1.50
- GREEN 0.1 FOR $2.00
- YELLOW 0.1 FOR $2.20

FLASHER LED 5 VOLT OPERATION $1.50 EACH $1.00 EACH

BIPOLAR LED 2.5 VOLT OPERATION $1.00 EACH

CRYSTALS
- CASE STYLE & COLOR- 3507, 5457, 3579 $3.50 EACH

METAL OXIDE VARISTOR
- G.E. 4 VOLT 60 VOLT 500 OHMS $1.00 EACH

ALL ELECTRONICS CORP.
905 S. VERMONT AVE. p.o. box 2046 LOS ANGELES, CA 90006
5228 SEPULVEDA BLVD. VAN NUYS, CA 91411
CIRCLE 107 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

ALL ELECTRONICS CORP.
905 S. VERMONT AVE. P.O. BOX 2046 LOS ANGELES, CA 90006
5228 SEPULVEDA BLVD. VAN NUYS, CA 91411
CIRCLE 107 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

www.americanradiohistory.com
### 7400—74LS—74F00 74ALS00

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part No.</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>74S00</td>
<td></td>
<td>74S Series</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74S74</td>
<td></td>
<td>74S Series</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74S74HC</td>
<td></td>
<td>74S Series</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74S02</td>
<td></td>
<td>74S Series</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### DISK CONTROLLERS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part No.</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>74S00</td>
<td></td>
<td>74S Series</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74S74</td>
<td></td>
<td>74S Series</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74S74HC</td>
<td></td>
<td>74S Series</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74S02</td>
<td></td>
<td>74S Series</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### MICROPORCESSOR COMPONENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part No.</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>74S00</td>
<td></td>
<td>74S Series</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74S74</td>
<td></td>
<td>74S Series</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74S74HC</td>
<td></td>
<td>74S Series</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74S02</td>
<td></td>
<td>74S Series</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### INTERSIL

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part No.</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>74S00</td>
<td></td>
<td>74S Series</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74S74</td>
<td></td>
<td>74S Series</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74S74HC</td>
<td></td>
<td>74S Series</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74S02</td>
<td></td>
<td>74S Series</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### LINEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part No.</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>74S00</td>
<td></td>
<td>74S Series</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74S74</td>
<td></td>
<td>74S Series</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74S74HC</td>
<td></td>
<td>74S Series</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74S02</td>
<td></td>
<td>74S Series</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** Prices are in USD.

---

**DIGITALK**

- **DT1050** $34.95 ea.
- **MM54104** Processor Chip $14.95 ea.
- **DT1057** $24.95 ea.

**Free Shipping**

**Order E1a41ronresWprldwrde**

**www.americanradiohistory.com**

---

**Order Details**

- **Shipping Information**
- **Returns and Exchanges**
- **Payment Methods**
- **Contact Information**

---

**Limitations and Restrictions**

- **No Cash Refunds**
- **No Returns Without Return Authorization**
- **No Exchanges**

---

**Shipping Information**

- **Standard Ground Shipping**
- **Priority Shipping**
- **International Shipping**

**Returns and Exchanges**

- **Defective Items**
- **Non-Defective Items**

**Payment Methods**

- **Visa**
- **MasterCard**

**Contact Information**

- **Phone Orders**
- **Fax Orders**
- **Email Orders**

---

**For more information, visit**

**www.americanradiohistory.com**

---

**CIRCLE 114 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD**

---

**www.americanradiohistory.com**
Mod Corned.
JE520AP
JE232CM

APPLE AND COMMODORE

Jamec Electronics

All Motherboards & Monitors

IBM PC, PC XT and Accessories

Apple Accessories

Memory Card Readers

Disk Drives

Apple Accessories

EPROM Eraser

Jameco Microwave Accessories

Voice Synthesizer

RS232 Adapter for VIC-20 and Commodore 64

ProModem 1200 and Options

Intelligent 300/1200 Baud Telephone Modem with Real Time Clock/Calendar

The ProModem is a Bell 212A (300/1200 baud) intelligent modem. Full featured stand alone modem - Full standard features - includes Auto Answering and ADP 2400. Programmable Idle Tone, Daring Touch Tone® and Pure Dialing & More - Hayes compatible and conformable to an extended additional command set - Shows w/faithfulness display option

Options for ProModem 1200

Options for ProModem 1200

Keyboards

APPLE IIe

Power/Mate Corp. Regulated Power Supply

EMAS/60B, 5V3A/6V6A 2,5 1V, 7W, 2.7A, 9W, 12W

EMAS/61C, 12V/6A 18W

SPECS/TPC 4-DISK OUTPUT SWITCHING POWER SUPPLY

REQUIRES NO PROGRAMMER

SPECS/TPC 4-DISK OUTPUT SWITCHING POWER SUPPLY

4 CHANNEL SWITCHING POWER SUPPLY

IBM PC XT and Compatibles

IBM PC XT and Compatibles

Jameco Microwave Accessories

Apple Accessories

Jameco Microwave Accessories

Mail Order Electronics • Worldwide • Since 1974

CIRCLE 114 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

MAY 1985

www.americanradiohistory.com
### Capacitors

- **Capacitors**
  - **Electrolytic**
    - Radial
    - Axial
  - **50V Monolithic**
    - 0.1 uf
    - 0.01 uf
    - 0.001 uf
    - 22 uf
    - 47 uf
    - 82 uf
    - 100 uf
    - 220 uf
    - 330 uf

### Accessories & Peripherals

- **Arbitrator**
  - For IBM
  - Class: Memory Function
  - Price: 259.95

- **Hayes Smartmodem 1200B**
  - Price: 413.95

- **130V Power Supply**
  - Price: 159.95

- **Teac FD-555**
  - Price: 129.95

- **MPI B52**
  - Price: 102.95

- **Prototype Card**
  - Price: 27.95

- **Prototype Card**
  - With Decoding
  - Price: 29.95

### For Apple

- **JDR 16K RAM Card**
  - Price: 39.95

- **EPROM Programmer PPS25**
  - Price: 79.95

- **Printmax**
  - Parallel printer interface
  - Price: 49.95

- **BAL 500**
  - Half Disk Drive, Table Mechanism
  - Price: 160.95

- **BAL 525**
  - Half Disk Drive, Alpa Mechanism
  - Price: 139.95

- **MITAC AD-1**
  - Full Height, Shugart Mechanism
  - Price: 179.95

- **Disk Controller Card**
  - Price: 49.95

- **Viewmax-80**
  - 80 Column For Apple II
  - Price: 159.95

- **Viewmax 80+**
  - 80 Column For Apple Ile
  - Price: 129.95

- **Thunderclock**
  - Official PRODIS Clock
  - Price: 39.95

- **Kraft Joystick**
  - Price: 60W Power Supply
  - Price: 49.95

### Miscellaneous

- **ZENITH ZVM-123**
  - 15 MHz Monitor
  - Price: 105.00

- **NEC-JBM-12MT**
  - 20 MHz Green Monitor
  - Price: 109.95

- **BMC BM-US1911U**
  - Color Monitor
  - Price: 279.95

- **BMC BX-80**
  - Price: 199.95

- **Nashua Diskettes**
  - Price: 19.95

- **Verbatim Datafile Diskettes DS-DD**
  - Price: 34.95

- **Diskette File**
  - Price: 9.95

### Switching Power Supplies

- **FP-ASTE**
  - Price: 212.00

- **Model 8A**
  - Price: 321.00

- **TA-100**
  - Price: 39.95

### Specials Ends 4/30/85

### BYPASS CAPS

- **0.1 uf disc**
  - Price: 50v / 6.00

- **0.1 uf mono**
  - Price: 50v / 10.00

### IC SOCKETS

- **8 pin ST**
  - Price: 0.95

- **16 pin ST**
  - Price: 1.85

- **24 pin ST**
  - Price: 3.25

### DISKETTE FILE

- **$8.95**
  - IF PURCHASED WITH 50 DISKETTES OR MORE
  - 49.95 IF PURCHASED ALONE

- **Smoked Acrylic Case**

- **Rugged, High Quality Construction**

- **Holds 75-50 1/4" Diskettes, With Room To Spare**

### NASHUA DISKETTES

- **5 1/4" Soft Sector Double Sided, Double Density With Hub Rings**

### LIGHT EMITTING DIODES

- **Jumbo Displays**
  - Price: 1.99 up

### TRANSISTORS

- **2N2222**
  - Price: 25

- **PN2907**
  - Price: 79

### DISCRETE

- **1N751**
  - Price: 25

- **1N4148**
  - Price: 25

### CMOS

- **4001**
  - 4027

- **4002**
  - 4028

### Voltage Regulators

- **7805**
  - 0.75

- **7808**
  - 0.85

### RIBBON CABLE

- **COMPLETE**

### ORDER TOLL FREE

- **800-538-5000**

### Copyright 1981 JDR Microdevices
DON'T BLAME THE SOFTWARE!
Our isolators eliminate equipiment interaction, clean up interference, curb damaging power line spikes and lightning bursts.

ISO-1 ISOLATOR
3 isolated sockets; quality spike suppression; basic protection. $81.95

ISO-3 SUPER-ISOLATOR
3 dual isolated sockets; suppressor; commercial protection. . . . $122.95

ISO-17 MAGNUM ISOLATOR
4 quad isolated sockets; suppressor; laboratory grade protection. . . $213.95

ESPE, Electronic Specialists, Inc.
171 S. Main, Natick, MA 01760 (617) 655-1532
Toll Free Order Desk: 1-800-225-4876
MasterCard, Visa, American Express

CIRCLE 72 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD
20 MHz DUAL TRACE OSCILLOSCOPE

Unsurpassed quality at an unbeatable price, the Ramsey oscilloscope collection offers coloring hundreds more. Features include a component testing circuit for resistors, capacitors, digital circuit, and diode testing. TV video sync filter — wide bandwidth — high sensitivity — impulse graticule — front panel trace rotator — 2-axis — high sensitivity probe mode — regulated power supply — built-in calibrator — rack solid triggering.

**$399.95**

LESA — Add $10.00 per unit for postage, overseas orders add 15% of total order for insured surface mail.

CT-70 7 DIGIT 525 MHz COUNTER

Last quality at a breakthrough price. Features include: 3 frequency ranges each with 7 digit — dual digital display — wide accuracy indicator — selectable gate times — gate accuracy indicator — wide frequency range — wide frequency accuracy.

**$119.95**

CT-70 kit

BP-4 needle pack

CT-80 9 DIGIT 600 MHz COUNTER

The most versatile for less than $200. Features include: 3 variable gate times — 9 digits — gate indicator — display hold — 250kHz@150kHz typical sensitivity — 10 MHz bandwidth for VHF calibration — 1 ppm accuracy.

**$149.95**

CT-90 kit

BP-1 1 ppm oven base

DM-700 DIGITAL MULTIMETER

Professional quality at a hobbyist price. Features include: 26 different ranges and 6 functions — 3 digit — 1/4 inch LED display — automatic decimal placement — automatic polarity.

**$119.95**

DM-700 kit

MP-1 probe set

PS-2 AUDIO MULTIPLIER

The PS-2 is handy for high resolution audio resolution measurements, multiplies up to 1000 kHz. Multiple by 0.01 or 100 or 300 to resolution. Built-in signal preamp-conditioner.

**$49.95**

PS-2 kit

PR-2 COUNTER PREAMP

The PR-2 is ideal for measuring weak signals from 10 to 1000 kHz. Has 250 VDC gain. BNC connectors. Great for shifting frequency. DC level meter.

**$449.95**

PR-2 kit

PS-1B 600 MHz PRESCALER

Extends the range of your preselector to 600 kHz. 4 stage preselector obviously overdrives. Has 4 BNC connectors. Great for shifting frequency. DC level meter.

**$599.95**

PS-1B kit

Phone Orders Call 716-586-3950

Ramsey Electronics Inc.

2575 Baird Rd.

Penfield, N.Y. 14626

CIRCLE 70 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD
CABLES
RS232 male-male 6' 14.95
pins 1-8 & 20
RS232 to Centronics 6' 21.95
parallel printer cable

REFURBISHED MONITORS
5" and 12" Bell & Howell or BRC Commercial Grade as low as $10.00 off with a purchase of 2 refurbished monitors $39.95

RS232 TRANSMISSION LINE TESTER
Features: 18-75 SNAVLines on a console Dual Color: Red/Green. Accessories: 1 Cable 12" male to Female Extension Jumper Set & D50 Male 1-Jumper" Vinyl Case. Call for quantity prices. $169.95

POEGER CHECKERDICE INC. 113 MILILS Drive/’h I
(i (804) 347-8211
(i (804) 347-8212

BEFORE YOU PAY $5 FOR A TELEPHONE SERVICE CALL, TEST IT YOURSELF
Telephone Line Analyze Model #1042
- Bends microphone microphone that affect telephone operation
- fooled microphone microphone that affect telephone operation
- Choose condition of telephone line form the above test on your telephone and type
- Various condition of the above can affect the tone of your telephone

Professional Telephone Test Kit $335.95

Model 1045

Volume Discounts
Min Order $25.00
51-100, 1% Discount
101-500, 2% Discount
501-1000, 3% Discount
1001 and up 4% Discount

Free Information Number Page
263 A.I.S. Satellite 102
50 A W. Sperry 115
108 AMC Sales 120
76 AP Products 23
Active Electronics 253
Advance Electronics 33,34,35
Advanced Computer Products 129
All Electronics 116
72 Amazing Devices 136
84 Appliance Service 103
52 Augat 122
B & K Precision 254
BUVUS 103
Barta 78
Beckman Instruments 24,25
CIE 38
Christey 136
Chemtronics 28
Command Productions 107
Communications Electronics 2
Coop's Satellite Digest 15
DICK SMITH ELECTRONICS 57-72
Deco Industries 102,103
Dick Engineering 106
82 Digi-Key 133
Digital Research Computers 122
57 Digitron 104
110 Dukay 128
Educate Publications 47
Electric. Industry Association 113
269 Electronic Salvage Parts 119
60 Electronic Specialists 136
261 Electronics Book Club 7
120 Elephant Electronics 103
111 Etronix 119
100 Firestik II 118
251 Fluke Manufacturing 5
Fordham Radio 13,37, CV4
252 Galaxy 103
265 Gemini Electronics 132
Grantham College of Engineering 48
86,262 Heath 17,89,91
113 JDR Microdevices 134,135
114 Jamesco 130,131
124 James Waler Satellite Rec. 103
115 Jensen Tools 103
258 Kepro Circuit Systems 46
273 Logical Technologies 102
267 MCM Audio 120
105 MFL 136
270 McGraw Hill Book Club 29
67 McIntosh Labs. 16
Mouser 136
Micro-Mart 124
117 NRI 8
110 NTS 18

New-Tone Electronics 43
PTS 32
Pacific Cable 123
Power Plus 103
PanaVise 103
Philips ECG CD 10
Philips Tech 124
Phoenix Electronics 28
Remote Electronics 125
RCA & KP 22,27
Radio Shack 127
Regency 1
Sintec 42
Spartan Electronics 138
Tektronix CV2
Texas Instruments 36
Unitech 136
Wavetek 26

Gernsback Publications, Inc.
200 Park Ave. South
New York, NY 10003
(212) 777-6400
Chairman of the Board:
M. Harvey Gernsback
President: Larry Steckler

ADVERTISING SALES 212-777-6400
Larry Steckler
publisher
Shelli Weinman
advertising associate
Artline Fishman
advertising coordinator
Lisa Strassman
credit manager
Donna Sala
credit associate
Nanai Matten
advertising assistant
Sales Offices

EAST-SOUTHEAST
Stanley Leitman
Radio-Electronics
200 Park Ave. South
New York, NY 10003
(212) 629-6037
212-777-6400

MIDWEST/Texas/Arkansas/Okl.a.
Ralph Bergen
Radio-Electronics
540 Frontage Road—Suite 325
Northfield, IL 60093
312-448-4444

PACIFIC COAST/ Mountain States
Marvin Green
Radio-Electronics
15335 Morrison St.—Suite 227
Sherman Oaks, CA 91403
818-986-2001

Sherman Oaks, CA 91403
212-777-6400

200 Park Ave. South
New from B&K-PRECISION, for telephone service, test and repair

COMPLETE TELEPHONE PRODUCT ANALYZER. A total self-contained system for diagnostic testing, servicing and calibration of corded and cordless telephones, answering machines and automatic dialers. Performs every test you'll ever need to test and repair any phone product including verification of pulse and touch-tone numbers, measurement of frequency error and modulation deviation.

MODEL 1050 $1695

CORDLESS TELEPHONE TESTER. Provides full servicing and calibration capability for base and portable phone units. All test and measurement functions. Replaces expensive FM generators and modulation monitors, yet performs all tests required for cordless phone system analysis and repair, including full frequency testing and alignment. Generates all prior and recently approved frequencies.

MODEL 1047 $895

TELEPHONE PRODUCT TESTER. For in-store consumer or service use. Tests handset cord, phone line cord, dial/telephone functions, voice and dial number levels, ring function and voice quality of corded and cordless phones, answering machines and automatic dialers.

MODEL 1045 $395

TELEPHONE LINE ANALYZER. Quickly identifies a problem as external or in the phone itself. Tests for condition of external phone line, phone line cord, ring and line voltage levels and polarity. Easy to use, no batteries or external power needed.

MODEL 1042 $19.95

These test instruments cover every possible level of service required for telephone products. They are equally useful for training. The instruction manuals provided offer a comprehensive course of training for service personnel and students. Call your nearest B&K-PRECISION distributor for off-the-shelf delivery or additional information—or contact B&K-PRECISION.

B&K PRECISION DYNASCAN CORPORATION
6460 West Cortland Street Chicago, Illinois 60635 • 312-889-9087
International Sales, 6460 W. Cortland St., Chicago, IL 60635
Canadian Sales, Atlas Electronics, Ontario
South and Central American Sales, Empire Exporters, Plainview, NY 11803

www.americanradiohistory.com
Model DCM-602
$79.95

Digital Capacitance Meter
8 ranges with full scale values to 2000 uF
FEATURES • Broad test range - 1 pF to 2000 uF • LSI circuit provides high reliability and durability • Lower power consumption • Clear readout even in bright light • Crystal time base • Easy to operate, compact, lightweight • Protected from charged capacitors • Frequency range - 800 Hz to 8 Hz

SCOPE HAND-HELD DIGITAL CAPACITANCE and MULTIMETERS
■ 0.5% DC Accuracy
■ Highest Quality
■ Highest Performance
■ Lowest Prices

THE ULTIMATE TEST

Model DVM-634
$48.75

7 functions, 32 ranges. Transistor measurement included.

Digital Multimeters
• DC Voltage 100 uV - 1000 V
• AC Voltage 100 uV - 750 V
• AC/DC Current 200 uA - 10 Amps
• Resistance 20 Megohms
• Capacitance (DVM 636/638) 1 pF - 20 uF

Model DVM-638
$79.95

11 functions, 38 ranges. Includes logic level detector, audible visual continuity, capacitance and conductance measurement.

Model DVM-636
$62.75

6 functions, 37 ranges. Capacitance measurement included.

FEATURES • Overload Protection • Auto-decimal LCD readout • Polarity Indication • 3000 hour battery life with 9V transistor battery • Low battery indication

Charge it with VISA/MASTERCARD. Money orders, checks accepted. C.O.D.'s require 25% deposit.

Toll Free 800-645-9518
In NY State 800-832-1446

Charge Schedule
FOR ORDERS ADD
$25-250 $4.50
$251-500 $6.50
$501-750 $8.50
$751-1,000 $12.50
$1,001 and up $15.00

Fordham
260 Motor Parkway, Hauppauge, NY 11788

www.americanradiohistory.com